

**ORIGINAL**

ACRST-1442

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the matter of:

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

ACRS Metal Components Subcommittee Meeting

Docket No.

Location: Washington, D. C.

Date: Wednesday, September 4, 1985

Pages: 1 - 252

**ACRS OFFICE COPY**

Do Not Remove from ACRS Office

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES

Court Reporters

1625 I St., N.W.

Suite 921

Washington, D.C. 20006

(202) 293-3950

8509100201 850904

PDR ACRS

T-1442

PDR

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

\*\*\*

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

\*\*\*

ACRS METAL COMPONENTS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

\*\*\*

Room 1046  
1717 H Street, Northwest  
Washington, D.C.  
Wednesday, September 4, 1985

The ACRS Metal Components Subcommittee met, pursuant to notice, at 8:35 o'clock, a.m., Paul G. Shewmon, chairman of the subcommittee, presiding.

APPEARANCES:

PAUL G. SHEWMON, Chairman of the Subcommittee,  
Member, ACRS  
DAVID A. WARD,  
Member, ACRS  
A. IGNE  
ACRS Staff member  
R. BRUCE THOMPSON  
ACRS Consultant



## 1 APPEARANCES (continued):

2 R. ODETTE

3 ACRS Consultant

4 R. DILLON

5 ACRS Consultant

6

## 7 PRESENTERS:

8 B.D. LIAU

9 W. JOHNSTON

10 W. HAZELTON

11 D. SMITH

12 L.E. WILLERTZ

13 N. RANDALL

14 C. SERPAN

15 J. MUSCARA

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## P R O C E E D I N G S

MR. SHEWMON: This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Metal Components. I am Paul Shewmon, Subcommittee Chairman. The other ACRS member in attendance is Dave Ward, on my left. ACRS consultants are Thompson, Odette, and Dillon. Al Igne is the ACRS staff member for this meeting.

The rules of participation have been announced as part of the Notice in the Federal Register on August 16.

We request that you speak up, if you speak, so that everybody can hear you.

We have received no written comments nor requests for oral statements from members of the public.

Today we are here to go over a series of different changes dealing primarily with the pressure boundary corrosion problems, changes in the Reg Guide 199 for changes in mill ductility with irradiation.

Without further ado, I think we will begin, and I will call on Bill Johnston to start things off.

MR. JOHNSTON: Thank you very much, Dr. Shewmon.

I am going to speak from here because I am just going to say a few words of introduction, and then Dr. Liaw and Warren Hazelton will be making the main presentation.

The first topic -- you can't hear me yet? Oh.

The first topic that we'll be talking about and the

1 one that I am most particularly personally interested in is  
2 the first one. It's the girth, shell girth weld cracks that  
3 have been appearing in some PWRs. This is an area in which we  
4 really would like advice from this group, from this committee,  
5 because it's one that we identified several years ago when  
6 the first crack was discovered through an actual small leak in  
7 the steam generator shell up at Indian Point.

8 At that time, we pursued the matter and had some  
9 boat samples taken and so forth, but weren't sure whether it  
10 was a generic problem of whether it was specific to that one  
11 particular plant.

12 Now, subsequent to that time, such things have  
13 appeared at the Surry plant. Also, it happened at an overseas  
14 plant, not in the same kind of pipe geometry, not in a steam  
15 generator shell, but it happened in another piece of pipe.  
16 And we were quite interested in learning more about the  
17 mechanisms involved and approached Research to start some  
18 work in that area.

19 But we ran into some trouble, as you will hear  
20 later, in getting a user's need to our side of the house. And  
21 the basic point being a certain amount of difficulty in  
22 proving through the PRA process that this is an extremely  
23 important safety issue. So we're interested in your insights  
24 on this as we present the technical information that we have.

25 With this introduction, I would like to ask B.D. to

1       carry on.

2               MR. LIAW: First I would ask Mr. Hazelton to give  
3       you a detailed presentation regarding worldwide experience,  
4       history, phenomena for the mechanism of the cracking. And  
5       afterwards I would make a brief summary with regard to some  
6       internal discussion on where we would like you to concentrate  
7       and to give us advice, as Dr. Johnston just mentioned.

8               Mr. Hazelton.

9               MR. HAZELTON: Good morning.

10              (Slide)

11              There seems to be an extra viewgraph here that I  
12       don't think I will need.

13              I want to talk this morning -- is this working all  
14       right? I want to talk this morning about three main events,  
15       and I am going to give you an overview on each of them,  
16       stressing the details of the occurrence and the conclusions  
17       that were drawn by various and sundry people regarding them.

18              The first I am going to talk about is the case that  
19       happened at the Garigliano plant in Italy, where the primary  
20       side of a steam generator in a dual-cycle BWR sprung a leak.

21              Now, this, for those of you who may not understand  
22       it, this is dual-cycle BWR like Dresden-1 that has both steam  
23       generators and makes steam directly in the reactor vessel. So  
24       this was on the primary side of the steam generator.

25              Then we will discuss first the Indian Point-3

1 incident in 1982, where we had thruwall leak in one steam  
2 generator with extensive cracking in the other three, and this  
3 required extensive weld repair, long outage, very extensive,  
4 very high man-rem exposure.

5 Then we will bring you up to date on what happened  
6 at Surry 2, where there were no leaks but there was extensive  
7 cracking in all three generators but shallow enough so the  
8 cracks could be ground out.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Warren?

10 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

11 MR. SHEWMON: If a crack meets the surface, you can  
12 grind it out; if it's an internal one, you can't?

13 MR. HAZELTON: No.

14 MR. SHEWMON: There was some talk in here about  
15 internal cracks also.

16 MR. HAZELTON: Oh. Oh.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Or subsurface.

18 MR. HAZELTON: Subsurface.

19 MR. HAZELTON: Well, I think I will get into that in  
20 a little bit.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Fine. Okay. Go ahead.

22 MR. HAZELTON: We're talking mainly today about  
23 cracks that occurred on the surface of the inside of the  
24 vessel. There were just normal fabrication cracks subsurface,  
25 and we're not going to dwell too much on them.

1           MR. SHEWMON: Well, but my notes here say that there  
2           were at Surry subsurface cracks that were unacceptable  
3           indications. And if there are code unacceptable indications,  
4           I would like to talk about them even if they were subsurface.

5           MR. HAZELTON: Fine. That's no problem.

6           MR. SHEWMON: Good. Okay.

7           MR. HAZELTON: What I am giving you here now are  
8           some viewgraphs that were prepared at the time. The main  
9           reports on Garigliano are still labeled proprietary, so I am  
10          giving you stuff that is nonproprietary.

11          (Slide)

12          When it first happened, EPRI was, of course, very  
13          interested, and Carl Stanlkopf prepared a short presentation  
14          to pressure vessel advisory group. This is what I am going to  
15          show right now.

16          (Slide)

17          This was very early in the investigation, so we  
18          just wanted to give the story. 150-megawatt PWR designed by  
19          GE, two-loop fuel cycle. And power operation began in 1964.  
20          And this was, of course, 1978.

21          But on August 8 they heard a loud whistling noise,  
22          and the plant was shut down. They took a look, and they saw a  
23          thruwall leaker in the steam generator head well.

24          Perhaps the best thing for me to do now is to show  
25          you what we're talking about.

1           This is the steam generator. I am pushing this up  
2   so you can see over this stuff. Is that what you want?

3           MR. SHEWMON: That's fine.

4           (Slide)

5           MR. HAZELTON: This is down here in what we would  
6   call the channel head or water box. It was this weld that  
7   leaked. This was a final closure weld because they didn't  
8   have a furnace large enough to get the whole thing into it  
9   after making that weld. So this was the final closure weld.  
10   And then they did a local post-weld heat treatment, and this  
11   is the weld that leaked.

12           The leaker kind of came through in sort of a funnel  
13   shape if you look at it in this mode. But then there were  
14   extensive other cracks associated with it that we will go  
15   into.

16           I guess we've covered that -- no, sorry.

17           General Electric obviously went over there and took  
18   a look and saw what the problem was. They did a UT of the  
19   leaking weld in the area around, but they found seven  
20   additional cracks. And it says here that within a few  
21   millimeters of going through the wall, that all eight cracks  
22   were transferred to the weld, they said at this time.

23           But additionally, later, they found circumferential  
24   cracks that were stated to be over half the circumference of  
25   the generator and up to about halfway through the wall.

1           MR. SHEWMON: Presumably, those two were different,  
2 or what's the difference in the definition between --  
3 transverse is transverse to the weld, is that right?

4           MR. HAZELTON: Right. Right. So there were cracks  
5 both transverse to the weld and circumferentially.

6           MR. SHEWMON: And then a little bit above that, the  
7 additional cracks were presumably transverse if they weren't  
8 labeled circumferential? Okay. I will wait for that.

9           (Slide)

10          MR. HAZELTON: Now, a little later, General Electric  
11 made a presentation, and this information is from that  
12 presentation.

13          The steam generators were designed by General  
14 Electric but they were manufactured by Stork in Holland,  
15 ASTM-A 302B, manganese alloy steel, the same things that we  
16 make reactor vessels out of and so forth.

17          One difference was that instead of the cladding of  
18 the water box being stainless, as is our present practice,  
19 this was clad with Monel 140. The other things were similar.  
20 And the closure weld, local post-closure weld heat treatment  
21 is done by induction. And here they talk a little bit about  
22 the extensive circumferential transverse cracking.

23          All the cracks initiated on the inner surface. The  
24 Monel cladding was extensively cracked both intercolumnar and  
25 intergranular. It looked like stress corrosion cracking,



1     although there was some argument about it. It could just have  
2     been shrinkage cracks.

3             The base metal cracks were transgranular, randomly  
4     branched, and they came to the conclusion it was  
5     environmentally assisted corrosion mechanisms -- whatever  
6     those words mean -- and that there was fatigue crack growth  
7     but it was not the primary cause of the observed cracks.

8             What was interesting, they calculated that the  
9     stress intensity factor for -- and I don't know what these  
10    words mean -- for a crack penetrating the clad -- after the  
11    crack penetrated the clad, the calculated stress intensity  
12    factor was 40-45 KSI root inch. That's important because --

13            MR. SHEWMON: Leave that on for a minute and let me  
14    try to get the picture, will you?

15            Monel clad --

16            MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

17            MR. SHEWMON: -- ferritic base, they feel that the  
18    cracks started as corrosion-assisted cracks, they may have  
19    been aided in their propagation by a fatigue mechanism?

20            MR. HAZELTON: Correct.

21            MR. SHEWMON: Is that it?

22            MR. HAZELTON: That was what was stated there.

23            Now, this was very early in the investigation. As I  
24    say, we have some later reports after about two years of  
25    investigation. The later reports, although they are much more

1 voluminous, don't really shed much additional information.  
2 They still waffle around about the causes.

3 MR. SHEWMON: How did they repair this? Did they  
4 cut the thing out and replace --

5 MR. HAZELTON: They did not repair it. They just  
6 -- I don't know whether they valved the mouth, but they just  
7 took the two steam generators out of the system and didn't use  
8 them anymore. They didn't repair them.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

10 MR. HAZELTON: This gives another kind of a picture  
11 of it. The cracks are a bit confusing because the cracks were  
12 circumferential, but in one location where it appeared there  
13 might have been some weld repair. Cracks were found that were  
14 transverse to the weld and went all the way through.

15 This is the weld, and then the back cladding after  
16 the weld was finally made is in this area, and it appears that  
17 a good bit, or most, of the cracking occurred in the back  
18 cladding. But of course, that's also right adjacent to the  
19 weld. And cracks were found -- it doesn't really say that  
20 here -- in the weld, in the heat-affected zone, and some that  
21 appeared to even outside the heat-affected zone.

22 MR. DILLON: Warren, I gather that the issue of the  
23 Garigliano steam generator isn't very important but only in  
24 terms of how it might be related to the more modern steam  
25 generators for PWRs. And I guess my real question is that

1       there will be no cladding on the shells of ordinary PWR  
2       shells?

3               MR. HAZELTON:   That's correct.

4               MR. DILLON:   And I wonder what the relevance of  
5       these Monel clad systems might be.   There's obviously going to  
6       be a substantial perturbing effect.

7               MR. HAZELTON:   I wonder also.

8               The other thing that I might mention is that General  
9       Electric at that time was, of course, very concerned about the  
10      relevance of this problem to the normal BWR pressure vessel.  
11      The materials were the same with the exception of the  
12      cladding.   So they took a look at the situation, and they  
13      measured some residual stresses at least on the outside  
14      surface, and then from that they calculated what the residual  
15      stress would be on the inside surface where the cracks  
16      started.   And their calculations were about 45 KSI tensile  
17      stress.   Operational stresses, they indicated, were very low.  
18              So they came to the conclusion that the main stress  
19      that was of importance was the residual stress due to the  
20      weldment.   And they also came to the conclusion that the local  
21      post-weld heat treatment, which was done locally by induction  
22      was right next to the heavy tube sheets, was done -- well, in  
23      an inadequate fashion.   That is, they assumed that the  
24      temperature was not as high as it should have been and  
25      therefore you did not relieve the residual stresses from the

1 welding. As we go on, you will see that that is an important  
2 thing.

3 Again, to point out what General Electric was  
4 concerned about, thinking in terms of crack growth and  
5 thinking in terms of their reactor vessel, they had some  
6 information -- and I don't know exactly where this came from  
7 in 1978 -- but that the K<sub>1</sub>SCC would be approximately 20-30 KSI  
8 at 8 ppm oxygenated water but it would be approximately 25-45  
9 KSI root inch in .2 ppm oxygenated water. Then they said they  
10 calculated the K<sub>1</sub> at Garigliano using the high residual  
11 stresses. They calculated this as 40-45 KSI root inch.

12 So therefore, they feel that they can explain why in  
13 that case, at least after the cracks got through the cladding,  
14 they continued to progress through the wall. And they also  
15 then did some calculations again to show how this related to  
16 BWR reactor vessels.

17 The calculations indicated that they could justify,  
18 they could predict the failure at Garigliano using the same  
19 model. They said that they would have no problem with their  
20 reactor vessels for the full lifetime of the plant, primarily  
21 because they said their reactor vessels, of course, were given  
22 good post-weld heat treatment, so they didn't have the  
23 extremely high residual stresses caused by the welds.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Warren, GE has replaced some of the  
25 piping in their primary system with unclad ferritic material.

1 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Can you remind me where that stuff  
3 is? Is it in valved-off areas only, or is it in the --

4 MR. HAZELTON: No. No. In the core spray systems,  
5 which is not valved off. And I am not sure, it seems to me  
6 that the RHR system, where they have the carbon steel, it may  
7 be valved off, but there may be areas that are not I really  
8 can't remember.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Well, the core spray line is what  
10 diameter?

11 MR. HAZELTON: Generally, ten inch, I believe.

12 MR. SHEWMON: And if that goes, it just douses the  
13 core?

14 MR. HAZELTON: What do you mean, if it goes?

15 MR. SHEWMON: If it ruptured, would it be a DPA or  
16 is it just an awkward afternoon?

17 MR. HAZELTON: If it ruptured, steam would come out  
18 of it, yes.

19 MR. SHEWMON: But is it inside the core?

20 MR. HAZELTON: No, no, no. I'm talking about the  
21 core spray piping to the vessel.

22 MR. SHEWMON: So it's a ten-inch rupture, ten-inch  
23 pipe rupture in the primary system outside of the pressure  
24 vessel?

25 MR. HAZELTON: That's what it would be. If you had

1 it, that's what it would be.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Now, those get post-weld heat  
3 treatment in the field?

4 MR. HAZELTON: No. No. Those are made of different  
5 alloys, lower-strength material. It's basically, what,  
6 ASME-106. And that's low carbon, low alloy, essentially no  
7 additional alloy. So the yield strength is about 35,000, and  
8 you just don't get as high residual stresses or as high  
9 hardness, and the code says that material does not need  
10 post-weld heat treatment.

11 Now, this could be a somewhat controversial  
12 subject. We could argue. But the point is, the 302B that  
13 we're talking about here is higher alloy and therefore builds  
14 up higher residual stresses during welding and harder  
15 microstructure. So the code does require post-weld heat  
16 treatment.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Fine.

18 MR. HAZELTON: Okay.

19 MR. WARD: Warren, let me ask you, the Monel  
20 cladding is unique and apparently that did crack a lot. Are  
21 the explanations for the cracking there? I mean is it  
22 necessary to have cracks initiated there? I guess it is, to  
23 have the cracking in the vessel wall. But is there -- what's  
24 the explanation for that?

25 MR. HAZELTON: Obviously, if the cladding maintained



1 its complete integrity, you'd never get water to the vessel  
2 wall. Because it was assumed that the cracking was stress  
3 corrosion or corrosion fatigue, therefore it was  
4 environmentally induced and you had to get the water to the  
5 vessel. And if the cladding hadn't cracked, why, they might  
6 have been all right.

7 Of course, we never take credit for the cladding  
8 completely protecting the metal. That has never been the  
9 purpose of the cladding or anything else.

10 But the problem is that if you get a crack in the  
11 cladding, then you have a crack in the component and the  
12 fracture mechanics stress intensity factor can be pretty  
13 high. If you don't have any crack, you don't have any stress  
14 intensity factor, essentially.

15 So with this type of analysis, you can assume that  
16 for any significant cracking of the alloy steel, you need to  
17 have some kind of a crack present. And the crack in the  
18 cladding would do it. We could go into a lot more detail  
19 with it later.

20 MR. DILLON: Well, are cracks prevalent in  
21 stainless-steel clad on the reactor vessels?

22 MR. HAZELTON: We don't really know how prevalent  
23 they are. They try to avoid them.

24 The conclusion -- well, shall we say the position  
25 that has been taken is that the cladding on the reactor vessel

1 is only there just to keep down corrosion product, it is not  
2 there to protect the vessel from the environment, and it is  
3 assumed that it is cracked or has defects in it, thruwall  
4 defects. It is not assumed that it is perfectly intact. That  
5 has been their position that both the reactor vendors and the  
6 NRC has taken since the beginning. It is assumed to be  
7 subject to cracking.

8 I have -- oh, maybe --

9 MR. LIAW: Warren, before you start Indian Point,  
10 can I make a statement here?

11 MR. HAZELTON: Yes. Sure.

12 MR. LIAW: Although we are talking about the steam  
13 generator shell cracking, the subject is really broader. As  
14 you can see why we spend so much time on Garigliano.

15 What we are saying is once you have a combination of  
16 environment and stress conditions to even the low-alloy steel,  
17 yet there is a potential for cracking, either stress corrosion  
18 cracking or corrosion fatigue, the difference being the stress  
19 in cycles natural, there is strong implication to even BWR  
20 vessels where having rust removed for some repair or even  
21 steam generator shell or even steam generator PWR secondary  
22 side in general. So it's not just limited to the steam  
23 generator shell cracking per se.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Now, the oxygen content of the steam  
25 generator secondary side can be relatively high or relatively



1 low depending on how tight they keep their condensers, is tha  
2 it?

3 MR. LIAW: That's right. That's right. Also, you  
4 know, conductivity and all kinds of contaminants.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

6 MR. DILLON: You're talking about Garigliano?

7 MR. SHEWMON: I was talking about PWRs.

8 MR. DILLON: Okay. All right.

9 MR. LIAW: Bob, what I was saying was the subject  
10 really is low-alloy stress corrosion cracking, not just  
11 limited to the steam generator shell.

12 MR. HAZELTON: Most of the good pictures that I have  
13 from Garigliano are in the proprietary thing. But as a matter  
14 of fact, I did have an opportunity to stop in at the site  
15 while they were doing the investigation, and they had taken  
16 out four-inch plug samples and they kindly let me photograph  
17 them. So here are the pictures, two of the pictures, of those  
18 plug samples showing the cracks in the cladding and then  
19 extending down the side of the plug into the 302B material.

20 (Slide)

21 Okay. Now, we can talk about Indian Po nt-3. The  
22 leak was discovered. Again, a very similar situation to  
23 Garigliano, although I don't think there was a whistling  
24 noise. But they discovered a leak in the shell of the steam  
25 generator.

1 MR. SHEWMON: How did they discover it?

2 MR. HAZELTON: Well, I can't remember the details,  
3 except they discovered it by seeing water dripping out of  
4 it. They knew they had some kind of a leak, but they thought  
5 it was in some seal somewhere else or something. Then when  
6 they were shut down, they saw water coming out of it, and then  
7 they decided it must be leaking.

8 This is just a quick overview.

9 (Slide.)

10 A boat sample was removed from the inside, and then  
11 they did ultrasonic magnetic particle inspection of the weld.  
12 And they found many cracks, something like over 100 in each  
13 steam generator. They removed a six-inch plug, which was  
14 sent to Lucius Pitkin by the utility to do some studies on,  
15 and then later we got it or the remains of it and had  
16 Brookhaven National Laboratory do some investigations.

17 The cracks essentially were ground and  
18 repair-welded, and post-weld heat treatment was given,  
19 obviously at the local --

20 MR. SHEWMON: You didn't talk about whether these  
21 were transverse or circumferential.

22 MR. HAZELTON: Oh, I will. This is just an  
23 overview.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

25 MR. HAZELTON: Okay. They're all circumferential.

1           Now, the recent inspection, they thought had some  
2 cracks, but they finally determiend that they don't have any  
3 surface cracks. The thing that they have are some fabrication  
4 defects.

5           Just to orient you, now we're talking about a PWR  
6 steam generator, and we're talking about this weld here. It's  
7 a transition from the upper cylinder to the lower shell, so  
8 there's sort of a stress concentration there, the change in  
9 section.

10          This is also the final closure weld as made. Some  
11 of the early Westinghouse steam generators were shipped in two  
12 pieces to the field, and this weld was made in the field with  
13 the local post-weld heat treatment.

14          Later versions, including Indian Point-3, were --  
15 the final closure weld was made at Tampa, where they had the  
16 facilities to handle the whole thing. And of course, it  
17 depends on shipping problems also. But the resulting  
18 component was too big to put in the furnace, so a local  
19 post-weld heat treatment was done.

20          MR. SHEWMON: Now, were all the steam generators at  
21 Indian Point -- you said this -- you're talking about two  
22 now?

23          MR. HAZELTON: No. They have four. They all  
24 cracked.

25          MR. SHEWMON: The cracking occurred at Indian

1 Point-3. I am confused on which Indian Point plant it was.

2 MR. HAZELTON: Indian Point-3. I am sorry. Did I  
3 misspeak?

4 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. You said Indian Point-3 was  
5 done at Tampa for heat treatment.

6 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

7 MR. SHEWMON: And now you're saying you should have  
8 said Indian Point-3 was welded in the field?

9 MR. HAZELTON: No.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Indian Point-2 was welded in the  
11 field?

12 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

13 MR. SHEWMON: But the cracking is at Indian Point-3?

14 MR. HAZELTON: Yes. I might have misspoke. I don't  
15 know.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

17 MR. HAZELTON: Some steam generators, this weld was  
18 made in the field, others were made at Tampa. In the case of  
19 Indian Point-3, the one that had the bad cracking and the  
20 leak, that weld was made at Tampa.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Interesting.

22 MR. HAZELTON: In the shell.

23 MR. SHEWMON: Because apparently the Number 2 gave  
24 them a lot of trouble, according to Glen Reed, who remembers  
25 back to some of those.

1 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

2 (Slide)

3 To give you a quick orientation of what we're  
4 talking about, this is a nasty weld to make, in the first  
5 place. They had a lot of repair welds associated with it.

6 Now, the welder is inside this metal component.  
7 It's very difficult to keep things cool and dry in there. The  
8 humidity is high. It's difficult for him to work. And you  
9 have a final closure weld where you have to take care of the  
10 mismatch of the two cylinders. They're not, you know,  
11 perfectly round. So they have a problem with that particular  
12 weld.

13 In this case, this is a cross-section through that  
14 plug sample where the leak occurred. This is the original  
15 weld here. This is the upper shell and the transition, and  
16 you can note the massive repair weld on the IV at the location  
17 where this crack went through the wall.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Were there any cracks in that?

19 MR. HAZELTON: Yes. At this point in the section,  
20 here is one crack here. Okay.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

22 MR. HAZELTON: This particular plug sample was  
23 riddled with cracks going a lot of different directions.

24 MR. SHEWMON: And that crack then is not in the  
25 weld?

1 MR. HAZELTON: No. That crack is not in the weld.

2 MR. WARD: But this repair weld you're talking about  
3 is where all the cracks were and they --

4 MR. HAZELTON: No, no. No.

5 MR. WARD: Or is in the original --

6 MR. HAZELTON: The cracks were sort of generally --  
7 there were a lot of cracks in the weld, but there were cracks  
8 in the base metal in the heat-affected zone. The important  
9 thing -- one of the important things that we're going to keep  
10 harping on, the residual stresses caused by things such things  
11 as massive repair welds and --

12 MR. WARD: When you say "repair welds," you mean  
13 done in the fabrication of the vessel?

14 MR. HAZELTON: Yes. I was going to get into that a  
15 little later.

16 MR. WARD: All right. I will wait. That's all  
17 right.

18 MR. HAZELTON: Part of the problem when making that  
19 weld, as I said, there's high humidity in there. They had  
20 a little trouble keeping their electrodes dry. And they had a  
21 problem with hydrogen cracking associated with the welding.  
22 So they had a lot of repair welds associated with this  
23 particular final closure weld caused by the difficulty of  
24 making the weld in the inside of the component after it's all  
25 done.



1 (Slide)

2 This shows a slightly different cross-section of  
3 that same plug sample, but this shows -- well, I hope that it  
4 would show this dark-looking mass of junk here is actually the  
5 hole where the leak occurred. So it had a crack -- now, you  
6 see the crack is here and it's -- well, partly in the weld,  
7 partly in the heat-affected zone and so forth. And then there  
8 were other -- porosity and so forth all through this section.  
9 So the water just found a path through here and continued to  
10 crack or corrode or push, erode its way through.

11 So this is a cross-section of the leaker.

12 MR. WARD: Which is the inside one?

13 MR. HAZELTON: This is the inside. So it came from  
14 this way, out there.

15 MR. SHEWMON: That hole was there from fabrication?

16 MR. HAZELTON: No, no, no, no. We're not saying  
17 that.

18 MR. SHEWMON: The crack grew as it got outside. You  
19 know, it got fatter as it went outside.

20 MR. HAZELTON: Oh, of course. Yes.

21 MR. SMITH: It eroded. Yes, steam erosion caused  
22 that.

23 MR. HAZELTON: Yes. Yes.

24 Now, it's very difficult for us to go into a lot of  
25 detail, but a lot of the detail on this is written up in

1 reports that, well, I am sure you have and can get more detail  
2 on. But we can discuss it.

3 Dave Smith is familiar with this. He was the main  
4 reviewer on this subject. He is here, and we can go into a  
5 lot of that detail.

6 (Slide)

7 But this particular plug had a mess of  
8 interconnected and unconnected cracks in it, and it's  
9 significantly different from the rest of the place. One can  
10 say that we were lucky that they made a massive weld repair in  
11 one spot and screwed the stresses up so bad that we could get  
12 a thruwall leak there and therefore recognize that we had a  
13 problem all the way around.

14 Anyway, early in the investigation we called  
15 Westinghouse and said, "Hey, what's the situation here?  
16 What's the generic aspects and so forth?" And they gave us  
17 -- I was going to say "song and dance," but that's not nice --  
18 they gave us a presentation to the best of their knowledge.  
19 They really didn't know.

20 They said possible causes were hydrogen cracking.  
21 Again they discussed their problems with the fabrication.  
22 Pop-in from thermal shock. They really didn't think that was  
23 right. Fatigue from design transients or fatigue from thermal  
24 transients. They really didnt know what the problem was. Of  
25 course, this was before much was done.



1 But Westinghouse did send a letter to the owners of  
2 15 units, and they recommended that inspection be performed.  
3 And they said then we'll see what to do.

4 At the time, NRC sent out an information bulletin  
5 telling people about it and suggesting that they might like to  
6 take a look. We never, of course, have gotten any answer. We  
7 don't know how many people really looked and how much looking  
8 they did or what the results were. We assume that if they  
9 found some cracks, they'd tell us. But more about that later.

10 (Slide)

11 Westinghouse conclusions were there is insufficient  
12 information to rigorously explain the origin of the cracks;  
13 fabrication appears to play only a minor role. Of course, as  
14 fabricators they feel that way.

15 (Laughter)

16 MR. HAZELTON: The best estimate of the cause is  
17 corrosion fatigue resulting from abnormal thermal cycles in  
18 environments. That leaves it kind of wide open.

19 (Slide)

20 The utility, of course, was much more interested in  
21 getting the thing back on line, but they did have an analysis  
22 done by Lucius Pitkin. And this is sort of a summary of their  
23 conclusions as to comments on the cause. One, design --  
24 whatever that means. It probably had some arrangement of weld  
25 cracks. Residual welding stresses. Heavy subarc welds.

1           And this is important, they felt there was  
2   inadequate preheat and interpass temperatures. Obviously,  
3   when you've got a welder inside this thing, you want to keep  
4   it as cool as you can get away with. So it's clear they  
5   weren't going overboard on preheat and interpass temperature.  
6   More on that later.

7           Then they had high and heavy major weld repairs.  
8   Inadequate post-weld heat treatment. They came to the  
9   conclusion that the post-weld heat treatment was probably  
10  inadequate. Then thermal cycling.

11           Now, at this time we have Brookhaven doing analysis  
12  for us, and we did get some samples. We did get eventually  
13  the plug sample. And there is a report, a NUREG report on the  
14  subject that I am sure you have that goes into detail on what  
15  Brookhaven found.

16           What we feel is probably the most important thing  
17  that they found as a result of this was the fact that when  
18  you take the material out of the plant and then give it a  
19  post-weld heat treatment, another one now, after giving it --  
20  I forget how many hours it was -- but at a thousand  
21  Fahrenheit, it perhaps dropped a little on average, not much,  
22  but after giving it 1125 Fahrenheit, the hardness dropped  
23  significantly, and that happened with the heat-affected zone.

24           The weld metal is particularly significant. So  
25  this, of course, tells the metallurgist that, in the case of

1 the weld metal, it probably didn't even get up to a thousand  
2 Fahrenheit in the post-weld heat treatment.

3 MR. SHEWMON: What was the welds they found in the  
4 samples they had -- sorry, the hardnesses? Is that on?

5 MR. HAZELTON: Hardness is on here.

6 MR. SHEWMON: As received --

7 MR. HAZELTON: That's right.

8 MR. SHEWMON: -- as when it came to the lab?

9 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

10 MR. SMITH: From the boat sample.

11 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

12 MR. WARD: Warren, would you put up the previous one  
13 there, the heat-affected zone? Are those little dots?

14 MR. HAZELTON: These little dots are test points.  
15 You've got a big range into --

16 MR. WARD: And what do the lines mean?

17 MR. HAZELTON: This is the average, this is the  
18 average, and we just put lines in here to --

19 MR. WARD: Oh.

20 MR. HAZELTON: -- just for --

21 MR. WARD: Okay.

22 MR. HAZELTON: -- to help you analyze the situation.

23 MR. WARD: Okay.

24 MR. HAZELTON: What you would normally do is,  
25 obviously, if you ran a test to find out how the hardness was

1       affected by heat treatment, you'd run a series of heat  
2       treatments and you'd draw a curve and say there's that's --

3               MR. WARD:   The best you could do is draw an envelope  
4       or something.

5               MR. HAZELTON:   That is about what he has.   He's got  
6       his envelope there.

7               MR. WARD:   Is that the best metallurgists can do,  
8       Paul?

9               MR. SHEWMON:   Pardon?

10              (Laughter)

11              MR. SMITH:   If you take a look on the left side,  
12       you'll see these are new hardnesses, which is a very small  
13       diamond penetrator hardness.   So you have a very localized  
14       hardness reading.   And so there tends to be a wide scatter.  
15       And that's why if you look there on the extreme right on the  
16       left side, you can see it's quite a wide range, and that's why  
17       you have to go to an average on these things.

18              The heat-affected zone is a very narrow zone in a  
19       weld, and you have tremendous metallurgical changes.   And this  
20       is how we approached trying to show that there was some  
21       response, and you could almost say that at the thousand  
22       degrees S from as received, there was no real change.   The  
23       line is almost level in the heat-affected zone.

24              MR. DILLON:   This profile, this is the heat-affected  
25       zone of the weld, and then you've got -- oh, I've got it.

1 MR. SMITH: It's not a profile.

2 MR. DILLON: It's weld metal and then base metal.

3 All right.

4 MR. SMITH: Yes. It's not a profile. It's not a  
5 traveler.

6 MR. HAZELTON: One way to try to find out whether it  
7 was given a temper or something to see what hardness is and  
8 then give a different indication.

9 MR. DILLON: I just didn't look ahead to see you had  
10 the other two graphs. Sorry.

11 MR. HAZELTON: Yes. Right. So the base metal,  
12 there wasn't much change in the base metal, but some.

13 MR. WARD: Now, the significance of the thousand  
14 degrees, was that the alleged heat treatment temperature?

15 MR. HAZELTON: Yes. I hoped to get into that, but,  
16 yes, the important thing is that the code requires a minimum  
17 of, say, a thousand Fahrenheit. This is somewhat  
18 controversial, frankly.

19 MR. WARD: Yes. Well, it looks like that's not a  
20 very good number.

21 MR. HAZELTON: Partly as a result of this and stuff  
22 I will talk about later, we've proposed that the minimum  
23 post-weld heat treatment for this type of material should be  
24 higher. Okay. That is part of the thing we're trying to do  
25 is -- but the code does permit 1,000 Fahrenheit, and there's

1 still a problem when you're doing something like induction  
2 heating of a local weld all the way around a big component  
3 like this, you don't know whether you really get a thousand  
4 degrees everywhere. It's not all that easy.

5 Just to summarize the Brookhaven conclusions in the  
6 analysis of the Indian Point-3, all cracks were transgranular,  
7 the hardness indicates the possibility of high residual stress  
8 -- that is, you assume that if it's hard, therefore you didn't  
9 have a good post-weld heat treatment, therefore you didn't get  
10 a good stress relief either.

11 On the fractography, they found some possible  
12 fatigue indications, some possible fatigue striations, but it  
13 was a bit confused, and they couldn't be terribly positive.  
14 But they felt that it looked, in general, like a low-cycle  
15 corrosion fatigue phenomena. But they really weren't able to  
16 determine the relative importance of the corrosion and the  
17 fatigue. So that's what they came up with.

18 MR. DILLON: Warren, would you comment briefly on  
19 to what extent is this representative of the practice at the  
20 time? Is this an unusual situation?

21 MR. HAZELTON: No.

22 MR. DILLON: Or is it approximately what you'd --

23 MR. HAZELTON: In my opinion, no.

24 MR. DILLON: I see.

25 MR. HAZELTON: You're talking about the fabrication?



1           MR. DILLON: Yes, and particularly about the heat  
2 treatment, the post-weld heat treatment.

3           MR. HAZELTON: No. I think it was typical.

4           MR. DILLON: And do you have any idea what the  
5 duration of this post-weld heat treatment presumably at a  
6 thousand degrees --

7           MR. HAZELTON: Somewhere in our records we probably  
8 have something on that detail, but I don't know it right at  
9 the moment. But that can be dug out possibly. Sometimes all  
10 you really know is what they ask to be done.

11          MR. SHEWMON: Warren, let me come back again. My  
12 notes here say that these welds were made in the field. We  
13 established that that was not true. They were made in  
14 Westinghouse's factory?

15          MR. HAZELTON: Yes. You're talking about the Indian  
16 Point-3 now.

17          MR. SHEWMON: So unless they screwed up on their  
18 control, that's the way they've been doing it since then and  
19 that they're --

20          MR. DILLON: What I was more interested in was the  
21 possibility that the welds in the field would even be more  
22 screwed up. And that raises a question. You know, we got  
23 that -- let me --

24          MR. SHEWMON: You talked about weld repair, and you  
25 said, "Gee, that may have been done because the guy was doing

1       it in the field."

2               MR. HAZELTON: No, no. I said --

3               MR. SHEWMON: But it was done actually back in  
4       Westinghouse's plant. The guy was in Tampa --

5               MR. HAZELTON: Oh, Yes.

6               MR. SHEWMON: -- inside this container trying to  
7       stay dry and cool.

8               MR. HAZELTON: Yes, sir. He was inside the  
9       component.

10              MR. SHEWMON: Which in Tampa is not easy at any  
11       time.

12              MR. HAZELTON: Inside a metal house in  
13       nonair-conditioned Tampa, a boiler shop. Together with  
14       preheat and very high humidity.

15              MR. DILLON: Do you think there's enough left of  
16       that transition weld on our Surry steam generator at Hanford  
17       to be worth looking at?

18              MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

19              MR. DILLON: You know, the thing is cut off right at  
20       that transition.

21              MR. LIAW: Warren, no. You said, "Yes," but the  
22       answer is, "No." In the past meeting this past spring, I  
23       recall that the steam generator you got at Tampa did not have  
24       the girth weld. The girth weld stayed in Surry. That's the  
25       reason why Surry --



1 MR. DILLON: Well, they cut it right off, didn't  
2 they?

3 MR. LIAW: No. It goes below the gird weld.

4 MR. HAZELTON: Okay. Let's wait until we get to  
5 Surry, okay?

6 MR. DILLON: Right.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Before you get to Surry, I've got  
8 several questions I would just as soon take up on Indian  
9 Point.

10 MR. HAZELTON: Okay.

11 MR. SHEWMON: You tell me when you're at the end of  
12 Indian Point.

13 MR. HAZELTON: I am at the end of Indian Point.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. If we talk about the steam  
15 separator, the big part of the -- take that screen out of the  
16 way and get to a blackboard, will you? A professor can't work  
17 without a blackboard.

18 I guess you've got a figure, actually, that showed  
19 this. There are two welds to that cone. What you're talking  
20 about, is it the bottom one or the top one?

21 MR. HAZELTON: The top one.

22 MR. SHEWMON: And that's where it was -- that's  
23 okay, then, he's covered it. And that's where it was also in  
24 Surry?

25 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Do you have any idea why the thermal  
2 stresses would be higher up there than at the next one lower?

3 MR. HAZELTON: The only thing I can say is the water  
4 level is supposed to be up in here. There might be a problem  
5 with water level sloshing. The feedwater ring is right in  
6 here. Sometimes they'll put in cold feedwater just slightly  
7 above this weld.

8 This has been kicked around a lot. But every time  
9 we suggest that this might be a problem, they say, "Oh, no,  
10 we've calculated it and so forth, and there's no big deal."

11 MR. WARD: So it's not the stresses that are  
12 different, it's the environment, you're saying?

13 MR. HAZELTON: We don't know. Okay. We suspect  
14 both.

15 MR. SHEWMON: If the mechanical engineers could just  
16 calculate stresses, we would be okay.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. WARD: If this is the art, why aren't there a  
19 lot more leaking steam generators around the country?

20 MR. HAZELTON: Gee, I don't know. Just lucky, I  
21 guess.

22 (Laughter)

23 MR. HAZELTON: You're talking about generic. Let's  
24 talk about -- can I wait until the finish of Surry?

25 MR. WARD: Sure.

1           MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Well, let me bring up a  
2 different thing. Let me note that I guess you don't  
3 necessarily have it -- Al wrote it up -- but it certainly came  
4 from notes you had. There is talk about code-allowable cracks  
5 here. Could you remind me what a code-allowable crack is in  
6 these?

7           MR. HAZELTON: Well, you were talking about  
8 code-unacceptable. Well, there's both.

9           MR. SHEWMON: Okay. You tell me what's acceptable.  
10 It will probably tell me what's unacceptable, too.

11          MR. HAZELTON: Well, I don't remember. I don't  
12 remember details. But in any weld, there's certain small  
13 imperfections that are code-acceptable, there are some that  
14 are not. Obviously, cracks, linear indications really are not  
15 acceptable. They have found a lot of these in both the steam  
16 generators, and we've been finding them in some brand-new  
17 ones like at Byron, Braidwood, and so forth.

18          MR. SHEWMON: Let's come back. This is two inches  
19 thick?

20          MR. HAZELTON: Well, this is --

21          MR. SMITH: Three and a half.

22          MR. HAZELTON: Three and a half.

23          MR. SHEWMON: Three and a half. Okay.

24          MR. HAZELTON: Three and a half to four inches  
25 thick, depending on --

1           MR. SHEWMON: And the way the code must define  
2   what's allowable is what fraction of the wall thickness and  
3   how long?

4           MR. HAZELTON: That's primarily section 11. We're  
5   talking section 3, any fraction is -- any indication of a  
6   crack is not acceptable.

7           Dave, do you have any good numbers offhand of what  
8   would be acceptable?

9           You know, you're talking slag or you're talking --  
10   you have to talk specifically.

11          MR. SMITH: Well, you know, these things -- one of  
12   the problems is that these units were built originally to  
13   radiographic standards, and afterwards the UT was imposed by  
14   section 11. I do not know the criterion. I think it has  
15   changed a couple of times. Of course, a surface defect is  
16   much more restrictive than a subsurface defect by terms of  
17   size, and the sizes are estimated by the reflection of the UT  
18   signal and a percent of DAC.

19          But the particulars past that point, I'd want the  
20   code before I talk.

21          MR. SHEWMON: Well, can the utility come back in and  
22   say they don't have to do a UT because they meet the 1971 code  
23   and it didn't have UT in it?

24          MR. SMITH: No. The section 11 has imposed the UT  
25   requirement.

1           MR. SHEWMON: And section 11 applies now to the  
2 secondary side?

3           MR. SMITH: This particular joint, yes. Certain  
4 joints, the ones with the structural discontinuity such as  
5 this particular transition cone to upper zone, there is a  
6 structural discontinuity because it's at an angle, an angle  
7 joint, and it is a part of the ISI. So it does have to be  
8 periodically inspected, and these particular steam generators  
9 have windows where they're supposed to look at them  
10 periodically, yes.

11          MR. SHEWMON: This is windows in time?

12          MR. SMITH: Windows on how much of the weld they're  
13 supposed to look at. They don't have to do 100 percent. It's  
14 spread out between the four steam generators and these sort of  
15 things.

16          MR. SHEWMON: So once in ten years they have to look  
17 at something unless it meets, is that the --

18          MR. LIAW: At least.

19          MR. SMITH: Yes. They are usually broken up so that  
20 they might look at a third every other refueling outage so  
21 that they constantly are monitoring. It isn't all one shot at  
22 ten years. There's a constant monitoring.

23          MR. HAZELTON: I just want to caution you, they  
24 don't have to look at the entire weld in ten years.

25          MR. SHEWMON: I mean they have to look at something

1 every few years?

2 MR. SMITH: Yes. That is true.

3 MR. LIAW: A section of the circumference.

4 MR. HAZELTON: Obviously, for section 11, UT is  
5 usually preferred, although the code specifically says  
6 volumetric. So radiography would be code-acceptable.

7 MR. SHEWMON: But if it's section 11, then can you  
8 tell me how deep a crack can be before it's unacceptable, or  
9 can we get back at that?

10 MR. LIAW: Okay, we can get back to that. If I can  
11 just give you a rough idea.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

13 MR. LIAW: As I recall, for vessel, containment  
14 vessel, you're talking about an order of one-tenth or 12  
15 percent of the thickness of the wall.

16 MR. HAZELTON: Right.

17 MR. LIAW: Okay. Roughly. And I don't recall  
18 exactly the number for the Class II steam generator shell, but  
19 we can look it up.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Also, the length must be several times  
21 the depth for the --

22 MR. LIAW: No, there are no criteria on length per  
23 se if you look at the code standard.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

25 MR. LIAW: Just depth.



1 MR. HAZELTON: Actually, the depth that's allowable  
2 is a function of the length, but it isn't a strong function  
3 when you're talking about fairly long cracks. So you're  
4 talking about subsurface cracks could be up to around twice as  
5 deep as surface cracks because they're --

6 MR. SHEWMON: Let me move to a different point.  
7 Again, where these near the feedwater nozzles, or were they  
8 necessarily away from or at or around the --

9 MR. HAZELTON: If we can put this thing back on  
10 again.

11 (Slide)

12 There was a -- do you happen to have that top view  
13 showing the feedwater? The feedwater nozzles are somewhere in  
14 here. Okay.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

16 MR. HAZELTON: It shows it -- I don't happen to have  
17 a viewgraph that shows the location.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. But are the cracks --

19 MR. HAZELTON: Then the spargers is a funny-shaped  
20 thing in plane view.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

22 MR. HAZELTON: Maybe we can pass that around.

23 MR. SHEWMON: So there's one feedwater nozzle --

24 MR. SMITH: And it goes through the ring. These  
25 spots here represent, I believe, the crack locations. This is



1 the original report. And it shows that there was no  
2 correlation with the geometry of the rings.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

4 MR. SMITH: Here's another steam generator, and here  
5 they darkened in where they had the original weld repairs from  
6 the plant, and then, of course, the blended areas, this is the  
7 smooth inside surface on Indian-3.

8 MR. SHEWMON: So that the main point is there is no  
9 correlation between the position of the cracks and the  
10 position of the feedwater nozzle?

11 MR. HAZELTON: Except generally.

12 MR. SMITH: That's right. We could not see any  
13 particular orientation.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Fine.

15 MR. HAZELTON: Okay.

16 (Slide)

17 Then we have the problem with Surry. Surry, the  
18 steam generators were replaced in 1979. However, this  
19 particular transition weld was not replaced, and they cut the  
20 vessel -- they cut the shell about here, and replaced the  
21 bottom and then made another weld here.

22 Obviously, when they made that weld, they did a  
23 post-weld heat treatment. And so the post-weld heat treatment  
24 they gave during that repair, that replacement, accomplished  
25 some additional stress relief and so forth of the weld we're

1        talking about.

2                Now, during this flap on the Indian Point-3 thing,  
3        people did take a look, and some people looked better than  
4        others. Virginia Power did a pretty decent UT examination,  
5        and I can't remember whether they inspected all three steam  
6        generators or not. It could be that they did. But at least  
7        they inspected one of them.

8                They found some UT indications. And the conclusion  
9        of the examiners was that it was caused by geometry on the  
10       inside associated just with the shape of the weld on the  
11       inside.

12               However, some of our Region II inspectors thought  
13       they looked pretty cracked, so there was a bit of an  
14       argument. It was agreed that they could run for another cycle  
15       if they'd commit to go in and do some mag particle, magnetic  
16       particle inspection on the inside, the next outage.

17               So they did. And so in the 1985 outage they went  
18       in, and you have to cut some of the hardware inside there  
19       really to get in. So they - it's not easy. So they went in  
20       and did magnetic particle, and lo and behold, they had cracks.

21               So they proceeded to investigate the thing, and  
22       basically they found that the cracks could all be taken care  
23       of by grinding out because in the case of Indian Point some  
24       cracks were about as deep as 2-1/2 inches. In the Surry  
25       thing, probably the cracks weren't any deeper than half an

1     inch.

2                   (Slide)

3                   I have again some pretty pictures. Here are three  
4     pictures taken of the inside of one of the Surry steam  
5     generators, and I am told that the cracks -- you couldn't see  
6     the cracks unless they were very tight, unless you polished it  
7     off and looked at high-power visually. These are outlined by  
8     the mag particles.

9                   MR. SHEWMON: The welds or the guy running the  
10    grinding wheel is told to go in half an inch. There's no way  
11    he can see that crack when he's in there, is there?

12                  MR. HAZELTON: No. You have to do a mag particle to  
13    see if it's gone. That's right. Obviously, where he's  
14    supposed to grind is marked off. It's marked. He says,  
15    "Here, grind here." So he grinds there. Then they do a mag  
16    particle to see if it's gone.

17                  (Slide)

18                  Now, if you'll notice, on one of those you'll see a  
19    grinding mark. It may be a little difficult to see where they  
20    tried to grind it out. They ground, I forget, an eighth of an  
21    inch, and it was still there after the grinding. But that  
22    gives you a kind of a picture together with the scale that's  
23    there of what they were up against.

24                  MR. DILLON: Warren, in the case of stainless steel,  
25    obviously, why, you're pretty careful about the surface

1 condition of the material if you want to resist the stress  
2 corrosion cracking kind of problem. Now, what about carbon  
3 steel in terms of grinding artifacts and so on?

4 MR. HAZELTON: Well, I really can't see how it's  
5 going to help it any, but I don't know of any real cautions on  
6 it.

7 MR. SMITH: Warren, there's quite a difference  
8 between Indian-3 and Surry-2. Indian-3, you could not see any  
9 remnants of the weld at all. It was completely ground so it's  
10 a smooth curve from the upper cylinder to the transition  
11 column. Okay. There were no remnants of the weld at all. It  
12 had been well filled and ground.

13 At Surry-2, the crack occurred right at the toe of  
14 the weld on the inside, the ID, and you could still see the  
15 remnants of the weld. In other words, it turned out, and  
16 there'd be a little weld crown and then there'd be another  
17 little sort of like an undercut, you know, where it entered  
18 into the transition cone down at the bottom.

19 So there's quite a difference between Indian-3,  
20 which was thoroughly ground, and Surry-2, which had minimal  
21 grinding, if any at all. Indian-2 is the same way as Surry-2;  
22 it has the weld crown on the inside visually, so there's not  
23 much grinding done on it.

24 MR. DILLON: I assume that the grinding was done on  
25 both the weld material and the heat-affected zone.

1 MR. SMITH: On Indian-3, definitely, yes.

2 MR. DILLON: But not on --

3 MR. SMITH: Surry-2, I would say, was relatively  
4 untouched.

5 MR. DILLON: All the grinding was in the weld  
6 material?

7 MR. SMITH: Well, I don't think there was much  
8 grinding done on the ID of Surry-2 at all in the original  
9 fabrication.

10 MR. WARD: Are you saying that grinding is the  
11 culprit somehow?

12 MR. SMITH: No, I am saying that I don't think there  
13 is any correlation between that.

14 MR. SHEWMON: What Dillon brought up was that  
15 grinding does have a bad name in stress corrosion cracking in  
16 304 stainless steel in BWRs.

17 MR. SMITH: Okay. I think Surry-2 shows this thing  
18 will happen without it.

19 MR. SHEWMON: And so if the staff thinks the  
20 residual stress plays a significant role here, it's a little  
21 bit hard to see why they couldn't feel that cracking would  
22 have some -- well, if one thought that residual stress is the  
23 culprit, then cracking can leave -- sorry -- grinding can  
24 leave residual stresses.

25 MR. HAZELTON: Presumably, you've given it a



1 post-weld heat treatment that will accomplish a reasonable  
2 amount of stress relief after the grinding. But that isn't a  
3 requirement, and in carbon steel nobody really worries about  
4 it. But I don't know of any studies that have been done on  
5 that at all.

6 If you notice, on the pictures you've got fits over  
7 the general area, and you have the same situation at Indian  
8 Point-3 with heavy pitting. There are cracks that appeared to  
9 initiate pits and grow from pits.

10 (Slide)

11 I am showing you now viewgraphs that were prepared  
12 by VEPCO, and I want to go through these. They repaired these  
13 welds by grinding in all three steam generators. They only  
14 went after the surface flaws only, not the subsurface weld  
15 fabrication flaws. They used detailed repair procedures and  
16 very careful grinding.

17 We were discussing with them how they were doing it,  
18 and they did an extremely good job. They MT-inspected after  
19 each increment of grinding, and the final surface was then  
20 MT-clear.

21 In steam generator A, they were able to remove all  
22 the surface flaws by removing half an inch. In steam  
23 generators B and C they only had to go 31/100<sup>th</sup>s of an  
24 inch -- or hundredths of an inch. But in A there were several  
25 places where they did grind deeper than they had to just

1 inadvertently.

2           Their conclusions, they're talking about two things,  
3 really, what were the problems and why are things better for  
4 them now. And they said they did have secondary water  
5 chemistry problems prior to the replacement. The oxygen was  
6 often more than 25 ppb. Chloride was often in the ppm range,  
7 occasionally 300 to 400 ppm. They had copper alloy condensers  
8 and feedwater heaters, so they had plenty of copper items  
9 around.

10           However, they're saying, since they have replaced  
11 the steam generator and the condensor, that the water  
12 chemistry has been very good. So they are hoping that they're  
13 not going to have a continuation of the problem.

14           They also discussed what they considered significant  
15 construction problems. The preheat on the ID, when the ID  
16 welding was being done, 180 to 185, which is on the low side.  
17 Even the OD was perhaps on the low side a little bit.

18           The post-weld heat treatment was accomplished, they  
19 said, at a thousand to 1,100. At least that's what the  
20 records say. And they were also concerned that that might  
21 have been very marginal heat treatment.

22           So the fact is that they say that mitigate  
23 reinitiation of cracking after they've got them ground out,  
24 that they have much better water chemistry and lower residual  
25 stresses at this weld because of the post-weld heat treatment



1 of the weld 6; that is, the replacement weld just below it.  
2 It was done at 1,150 to 1,180, and they said that that  
3 temperature range covered this weld with the cracks in, so it  
4 now has a better post-weld heat treatment finally.

5 (Slide)

6 Here is sort of a summary of their conclusions:  
7 that they had bad water, again; cracks, they feel, initiated  
8 from pits; the pitting was caused by the bad water chemistry;  
9 and they had cracks progress by stress corrosion or corrosion  
10 fatigue. Then the cracks were propagated by corrosion, static  
11 stress, operational and possibly residual and fatigue. So you  
12 can take your choice or add them all up, I guess.

13 They feel that preheat was on the low side, and the  
14 weld sequence may have left the inside diameter in tension and  
15 the post-weld heat treatment left high residual stresses.

16 I just want to give you a quick summary here of the  
17 cracking in Indian Point-3 and Surry. This we tried to put  
18 together, Dave Smith tried to put it together from the records  
19 we had, which was very difficult. So it's sort of  
20 approximate. This is the length in inches.

21 Correct, Dave?

22 MR. SMITH: Correct. In 528-inch circumference, the  
23 number of inches that were excavated, and of course, you have  
24 711 inches excavated in 528, so what you had was parallel  
25 cracks. So in some places there were two or three cracks

1 overlapping.

2 MR. HAZELTON: But let's give you a point. On these  
3 four steam generators, cracks ranged, the deepest cracks  
4 ranged from an inch and a quarter to two and five-eighths,  
5 except, of course, that one that punched its way through.  
6 These are a percentage of the circumference that had  
7 problems.

8 Surry-2 was similar in the extent of the cracking,  
9 perhaps a little less. However, the cracks were much  
10 shallower and, fortunately for the utility they could be  
11 repaired by grinding out and still have minimal wall that met  
12 the code requirements.

13 MR. THOMPSON: Is there a typographical error on  
14 those percents? Those are 77 percent, not .77?

15 MR. HAZELTON: That is correct.

16 MR. THOMPSON: Okay.

17 MR. HAZELTON: Okay. Quick conclusion. I might say  
18 that the Materials Engineering Branch has an awful lot of  
19 thoughts on this subject. This sort of is a quick summary.

20 (Slide)

21 We think that the cracking in Indian Point-3,  
22 Surry-2, and Garigliano are all related. The cause is most  
23 likely a combination of stress corrosion and fatigue.  
24 Contributing factors, we feel, are low post-weld heat  
25 treatment temperature that gives relatively high hardness in

1 the material, which makes it more susceptible to the stress  
2 corrosion phenomenon, and also leaves it with high residual  
3 stresses.

4 The environment, apparently, if you have oxygen in  
5 the water, it's bad. There's tests that have been run showing  
6 that at high stress intensity factors you can crack the stuff  
7 just with pure water just with oxygen in. But of course, in  
8 the real world you have copper ions, sulfur species and  
9 chlorides and a mess of other junk in there that makes it much  
10 worse.

11 We feel that obviously there is stress cycling  
12 just from shutdowns and startups and so forth, and heatups and  
13 cooldowns. We're not sure but what there might be some impact  
14 of the way the cold feedwater or the feedwater comes in close  
15 to this transition weld. But the transition weld has a lot of  
16 problems anyway.

17 We feel that the information that is available in  
18 the literature and that we've been able to glean from this is  
19 not good enough for us to try to quantify any of these  
20 synergisms. So it's going to be very difficult for us to  
21 predict where we might have a problem in plants, which steam  
22 generators out there might have a problem or which ones we  
23 wouldn't think would have a problem. And we don't think that  
24 we have enough information to make these judgments.

25 Another information notice is being sent out as a

1 result of the Surry situation. The most important thing there  
2 that's being emphasized is that the UT that was done did not  
3 identify these cracks. They had to go in and do a magnetic  
4 particle on the inside to find out that these were cracks and  
5 not just geometry. So that's, hopefully, the purpose. That's  
6 the purpose of the information bulletin, to alert people to  
7 that case.

8 I will let B.D. talk about some of the things that  
9 we've done after that. But you have on your pass-outs, I  
10 tried to give you some cover sheets and so forth of pertinent  
11 reports that you should have or we can help you get that give  
12 a lot more detail in this area.

13 MR. DILLON: Warren, before you leave, let me go  
14 back over the actual reconstruction of the Surry steam  
15 generators where you attached the steam separator sections to  
16 the base part of the steam generator.

17 MR. HAZELTON: Okay.

18 MR. DILLON: Before you established that the old  
19 weld material was left on the steam separator portion.

20 MR. HAZELTON: Right.

21 MR. DILLON: And the question I am really raising is  
22 the condition of that remade weld on the existing steam  
23 generators atypical of those systems that have not undergone a  
24 rebuild?

25 MR. HAZELTON: I think this particular transition

1 weld, it's the final closure weld on all the Westinghouse  
2 plants, I see no reason that it's any different, and I don't  
3 have any details that will tell me that we don't have the same  
4 kind of problems in all Westinghouse steam generators. Okay.  
5 And I don't think -- I am trying to understand your question a  
6 little bit better.

7 MR. DILLON: Well, the point is that, as I  
8 understand the situation, presently steam generators or the  
9 final closure weld is made at the Tampa plant -- let me  
10 continue.

11 MR. HAZELTON: There might be some problems with  
12 shipping, so they have to --

13 MR. DILLON: Well, but did they ship these  
14 radioactive steam generators -- or rather, the --

15 MR. HAZELTON: No.

16 MR. DILLON: -- steam separators back to Tampa?

17 MR. HAZELTON: No, no, no.

18 MR. DILLON: Okay. That means they made this  
19 transition weld at the Surry plant?

20 MR. HAZELTON: That is correct.

21 MR. DILLON: Okay. So it's not typical of what  
22 presently is being made.

23 MR. SHEWMON: Nothing is presently being made. But  
24 it's also not typical of what else is in the field.

25 MR. DILLON: Yeah. Okay.

1 MR. HAZELTON: That's right.

2 MR. DILLON: Okay. But the fact is that this has  
3 undergone two welding operations in essentially the same  
4 region because it was made up once and then again.

5 MR. HAZELTON: I forget, but there's something like  
6 -- oh, I don't know, I will guess -- six or eight inches  
7 away. So it might be a foot away.

8 MR. DILLON: Okay. Now, then I wanted to ask about  
9 the thermal cycling problem, which you can conceive of  
10 situations which would be perfectly easy to explain the  
11 cracking problem based on thermal cycling alone as a result of  
12 the feedwater injection. I guess my question is, does anybody  
13 have any real knowledge of what the cycling temperatures  
14 might be under operating conditions? Is this known at all?

15 MR. HAZELTON: I don't think we have a lot of  
16 detailed knowledge on that. At least I don't. But clearly,  
17 sometimes you can have a problem with feedwater heater or they  
18 may have fluctuations in the feedwater temperature. And we  
19 haven't looked at that in a great deal of detail. This is  
20 part of the bigger study. And I think B.D. will talk about  
21 that a little bit more.

22 There is a question whether or not this is a generic  
23 problem, how much resources should we spend on it, et cetera,  
24 et cetera.

25 MR. WARD: Warren, a couple of questions. When this



1 final weld is made on a steam generator at the factory, is the  
2 post-weld heat treatment that's done there local induction?

3 MR. HAZELTON: Local induction.

4 MR. WARD: Okay. So there may not be any big  
5 difference?

6 MR. SMITH: It is not induction, it is a flame.

7 MR. HAZELTON: We were told once it was induction,  
8 but now apparently that has been corrected.

9 MR. WARD: Okay. But it's a local heating.

10 MR. HAZELTON: Yes.

11 MR. WARD: Okay. What sort of heat treatment is  
12 used when that final weld is made in the field? What was  
13 used?

14 MR. HAZELTON: I was told it was local induction,  
15 but they could have used resistance blankets in some cases,  
16 the Cooper heat type.

17 MR. WARD: Okay. So there isn't necessarily any big  
18 difference in the factory heat treatment and the field heat  
19 treatment?

20 MR. HAZELTON: I think the important thing is, to be  
21 honest, they were aiming to get a thousand Fahrenheit.

22 MR. WARD: Now, when you talked about after the  
23 cracks were found at Indian Point, then what I heard you say  
24 was all licensees were instructed or requested or something to  
25 look for --



1 MR. HAZELTON: No. We went out an information  
2 report --

3 MR. WARD: Okay.

4 MR. HAZELTON: And those things don't instruct or  
5 require anything. They might --

6 MR. WARD: Okay. They're informed and --

7 MR. HAZELTON: They suggest.

8 MR. WARD: -- some of the chose to look.  
9 Apparently, VEPCO looked harder than anybody else did.

10 MR. HAZELTON: Well, that isn't true. We know that  
11 several utilities did look very carefully. We know they  
12 looked very carefully at Ginna; at least they told me they  
13 did. In fact, they did mag particle at Ginna. But our  
14 information is just, you know, if people want to tell us, why,  
15 they tell us.

16 We don't really know how much they did, but we  
17 suspect that very few of them went in to do mag particle,  
18 because that's a very messy thing to do. They probably just  
19 did UT.

20 MR. SHEWMON: My agenda at this point says we have a  
21 ten-minute break. And since I chide Igne for not putting  
22 these in very often, I want to encourage him by taking this  
23 one.

24 (Laughter)

25 MR. SHEWMON: We will come back at quarter after.

1 (Recess)

2 MR. SHEWMON: Why don't you go ahead, B.D.?

3 MR. LIAW: I will try to summarize the staff  
4 activities regarding this issue to provide you with some  
5 internal discussion among staff as to how we're going to  
6 deal with this issue and, hopefully, be able to point out the  
7 area where we think some advice from you is necessary in order  
8 for us to pursue further.

9 (Slide)

10 The first viewgraph I have is regulatory responses.  
11 If you recall, in 1982 after Indian Point-3 cracks were  
12 discovered, the NRC issued an I&E Information Notice 82-03 on  
13 September 15, 1982. As Warren mentioned earlier, we also  
14 initiated a quick study at Brookhaven to look into the  
15 cracking morphology of the boat sample taken out of Indian  
16 Point.

17 In the meantime, as we learn more about European  
18 experiences sometime in '83 -- before '83, as a matter of fact  
19 -- we thought it was necessary to propose some research work.  
20 I will get back to this viewgraph again.

21 (Slide)

22 To have some kind of continuity, I will use Warren's  
23 last viewgraph. As you can see, there are several operating  
24 mechanisms going on simultaneously and the synergistic effects  
25 among all contributing factors are not really well understood

1 or well quantified. As a result, we thought a research work  
2 ought to be initiated to quantify this.

3 So we generated a research user need request, and  
4 that was sent over from Division of Engineering to Division  
5 of Systems Safety -- or Safety Technology, rather. And then  
6 they requested a prioritization evaluation.

7 I will discuss some of the main conclusions there  
8 later on.

9 After Surry cracks were found, again we issued  
10 another Information Notice 85-65 on July 31, 1985,  
11 principally to point out the difficulties in UT examination,  
12 because there was some discussion or disagreement among Region  
13 II inspectors and the licensee inspectors. As a result, MT  
14 was used to verify the UT indications.

15 About this time, after Surry, the regulatory  
16 prioritization was completed in response to Division of  
17 Engineering's earlier request for research work.

18 We also proposed on July 10, 1985, the issuance of  
19 an IE bulletin which in great extent would require some kind  
20 of response. And then on August 22, 1985, we received a  
21 response from Hugh Thompson, who is the director of Division  
22 of Licensing. I have a letter, a memo from Hugh Thompson to  
23 Jim Knight to distribute to you. I will discuss that briefly  
24 later on.

25 The result of the evaluation, first they conclude

1     that the issue is a low power issue because in terms of PRA or  
2     probability to contribute to core melt probability is rather  
3     low, we had some problem with the issue of whether or not the  
4     regulation has been met, whether it is consistent with a  
5     defense-in-depth philosophy underlying the regulation. And  
6     some further discussion internally among EST and DE, we got  
7     issue we classify as a licensing issue. That means some work  
8     can be initiated, although not on a high-priority basis.

9             Principally, the result shows that it is more of an  
10     economic issue than a safety issue. They proposed a writeup  
11     for Mr. Denton's signature, although Mr. Denton has not  
12     decided whether he agrees with the result of the evaluation.  
13     I might as well mention that when they complete the evaluation  
14     and when Mr. Denton decides what he wants to do and he will  
15     send the -- he will include that in the NUREG-0933 and will  
16     request ACRS comment.

17             What I am suggesting here, you will have an  
18     opportunity to look at the numbers, and if you want to comment  
19     on it, I encourage you to do so.

20             MR. SHEWMON: Is it clear that Denton will take a  
21     position on it, or is it one of these things that he can just  
22     not take on?

23             MR. LIAW: He will have to take a position on that  
24     because it is an Action Item in terms of request for  
25     research.

1           Let me give you some of the basic reasons why it is  
2   more of an economic issue than --

3           MR. WARD: Mr. Liaw, can I ask you a question first?

4           MR. LIAW: Yes.

5           MR. WARD: You say who prioritized this?

6           MR. LIAW: Division of Safety Technology, Warren  
7   Minogue's group.

8           MR. WARD: Okay. This hasn't been identified as a  
9   generic issue yet?

10          MR. LIAW: They did include that as a generic issue.

11          MR. WARD: Okay. So they're treating it and have  
12   prioritized it as one of the generic issues.

13          MR. LIAW: Right. The number is 111.

14          MR. WARD: All right.

15          MR. LIAW: The reason it is classified as more of an  
16   economic issue, you can see by looking at this number the  
17   degree of cracking at Surry are much less than Indian Point.  
18   As a result, the costs associated with fixes, okay, are  
19   tremendously different. I will give you some numbers,  
20   although, you know, these numbers are rough estimates. You  
21   cannot see in any documents.

22                 For Indian Point-3, without additional forced outage  
23   that can occur replacing power costs is something like half a  
24   million dollars a day. Don't count that. Indian Point-3  
25   repair, grinding and weld repair, post-weld heat treatment,

1 altogether costing something like \$8 million, approximately  
2 800 MR. For Surry-2 --

3 MR. WARD: Do you mean man-rem?

4 MR. LIAW: Yes. At Surry-2 they discovered cracks  
5 at a much earlier stage of the cracking. They need only to  
6 do grinding to satisfy the code requirements. The cost is  
7 about \$1 million plus about 25-30,000 man-rem.

8 From that you can see that it is a severe economic  
9 issue in terms of the problem. At what stage you might  
10 discover and on what basis we thought we are not only  
11 regulating safety but we also regulate the occupational  
12 exposure.

13 Let me discuss the response from Hugh Thompson. I  
14 will refer you to the letter I passed out to you, and call  
15 your attention to the fourth paragraph. The memo is dated  
16 August 22. If you remove the word "perhaps" and "the possible  
17 reduction," if repairs are required, take the "if" out and  
18 replace it with "when," then the first sentence in the fourth  
19 paragraph characterizes the problem very well.

20 It would read, "The major benefits to be gained from  
21 the proposed inspections apart from potential economic  
22 benefits are reductions in future occupational radiological  
23 exposure when repairs are required compared to what would  
24 otherwise be required in inspections conducted at this time."

25 So that characterizes the issue very well. If we

1     require some kind of an inspection now and if we let them  
2     continue to operate and discover cracks later on, the cost  
3     difference is tremendous, as indicated by the number I just  
4     have passed out to you.

5             MR. WARD: B.W., the cost for the Indian Point  
6     repair was, did you say, \$8 million?

7             MR. LIAW: Yes.

8             MR. SHEWMON: Now, what's the difference between the  
9     inspections they are doing now and the inspections that were  
10    proposed?

11            MR. LIAW: The inspection they are doing now is just  
12    on a voluntary basis.

13            MR. SHEWMON: No, they're committed to an ISI, which  
14    means they do some inspection every few years.

15            MR. LIAW: Yes. Every few years. But as we know,  
16    stress corrosion cracking is time-dependent, and every few  
17    years means some weld may not get inspected for as long as ten  
18    years.

19            MR. SHEWMON: Fine. What I asked you was what is  
20    the difference between what they do now and what was  
21    proposed? Are you proposing 100 percent be required at some  
22    point, or what?

23            MR. LIAW: That is again internal discussion. We  
24    had in mind if you do an inspection now at the first  
25    opportunity, at least 50 percent of the circumference of the



1 one steam generator weld and the previous inspection report  
2 show mass indications, magnetic particle inspection should  
3 concentrate on those areas; two, if cracks are found, the  
4 steam generator should be declared inoperable -- that means  
5 they have to repair it before they continue to operate it.

6 And then we say, "The result of this inspection  
7 should be reported by telephone to NRC Operations Center  
8 within 48 hours after inspection has been completed. A recent  
9 report describing the area inspected and the results should be  
10 submitted within 30 days after the inspection is complete."

11 More in the regulatory sense -- and again this is  
12 just what we proposed in August, some of our colleagues did  
13 not quite agree with us. Okay. And that you might consider  
14 further and see whether or not you could offer some advice.

15 MR. WARD: Was there a difference in the lost  
16 operating time for between the Indian Point repair and the  
17 Surry repair?

18 MR. LIAW: No.

19 MR. WARD: There wasn't.

20 MR. LIAW: Cracks basically has --

21 MR. WARD: Was there lost operating time in either  
22 case?

23 MR. SMITH: Yes. At Indian Point-3 it was quite  
24 extensive. I don't have the dates because they ran into  
25 another problem with their generator. They burned out a coil

1 in their generator and they lost more time additionally. It  
2 was never broken up. But the repair of the Indian Point-3  
3 steam generators was over an extensive period of time; I mean,  
4 something like on the order of six months or something like  
5 that.

6 Surry-2 was on the order, I would say, weeks.  
7 We're talking about two or three weeks, and I don't think it  
8 was on the critical path. There were other things going on at  
9 the time. Never extended their outage. Indian-3 was  
10 certainly extended.

11 MR. WARD: I see.

12 MR. LIAW: Indian Point-3 at that time also had a  
13 problem with pitting, so they include additional outage. As  
14 Dave indicated, we did not have a breakdown of how much was  
15 contributed by the shell cracking and how much was contributed  
16 by the pitting. And that is the reason I did not want to use  
17 the number. I just wanted to give you a rough estimate of the  
18 cost.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Do you believe that these things will  
20 leak before they break, if in fact the leak does come through?

21 MR. LIAW: We believe so. As we are aware of the  
22 situation of piping, it is a possibility.

23 MR. SHEWMON: If you put that into your PRA  
24 calculation, then you end up with no contribution to core melt  
25 frequency?

1 MR. LIAW: That's right.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Because you have to get a rupture  
3 before it starts to be a significant safety challenge, is that  
4 right?

5 MR. LIAW: That's right. And because a sudden break  
6 of the steam generator shell would be similar to a main  
7 steamline break, which is within the envelope, the design  
8 basis. And they were saying that steam generator shell  
9 rupture can be in the envelope of the main steamline break.

10 MR. SHEWMON: It would be exciting, though.

11 MR. LIAW: Yes. Frankly, my personal view is --

12 MR. WARD: I don't know how detailed the  
13 prioritization calculation is, but there must be a difference  
14 in, let's say, the CE design, let's say, and a four-loop  
15 Westinghouse design. There are only two generators.

16 And then on top of that, if for some reason you lost  
17 two generators, some of the newer CE plants do not have the  
18 capability to -- I hate to say the word but --  
19 feed-and-bleed. Was the analysis, the risk analysis,  
20 sensitive enough to look at that sort of detail, or would you  
21 come to any conclusion? Is there a possibility that a  
22 conclusion for a CE system 80 plant would be different for a  
23 Westinghouse four-loop plant, let's say?

24 MR. LIAW: It could be, because CE had only two  
25 steam generators.

1           MR. WARD: Plus the newer ones don't have the  
2           ability to feed-and-bleed.

3           MR. LIAW: I am not aware of that.

4           MR. SHEWMON: At least from the outside, CE's steam  
5           generator would look the same as Westinghouse's, wouldn't  
6           they?

7           MR. LIAW: Yes.

8           MR. SHEWMON: Is there any experience of cracking at  
9           the same geometrically similar weld there?

10          MR. LIAW: We have not received any report of  
11          cracking from CE generators. They have not experienced severe  
12          water temperature problems. I would expect that if they have  
13          some kind of a similar weldment, they might have it. And  
14          that's the reason when we proposed the bulletin, we did  
15          include the CE plants. In fact, we included all  
16          recirculating-type steam generators in it.

17          MR. SHEWMON: Now, during their ISI, what would they  
18          have to find before they'd need to report it to you?

19          MR. LIAW: Well, any finding of seeing the  
20          code-acceptable -- that's again --

21          MR. SHEWMON: And code-acceptable was 10-12 percent,  
22          you thought?

23          MR. LIAW: Something like that, yes. Somehow an MT  
24          signal equivalent -- that is translated to 10 to 12 percent.  
25          I will look up the number for you.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

2 MR. LIAW: That number is for vessel, you know.

3 MR. JOHNSTON: Dr. Shewmon, if I could just comment  
4 on it, there are two things that B.D. is talking about. The  
5 first one is our desire for a bulletin which would ask the  
6 utility to make an inspection, I think it's at their next  
7 outage, if I remember correctly. That would ask all of the  
8 utilities with steam generators to give us an up-to-date  
9 status of what they've got.

10 And what you're hearing is a reflection of the fact  
11 that we don't know exactly what they've got out there because  
12 they don't have to tell us. This would essentially be a  
13 request that we would get this information about Palisades and  
14 other such places.

15 Also, the problem is that it's very much like in the  
16 BWR case: they're not finding it with conventional UT  
17 inspection, just as we weren't finding them in the BWRs for  
18 years either, and yet all of a sudden somebody, when we began  
19 to experience it, then they began to find it.

20 In this situation, we seem to be still in the  
21 pre-mode where nobody's found it and they don't expect to find  
22 it, and lo and behold they don't find it. And now we're  
23 trying to get people in the mode of maybe you ought to expect  
24 it a little bit and maybe question your UT results a little  
25 bit more than you have been in the past.

1           So that's sort of in the mode that we're in, sort of  
2     like we were when the BWR stuff was just beginning to be  
3     observable.

4           The second part of our interest in our discussion  
5     with you today has to do with our desire to understand more  
6     about the mechanism of this, the conditions and so forth under  
7     which these things take place. And that's the essence of our  
8     research request which has gone thorough the mill and is coming  
9     out as a low priority. So it's two items that we're getting  
10    dumped on, if you like.

11           MR. WARD: To what extent is the latter -- I mean,  
12    to understand the mechanism -- to what extent is your concern  
13    over whether something similar could occur in a reactor  
14    pressure vessel?

15           MR. JOHNSTON: Well, it overlaps, and it's an area  
16    which we don't have very much information on, we nor the  
17    industry.

18           And it's the kind of thing that we feel Research,  
19    really that's a function that Research has in our type of  
20    organization, to take the little bit longer look at it in the  
21    laboratory sense, put together the information that we have  
22    from the field, and do some appropriate work in the laboratory  
23    to learn a little bit more about, you know, has the main  
24    problem got something to do with the original heat treatment,  
25    and if that's the case, how much does the subsequent water



1 chemistry have to do with it, if anything, plus the  
2 combination of the superimposed thermal cycles. So you put  
3 all three of those things together, is one of them dominating,  
4 in which case we can focus on one type of thing; if not, we've  
5 got to worry about all three of them. But we don't know that.

6 MR. WARD: It sounds to me like there are two  
7 concerns. One is Research, and one is the inspections from  
8 the licensees. And you're saying that the risk analysis,  
9 unless you think it could be somehow tied in to the reactor  
10 pressure vessels, you don't think risk analysis is telling you  
11 there's is a major safety concern?

12 MR. JOHNSTON: Well, as long as the leaks --

13 MR. WARD: If the licensees are willing to risk the  
14 money to wait until they get leaks, that's not your business  
15 then, but you think you may have a reason for it to be a  
16 regulatory concern because you want to avoid the 800 man-rem?

17 MR. JOHNSTON: Well, that's certainly part of it. I  
18 think the other is a prudence factor in that BWR pipe cracks,  
19 if you do a PRA on them, don't come out super-high either, but  
20 you're well aware of the flap and everything that we had over  
21 it.

22 And therefore, there are things which you sense  
23 there's something wrong and something needs to be done even if  
24 the case -- even if things like leak-before-break are  
25 operational, which, you know, if you're paying attention to

1     what's going on, you shouldn't really get into a serious  
2     problem because you'll find it out beforehand. But that's  
3     always a little bit of an iffy thing.

4             MR. HAZELTON: I would just like to make one comment  
5     regarding the relationship to reactor pressure vessels. The  
6     main concern, as I mentioned, that GE had was how was the  
7     relationship of this problem -- could you correlate it with  
8     reactor pressure vessels?

9             And what they determined was that even with a crack  
10    through the cladding, you would have to have a very high  
11    stress to get a stress intensity factor enough to drive it,  
12    and because reactor vessels, because they're smaller, they can  
13    be given a post-weld heat treatment, full post-weld heat  
14    treatment in a furnace, when they're completed. And normally,  
15    that is on the order of 1,125 or above. So they didn't think  
16    that they would have a problem of the high weld residual  
17    stresses in a reactor vessel.

18            There is only one possible fly in the ointment, and  
19    that is that the code permits some local repairs without  
20    post-weld heat treatment using this half-feed technique, which  
21    in the HSST program we pointed out causes high residual  
22    stresses in the area. And that's one possible mechanism for  
23    getting a local high residual stress situation that could be  
24    related to the reactor vessel. I just wanted to point that  
25    out.

1           MR. SHEWMON: Let me come back to what Bob Dillon  
2 said, that you don't really need poor chemistry if you get  
3 enough thermal fatigue in here. Talk to me a little bit about  
4 the feedwater nozzle cracking problems that we had a few years  
5 ago on PWRs because of stratification or basically alternating  
6 hot and cold water in there. Does that necessarily mean that  
7 you'd alternately throw hot and cold water on the inside of  
8 the vessel? Is that part of the thermal stress problems?

9           MR. HAZELTON: We don't really know. It could be  
10 related. But they tried to -- we tried to take a look at  
11 where the cracks were in relation to where the water was  
12 coming out of the feedwater ring. We didn't see any  
13 relationship there. That doesn't necessarily mean there isn't  
14 a global relationship.

15           We are also concerned about where the water level  
16 was in relation to this. And if you noticed those pictures  
17 in Surry, you saw some deposits several inches above this  
18 cracked weld that indicated the water level was kind of  
19 bouncing around in there, but all above it. But we don't  
20 really know the relationship of that.

21           MR. JOHNSTON: My memory of the discussions we were  
22 having at Indian Point when these issues were raised was that  
23 the water level was supposed to be above the transition piece  
24 in normal operations.

25           So that whatever the temperature of the incoming

1 water is, it doesn't -- it would only be modifying the overall  
2 water temperature slightly. The direction of the spray and so  
3 forth when it comes in is away from the wall. It's not  
4 designed to spray in that direction. So we were given several  
5 reasons why they didn't think that had much to do with it.  
6 The water sprays toward the inside of the vessel rather than  
7 toward the wall, plus the water level is supposed to be above  
8 it anyway.

9 Now, you know, whether, as Warren points out, under  
10 all operational modes it actually stays up there all the time,  
11 we have no exact way of knowing. But the nominal is clearly  
12 above that point.

13 MR. SHEWMON: Are you finished, B.D.?

14 MR. LIAW: Yes.

15 MR. SHEWMON: All right.

16 MR. WARD: May I ask one question? Are there girth  
17 welds in the once-thru steam generators that could have a  
18 similar problem -- I mean, in the B&W steam generators? Or  
19 do you have some reason to believe this is only the --

20 MR. HAZELTON: Well, there aren't any of these  
21 transitional things where there is a difference between two  
22 cones, this could happen. But we haven't looked at the B&W  
23 situation. We haven't had any particular reason to. We  
24 thought about it a little bit but kind of assumed that there  
25 probably is not a problem there.

1           MR. LIAW: Besides, after the completion of the  
2 verification, all of it got heat treatment.

3           MR. WARD: That is what I was going to ask. They  
4 are smaller, so they could be heat-treated as a whole.

5           MR. LIAW: Yes.

6           MR. SHEWMON: Thank you very much.

7           We turn next to irradiation assisted stress  
8 corrosion. The presentation that we will hear will apparently  
9 be aimed primarily at BWRs but there have also been crack  
10 events in cracks in treaded fasteners inside PWRs.

11           I will ask the staff what they know about that or  
12 what they think about it, too. I don't know. So I don't  
13 really want the presentation just to be about boilers. If the  
14 answer is, "We don't know nothing," I guess that's an answer  
15 for now.

16           MR. WILLERTZ: Good morning, gentlemen and ladies.

17           Paul, thank you very much for inviting me down  
18 here to talk about a subject which I became acquainted with  
19 about a year and a half ago. I became acquainted with the  
20 subject about a year and a half ago when we were looking at  
21 obtaining hydrogen water chemistry for a boiling-water  
22 reactor, the Susquehanna steam electric station in  
23 particular.

24           In the presentation to us, they were trying to sell  
25 us hydrogen water chemistry. It became evident that there was

1 another phenomena to be taken into account that we were not  
2 aware of.

3 Subsequent to that presentation to us, we made an  
4 internal study on the subject of irradiation assisted stress  
5 corrosion cracking. Unfortunately, I don't have a lot of  
6 information on pressurized water reactors, Paul. I apologize  
7 for that.

8 My job was to look at our own reactor and determine  
9 whether or not there was a problem with this particular  
10 phenomenon and to try to mitigate it if there was a problem,  
11 and to look at some of the safety issues that might come up as  
12 a result of this phenomenon.

13 In my presentation then I am going to review a  
14 little bit about intergranular stress corrosion cracking and  
15 relate that to irradiation assisted corrosion cracking.

16 (Slide)

17 The two phenomena are very closely related. If one  
18 were to look at the micro structure of an IGSCC-type crack in  
19 material in the stainless steel and look at an IASCC-type  
20 crack in the material, I don't think there is any expert in  
21 the world that will be able to tell you the difference between  
22 the two. Therefore, an understanding of IGSSCC is necessary  
23 to understand a little bit of what happens in IASCC.

24 I will also talk a little bit about the use of  
25 stainless steels in reactor, which is basically what we're



1     talking about when we're talking about in this phenomena,  
2     where the components are subject to irradiation assisted  
3     stress corrosion cracking, give some examples of parts that  
4     have cracked in the past, and look at some of the programs  
5     that have been developed over the not-too-distant past.

6             It's been investigated for probably not much longer  
7     than about five years ago, although irradiation damage in  
8     materials, of course, is very common and has been well known  
9     for as long as there have been nuclear reactors.

10            The irradiation damage, however, in the stainless  
11     steels has never been addressed because there has never been  
12     any serious problems with those up until recently.

13            In talking about the various programs on IESCC, we  
14     will also point out the various conditions that one would  
15     expect in the different parts, and then give you sort of an  
16     overall view of what Susquehanna thinks about IESCC and what  
17     we are doing to try to alleviate any future problems that  
18     might occur if this phenomena were to appear in our reactor.

19            Getting into the discussion of intergranular stress  
20     corrosion cracking, I know a number of people here are  
21     familiar with this triad of components that make up  
22     intergranular stress corrosion cracking.

23            What one needs is a sensitized micro structure, a  
24     stress intensity of some sort or strain rate change in the  
25     material, and an environment that all match together to

1 produce a phenomena of cracking that parts the grains in the  
2 material and causes it to crack.

3 The investigation of this phenomena has occurred  
4 over quite an extended period of time, back into the early  
5 '70s and maybe even before. The intensity of the  
6 investigations has been such that we pretty much know today  
7 what the different conditions and what the boundaries are in  
8 terms of environment and mechanical and micro structural  
9 parameters are concerned which will cause IGSCC to occur in  
10 the stainless steel.

11 As far as the sensitized micro structure is  
12 concerned, we know, for example, that a carbon content in the  
13 material of around .03 percent is necessary to get you to a  
14 high enough carbon level so that carbides will precipitate at  
15 the grain boundaries and deplete the chromium that is in the  
16 vicinity of the boundaries to the point at which the chromium  
17 level gets below approximately 12 percent in that region. At  
18 that point the material is said to be sensitized and it is  
19 sensitized to the extent that the environment that's present  
20 can preferentially attack the grain boundaries, and under the  
21 action of the stress that's present, the grain boundaries will  
22 pull apart, be degraded by the environment, and a crack will  
23 progress through the material.

24 The environment is the second parameter that is  
25 necessary to produce intergranular stress corrosion cracking,

1 and that environment has been documented to be basically any  
2 environment that contains very small amounts of impurities --  
3 water, high-purity water containing parts per billion of  
4 impurities, temperatures in excess of 200 degrees Fahrenheit,  
5 and as high as 600 degrees Fahrenheit.

6 Oxygen levels in the environment generally have to  
7 be about higher than 20 parts per billion, and in a  
8 boiling-water reactor the normal operating level is 200 to  
9 250 parts per billion of oxygen. So the boiling-water  
10 reactor, even though it has "a very high purity," if the  
11 environment is a susceptible environment that will attack the  
12 sensitized micro structure that we talked about and produce  
13 with the stresses cracking of the material.

14 Stress intensity or stress time or strain time is  
15 another part of the triad that's necessary to cause the  
16 material to come apart. There's a certain level of mechanical  
17 stress that's needed to separate the grains even in the  
18 presence of the environment in a sensitized micro structure,  
19 and this is generally believed to be somewhere around the  
20 yield strength of the material at the temperatures at which  
21 you're operating.

22 So these are the conditions under which one sees  
23 intergranular stress corrosion cracking. When some materials  
24 started to fail in boiling-water reactors in an environment --  
25 in a condition that will -- that has produced cracking under

1 conditions that are beyond the normal limits of IGSCC, it was  
2 evident that we were dealing with something a little bit  
3 different than IGSCC.

4 And the common thing that seemed to come out of the  
5 investigation was that irradiation was present and that the  
6 parts that were known to get indications or small cracks  
7 associated with them were in high-irradiation environments,  
8 neutron irradiation and gamma fields.

9 So that common thread of evidence indicated that  
10 something was happening in the irradiation field that was  
11 causing material to become more sensitized than what it would  
12 be if it were not in the neutron or gamma radiation field.

13 We will see later on that even some tests that were  
14 carried out on irradiated materials that were irradiated in a  
15 reactor, taken out and given constant extension rate tests in  
16 a laboratory environment away from the radiation environment,  
17 still cracked.

18 Therefore, the residual damage that had occurred in  
19 the reactor was still present in the material. So there was  
20 something that had happened to the material, obviously, under  
21 the neutron radiation that would cause this material to crack.

22 It was also obvious from later investigations that  
23 stress intensity was another factor that seemed to be a factor  
24 that you could almost do away with when you had the neutron  
25 irradiation field because materials that were normally in a

1 very low stress condition and were thoroughly annealed prior  
2 to being put into the reactor, had also cracked under  
3 seemingly zero stress conditions.

4 The investigations that followed therefore tried to  
5 rationalize what was happening to the material under the  
6 conditions of this irradiation. It became apparent during the  
7 investigations that certain things happened to the micro  
8 structure which caused this to become sensitized.

9 Even though low-carbon variety stainless steels were  
10 found to crack in certain instances in the reactor  
11 environment, there were other elements that are present that  
12 could possibly be related to the sensitization of the  
13 material, not necessarily just carbon and chromium. But there  
14 were other residual elements present, such things as  
15 phosphorus and sulfur and silicon, that were found by  
16 independent investigations to, if they were low enough in  
17 quantity, to mitigate IGSCC, and therefore it was thought that  
18 maybe these had something to do with IASCC also.

19 So the radiation environment then has interacted  
20 with the micro structure of the material and the elements  
21 that are present in this material to cause it to become  
22 sensitized in the nonclassical sense of carbide  
23 precipitation. There was something else that was happening  
24 to the micro structure that was causing it to come apart.

25 The environment also is extremely different in a



1 reactor than it what it is outside of a reactor environment.  
2 The gamma radiation and the neutron irradiation will cause  
3 radiolysis to occur in the water, and radiolysis separates the  
4 hydrogen and oxygen molecules and produces nascent hydrogen  
5 and oxygen elements and ions which cause the environment to  
6 become activated and presumably a little bit more aggressive  
7 than what you would normally expect outside of the reactor  
8 area, say, in the feedwater system or in the recirculation  
9 system where the radiation levels are many orders of magnitude  
10 smaller.

11 So that environment is altered with irradiation, and  
12 that's the point to be made here. And it's made much more  
13 aggressive than what you would normally consider the  
14 high-purity BWR environment outside of the reactor core.

15 Stress intensity is another factor that seemingly  
16 was absent in some of the failures, and yet we all know, or  
17 those who are familiar with radiation damage in material know,  
18 that a considerable amount of stress can be imposed on micro  
19 structure just due to transformations in the micro structure.  
20 Boron will transform to helium and lithium and produce these  
21 elements which are insoluble in the matrix, will want to  
22 precipitate out. If they can't precipitate because of the  
23 temperature, they'll just sit there and cause internal  
24 stresses in the grains which will then be a source of stresses  
25 for the IGSCC-type of phenomena.



1           So externally applied stresses really aren't  
2 necessary to produce the IASCC phenomena. The radiation  
3 damage itself can produce by various mechanisms defects,  
4 interactions in the solids, formation of vacancies and  
5 dislocations. All that type of damage that occurs internally  
6 in material can cause internal stresses.

7           And these will then produce, along with the other  
8 two conditions, the necessary preconditions to produce an  
9 intergranular type of attack.

10           So we have not violated any of the rules that we've  
11 learned about; we've just altered them. The radiation  
12 environment has altered these rules and the boundaries have  
13 changed now. They are no longer the old boundaries of IGSCC;  
14 they've been expanded or contracted with the presence of the  
15 radiation damage.

16           (Slide)

17           This is a very busy slide, but it gives you a very  
18 good outline of what a boiling-water reactor looks like. It  
19 is a large vessel with carbon steel walls on the outside that  
20 surround and make up the entire vessel cavity. Lining the  
21 wall of the vessel itself is a layer of stainless steel which  
22 is applied by a welding process.

23           (Slide)

24           The reactor core area in a BWR is in this region  
25 down here.

1 All of the internal components in the reactor are  
2 either 304, 316, stainless steels, either low carbon or high  
3 carbon varieties, depending on what the structures are. There  
4 can be some Inconel, nickel-base alloys in there. They are in  
5 the minority. There is some Inconel-600. There is some  
6 X-750.

7 However, in the core area, pretty much you're  
8 talking about stainless steel parts or zirconium parts today.  
9 Zirconium makes up the fuel elements, the fuel cladding, and  
10 the fuel bundles are surrounded by a can of zirconium.

11 The components that receive enough radiation to  
12 cause IASCC to become a possibility are contained within the  
13 area between the top guide, the lower core support plate,  
14 and the shroud area.

15 Outside of this area -- and I have some numbers  
16 later on that will show you -- outside the shroud the neutron  
17 radiation level is much too low to see the IASCC phenomena as  
18 we know it today. So we are going to be talking about the  
19 various components that are in this area, and I will point out  
20 in a little bit more detail some of the structures that  
21 contain stainless steel.

22 (Slide)

23 This is a cross-section of a fuel assembly, but let  
24 me show you a picture first. It might give you sort of a  
25 bird's-eye view of the top of a core. And these are four fuel

1 bundles which are separated by a control rod. The fuel  
2 bundles, this one segment here is a blowup of a region that  
3 surrounds one of these pluses here. Each of the pluses here  
4 represents one of these large control rods. So that the four  
5 elements of fuel surround the control rod.

6 The control rod itself then, in a more prospective  
7 view, is shown here.

8 (Slide)

9 Where we're looking down at the fuel bundle at an  
10 angle, you can see these are the four fuel bundles as we saw  
11 from the top view. The control rod is partially inserted in  
12 this particular bundle. There is a bail handle on it. This  
13 is the upper core support. The upper core support has one  
14 opening for each four bundles of fuel and one control rod.

15 Other elements that we will talk about include dry  
16 tubes. A dry tube is not shown in here, but the hole through  
17 which the dry tube extends can be seen down in the bottom of  
18 the picture, and it extends up the side corner of one of the  
19 fuel bundles and is fixed at the junction between two plates  
20 of the top guide.

21 There are 12 of these dry tubes in the reactor, and  
22 there are a lot of -- there are neutron sources and other  
23 tubes that come into the reactor, but the dry tube itself is  
24 one of the elements that to date is showing some  
25 susceptibility to this cracking.

1 (Slide)

2 The fuel bundles themselves do not contain any  
3 stainless steel. As I said, the fuel cladding today is  
4 virtually always zirconium alloy, as is the can in which  
5 the fuel bundle is embedded.

6 The component of the control rod that is stainless  
7 steel includes the outer shape of the rod as well as the  
8 upper portion which supports the control rod itself.

9 (Slide)

10 So today we don't have to discuss any stainless  
11 steel cladding on fuel that with earlier reactors did contain  
12 stainless steel in its fuel cladding. However, that was  
13 removed from the reactor for economy reasons. It has to do  
14 with the economy of neutrons in the reactor. Zirconium has a  
15 very low cross-section and so neutrons will not, shall we say,  
16 seize the zirconium as easily as it would seize stainless  
17 steel. So the neutrons are free to travel throughout the core  
18 and participate in the nuclear reaction as it was designed to  
19 do with an economical means of transmitting the neutrons. The  
20 stainless steel, having too high a cross-section, made it  
21 much more expensive to operate a reactor with stainless steel.

22 Because of the high fluences in these regions, a  
23 secondary issue was the possibility of cracking in the  
24 cladding if it were made out of stainless steel. So there is  
25 only a couple of reactors today that have fuel as clad with

1 stainless steel.

2 (Slide)

3 The design of the control rod here has stainless  
4 steel on the outside of the control rod, and there are also  
5 stainless steel tubes inside in which is embedded a boron  
6 carbide element which is used for absorbing neutrons in the  
7 reactor.

8 MR. SHEWMON: There has been some experience of  
9 cracking in some of those tubes. Is this outer skin of  
10 stainless that you're showing us enough to contain the B4C if  
11 the tubes do crack, or does the water run through those and  
12 around the tube?

13 MR. WILLERTZ: There are holes in these shades here  
14 for cooling purposes. The holes allow water to go in and  
15 circulate through the B4C bundles, and if there is a crack in  
16 the tube inside containing the B4C, the B4C can escape into  
17 the water.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

19 (Slide)

20 MR. WILLERTZ: This is one type of control rod that  
21 has shown two kinds of cracking. One is the -- actually,  
22 three kinds of cracking. The control rods containing the B4C  
23 have been shown to crack after extended lifetimes, and the  
24 cracking has basically been due to swellingg of the B4C inside  
25 the tube. This causes stresses to occur on the tube, and so



1 after about ten years or so there is a higher probability of  
2 cracking in the tubes than earlier in its lifetime.

3 The fact that a control rod is removed from the  
4 reactor after about ten years or so means that if there is  
5 some leakage in the B4C, that will generally be taken care of  
6 during the changeout of the control rods.

7 A second kind of cracking that has been shown to  
8 occur has been down in these water inlet holes, and these have  
9 occurred down in this region or in the region here where there  
10 is a spot weld, and presumably produced a little bit of  
11 stressing in that area.

12 The thing about the cracks that were found in these  
13 control rods was that it was recognized to be an intergranular  
14 attack of some sort and labeled as IGSCC. However, there was  
15 no sensitization of the material. It was a low carbon variety  
16 of stainless steel that was annealed and therefore should not  
17 have cracked in a boiling-water reactor environment.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1           MR. SHEWMON: Is there a boron spec for this? Has  
2 anyone done a helium analysis?

3           MR. WILLERTZ: Not to my knowledge. I don't believe  
4 that there is added requirements for control of the boron. I  
5 think the stainless steels that are purchased don't have an  
6 exceptionally low requirement for boron. There are varieties  
7 which would be common out of a steel mill that would be  
8 specified as a low carbon variety stainless steel.

9           MR. SHEWMON: I asked somebody from England what  
10 experience they had with cracking in high exposure stainless  
11 steel, and he said they had found it in their advanced gas  
12 reactors which operates at an appreciably higher temperature,  
13 and they were having trouble with helium cracking, helium  
14 generating bubbles, and so I wondered, as I recall, the one  
15 they talk about, the helium coming partly from alpha reactions  
16 on the nickel and partly from the boron.

17          MR. WILLERTZ: There is discussion on that one paper  
18 in the handout that I referenced, and I think it's the second  
19 page there. It's a recent paper by some people at GE who  
20 discussed the various interactions that can occur, and the  
21 boron reaction with neutrons is one of the reactions that they  
22 believe can produce damage in the material.

23                 However, they point out that the helium bubble  
24 formation does not normally occur at the temperature of  
25 operation of a boiling water reactor. As you pointed out, the

1 experiments you talk about were done at a higher temperature.  
2 And it's generally not found that this damage precipitates out  
3 or the helium precipitates out at the low temperatures of 550  
4 degrees Fahrenheit that we operate at.

5 So the damage remains some place in the matrix or  
6 the microstructure of the material.

7 The other thing to point out about the cracking, the  
8 fluence that the control blade was exposed to was on the order  
9 of  $2 \times 10$  to the 21 MBTs.

10 MR. DILLON: Excuse me. Is the fluence the only  
11 part of it, or is the flux also thought to be a factor?

12 MR. WILLERTZ: I have not run across anybody who  
13 makes any discussion of the flux level as being a  
14 contributor. They only talk about fluence, that the total  
15 number of neutrons passing through the material is what really  
16 counts.

17 Now I would imagine that flux could be important in  
18 extremely high fluxes where you would probably locally produce  
19 extremely high temperatures in the microstructure under a high  
20 fluence condition where you didn't have enough thermal  
21 conductivity to bring the temperature down. Then you would be  
22 getting into a different regime of damage at the higher  
23 temperatures.

24 MR. DILLON: Presumably you could anneal some of  
25 this out.

1 MR. WILLERTZ: Under the normal conditions of  
2 operating a PWR, flux apparently does not have a significant  
3 contribution.

4 MR. WARD: Well, let's see, Paul. You probably  
5 remember this better than I do, but with the stainless steel  
6 walls at Savannah River, there is helium formed, I think, and  
7 that's at much lower temperatures, but I think -- isn't that  
8 related to the flux spectrum?

9 MR. SHEWMON: The helium -- he wouldn't say that the  
10 helium doesn't form, it's just that it's not discernible as  
11 bubbles as it is at higher temperatures. One can also talk  
12 about actual creep tending to sweep these things up or get  
13 into the grain boundaries, too.

14 So as you -- do you know of any reported problems at  
15 Savannah River that have been blamed on helium?

16 MR. WARD: Yeah, I think -- well, I don't know if we  
17 had problems, but we are concerned about being able to do weld  
18 repair in the regions where that high fluence --

19 MR. SHEWMON: Yes, there you get up to high  
20 temperatures again and that stuff might bubble.

21 MR. WARD: Oh. Okay.

22 MR. ODETTE: 300 degrees C is significantly below  
23 where there is believed to be -- there is considerable data  
24 from other radiation programs.

25 MR. WILLERTZ: Well, you're liable to get a lot of

1     cavitation kind of damage associated with helium. I might  
2     mention here, though, while we are talking about this, there  
3     is another phenomena that may be very important in this, and  
4     that is solute segregation, which at these fluences and  
5     temperatures and damage rates may be significant. I think  
6     under these conditions chromium segregates away from  
7     boundaries, and this may be a contributor to this phenomena as  
8     well as hardening.

9             MR. WILLERTZ: The GE paper that I cited has a brief  
10    description on the segregation of various solutes, both large  
11    diameter solutes and small diameter solutes, and discusses the  
12    segregation of lower diameter solutes to the grain boundaries  
13    and the migration of the larger diameter elements away from  
14    the grain boundaries.

15            So there is this segregation phenomena that takes  
16    place that is cited in there as being possibly one of the  
17    contributors to the IASCC phenomena.

18            MR. SHEWMON: There was a comment over here?

19            MR. JOHNSTON: I want to comment on the low  
20    temperature possibilities, too, because many years ago we made  
21    electrical resistivity measurements and used electron  
22    microscopes and at PWR operating temperatures we could see gas  
23    bubbles form.

24            Also one of the correlations I believe that Guthrie  
25    came up with in looking at the radiation damage to vessels,

1 the trend curves, one of his correlations that he discussed  
2 with us about a year ago, I believe -- I don't know if it's  
3 come out, but he was showing a boron correlation that seemed  
4 to fit better than all the other elements. He was playing  
5 with copper, nickel and everything else. And actually you  
6 look at the boron in the steels and he was apparently finding  
7 a better correlation to the transition temperature, which is  
8 your loss of ductility to trap rather low levels of boron. So  
9 that stuff never gets very hot, but if it does, it acts as a  
10 point defect, and interferes with dislocation movement and  
11 stuff like that. It doesn't have to be in big bubbles to get  
12 a mechanical effect.

13 So that might be some additional information.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Let me go back to your first point,  
15 which was that you said you did see bubbles at PWR operating  
16 temperatures in the electron microscope? Is that what I  
17 heard?

18 MR. JOHNSTON: Seemingly small ones. They're there.

19 MR. SHEWMON: And do they end up primarily on the  
20 grain boundaries?

21 MR. ODETTE: No, they tend to be fairly well  
22 distributed.

23 MR. JOHNSTON: If you anneal them.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Yes. Okay.

25 MR. JOHNSTON: That's 20 year old work.

1 MR. SHEWMON: I suspect the behavior of the bubbles  
2 hasn't changed a great deal.

3 [Laughter.]

4 MR. ODETTE: I would like to comment on the second  
5 point you make. I think -- I'm not quite sure that  
6 description of the correlation is exactly correct. I think  
7 that McElroy, with the help of Guthrie, did look for some  
8 thermal neutron effects which he hypothesized were associated  
9 with boron. They never had any boron measurements in the  
10 steel, so that they didn't even know what levels they were  
11 dealing with. It was really sort of a minor correction to the  
12 residuals.

13 I don't think it is correct to say that it took on  
14 the significance of these major elements, copper, nickel.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. WILLERTZ: Another type of control blade that  
17 has shown some susceptibility to cracking has been the plate  
18 type control blade where the B4C is embedded in between plates  
19 of stainless steel in the form of plate instead of wide, like  
20 in the previous example.

21 In this particular case, we see again that the  
22 material should have been a material that was nonsusceptible  
23 to IGSCC. It was a low carbon stainless steel. Cracking was  
24 experienced close to or in the area of the B4C, and on  
25 investigation of the cracking in 29 blades, 10 out of 29 were



1 found to have some of these small cracks shown here evident.

2 It was in a high burn-up region where there was  
3 approximately  $2 \times 10$  to the 21 nvt neutrons exposed to the  
4 material, and it was believed to be related to the fact that  
5 the upper portion of the control blade had been inserted into  
6 the reactor under conditions that one normally does not  
7 operate a PWR in this country. You generally have the control  
8 blade either all the way in or all the way out.

9 In these particular cases, the control blades were  
10 only partially inserted. For what reason, I'm not aware. But  
11 in any case, it was evident that in the high burn-up region  
12 where the blade was partially inserted into the core, that the  
13 cracks were evident.

14 So both types of control blades have been shown to  
15 be susceptible as long as the fluence is on the order of  $2 \times$   
16  $10$  to  $21$ .

17 That again had occurred after about 10 years worth  
18 of service which is about the normal lifetime that one would  
19 experience on a control blade, and one would normally remove  
20 the control blade and replace it with a fresh supply of B4C  
21 and, of course, new sheath material, and so you would start  
22 essentially from the beginning again, as far as the IASCC  
23 phenomena is concerned.

24 So one important aspect of these indications that  
25 were found was that all of the indications were small, that

1 they did not result in any loose parts forming, and did not  
2 result in any abnormal operation of the control blade. The  
3 control blades performed their service and their function  
4 throughout their lifetime.

5 [Slide.]

6 Another part, which is the top portion of the  
7 control blade, has recently been shown to exhibit some  
8 cracking. This is the handle portion of the upper control  
9 blade, upper portion of the control rod.

10 In several cases, as far as I know at this point, I  
11 think there have been three incidents of control blades like  
12 this cracking in the handle region.

13 Again, there is evidence on the control blade that  
14 the material was properly designed and properly put together.  
15 It was annealed and was considered not to be sensitized with  
16 respect to IGSCC.

17 On the other hand, there were several cracks in this  
18 control blade because of the low stresses and because one part  
19 was missing, it became difficult to understand how several --  
20 it was actually four -- cracks could form and come apart  
21 without presumably any human interaction.

22 It is not clear to me that there was not some  
23 grabbing of the upper portion of the control blade. Nobody is  
24 ever quite sure what happens when you find a broken piece like  
25 this, whether somebody inadvertently bumped against it when

1 they were trying to remove a fuel bundle or something like  
2 that. There are these things that happen all the time that  
3 generally don't cause any consequences, but occasionally  
4 something like this will show up, and then you have to  
5 consider, well, did somebody bump into it, did it embrittle  
6 and just fall apart by itself? I'm not sure that anybody  
7 really has answers to those questions, but we do know that  
8 there was a part missing in this particular case, and that it  
9 had cracked in pieces, in two other pieces, which were  
10 retrieved from the reactor eventually.

11 The fluence in this particular case was  $4 \times 10$  to  
12 the 21 nvt. There was in some cases no evidence of cold work  
13 and no evidence of sensitization. The fractures were  
14 considered intergranular in nature. There was in some places  
15 some cold work, but it is possible that it could have been  
16 surface cold work. I'm not aware of the cold work being said  
17 to go completely through the microstructure.

18 MR. ODETTE: What does cold work on a fracture  
19 surface mean?

20 MR. WILLERTZ: The cold work would be on the surface  
21 of the material. If there were cold work on the fracture  
22 surface, it would generally be from some stressing that  
23 occurred during operation or during pulling on the part or  
24 whatever happened. If the two faces are bumped together at  
25 some time, then you would get cold work on the --

1           MR. ODETTE: So there's some indication of  
2 deformation on the surface?

3           MR. WILLERTZ: There is some indication of  
4 deformation in the microstructure near the surface, not  
5 necessarily on the surface of the fracture.

6           MR. ODETTE: I guess an additional point, one  
7 wouldn't expect -- I mean even if this was loaded in some  
8 transient way by grabbing or handling, normally stainless  
9 steel wouldn't crack this way. So it's been embrittled in  
10 some sense.

11          MR. WILLERTZ: That's right, it has been  
12 embrittled. It's been embrittled by the radiation, and  
13 because it wasn't sensitized and because there was only a  
14 small amount of surface cold work -- it has been shown, for  
15 example, recently that in some of the safe ends that have been  
16 examined recently from boiling water reactors that were  
17 replaced, that cold work was very evident around the welds,  
18 and even though the material was considered to be  
19 nonsensitized material normally, the solution annealed and  
20 should not have cracked by IGSCC.

21          The fact that you had cold work on the surface  
22 initiated a crack, and then the crack became what's considered  
23 a crevice, and the crevice environment became more aggressive  
24 and allowed the IGSCC to continue through the nonsensitized  
25 material.

1 MR. SHEWMON: You said a couple of times that this  
2 stuff is not sensitized, and you know there's a variety of  
3 techniques that are used to measure degree of sensitization.  
4 When you say that, do you mean somebody did careful  
5 metallography on it, or somebody stuck it in an  
6 electrochemical bath and didn't see anything by one of the  
7 cruder tests that ASTM used to approve?

8 MR. WILLERTZ: I believe the nonsensitization -- I  
9 don't know in this specific case whether or not somebody went  
10 in and did measurements. But, as you indicated, there are  
11 several different ways of making a measurement of  
12 sensitization, and crude or not, they have been accepted.  
13 Some of them, like the oxalic acid etch, is one.  
14 Electrochemical potential measurements is another. And  
15 visually looking for precipitated carbides in the grain  
16 boundary is another way of looking at it. And I believe  
17 careful metallography was done on the pieces in this case to  
18 look at the fracture surface and to look for precipitates.

19 Whether they did any of the chemical means of  
20 proving sensitization or not, I'm not aware.

21 MR. DILLON: Is there any proposal that the grain  
22 boundaries of some of this material be looked at for some of  
23 the sulfur, phosphorus kind of things that seem to segregate  
24 to grain boundaries?

25 I'm having trouble understanding intergranular



1     attack by a process which does not produce sensitization and  
2     which presumably does produce some sort of a more or less  
3     uniform distribution of precipitated second phase material.  
4     It just doesn't easily come to me about how you account for  
5     stress corrosion cracking or intergranular type under these  
6     circumstances.

7             MR. WILLERTZ: Well, the evidence is in that  
8     precipitation of some other elements may in fact be causing  
9     the sensitization. What we discussed before about segregation  
10    of these various impurities is one of the ways in which you  
11    can get the grain boundary to be more easily attacked by the  
12    environment than the grain itself.

13            MR. DILLON: And you're talking about some sort of  
14    an examination by auger or something of that sort to look for  
15    bulk surface contamination of grain boundaries?

16            MR. WILLERTZ: There have been experiments done both  
17    in Europe -- I believe KWU and Pacific Northwest Laboratories  
18    in this country -- Russ Jones, whom I'm familiar with, has  
19    performed some experiments concerning segregation of  
20    impurities, and those experiments are continuing. The  
21    evidence is not all in yet, but the evidence is strong that,  
22    for example, phosphorus and silicon are the two elements that  
23    keep coming up in the literature that seem to be the ones that  
24    cause the cracking, or at least produce conditions in the  
25    material which make the material susceptible to that.



1 [Slide.]

2 More recent cracking has been found in what's called  
3 dry tubes. Dry tubes are instrumentation tubes that come up  
4 through the bottom of the boiling water reactor vessel and  
5 pass between the boundaries between fuel bundles and are  
6 attached to the top of the top guide, or the bottom of the top  
7 guide, excuse me, to perform their function in that particular  
8 area, whatever that function is.

9 There are instrument range monitors and source range  
10 monitors are two elements that can be embedded in the bottom  
11 of this tube.

12 Now this is an enlarged section of the top of the  
13 tube. The remaining portion of the tube from this point on  
14 down is the longest section of the tube. This section is  
15 maybe only 10 or 12 inches long. The lower portion may be 10  
16 or 12 feet long.

17 The lower portion is a pressure boundary portion.  
18 It is welded to a hollow tube that contains a spring and a  
19 plunger, and this is sort of like a curtain rod, where you  
20 have an expanding curtain rod between a window, and it's fixed  
21 -- in this case it's fixed at the bottom of the reactor and  
22 the spring plunger here is imposed upon the top guide and is  
23 held and holds the top of the tube in place and keeps it from  
24 moving around.

25 This tube is in such a small place that it is

1     totally confined between the intersection between four fuel  
2     bundles. There is no room for this tube to move in any  
3     direction from its location when fuel bundles are in place.  
4     When the fuel bundles are removed, it would be possible for  
5     this tube, if it were loose from the top guide, to move in a  
6     horizontal direction away from its proper location.

7                So the function that this plunger performs is simply  
8     to hold the top of the tube in place, and where cracking has  
9     been found to occur in this particular assembly is above the  
10    lower weld of this tube and below the upper weld at this  
11    location.

12              There have been at least four reported incidents of  
13    tubes like this cracking.

14              [Slide.]

15              The type of cracking that is seen is shown in this  
16    particular figure. In this case it was Hatch Unit 1. Both  
17    Hatch units have been found to have dry tubes which have  
18    experienced some cracking and these were noticed back in late  
19    1984 during their previous refueling outage.

20              They looked at the tubes and visually were able to  
21    pick out the cracking. In another case, when they found  
22    cracking, they went down with a television camera tube and  
23    were going to take a closer look at it, and in the process of  
24    trying to take a closer look at it, the camera tube bumped  
25    into the upper portion of this tube and part of it broke

1 away. The crack had apparently gone 360 degrees around.

2 Again, the important point to remember in all four  
3 of these incidents is that the tube that broke was not a  
4 pressure boundary tube, and in no case was it evident that the  
5 cracks extended either into the weld or progressed into the  
6 lower portion of the pressure boundary tube that is connected  
7 to it.

8 The rationale for why it only cracks in the upper  
9 portion is not real clear to me. The materials are the same,  
10 the processing of the material in the upper portion of the  
11 tube and the lower portion of the tube is identical.

12 The only thing that is really different on the lower  
13 tube which contains the pressure boundary is that it is a  
14 thicker weld tube because it is a pressure boundary, and it's  
15 also under compression because the pressure is on the outside  
16 of the tube in the reactor, and the inside of the tube is  
17 under normal atmospheric pressure.

18 So, consequently you do have this compressive force  
19 which we believe is the reason for the absence of any cracking  
20 in the lower portion of the tube. It's the only rational  
21 reason why it doesn't occur in that region.

22 MR. DILLON: Is this again about 10 to the 21st as  
23 far as fluence is concerned?

24 MR. WILLERTZ: The neutron irradiation level in  
25 these cases was on the order of  $2 \times 10$  to the 21.

1 [Slide.]

2 There were some cases that showed lower fluences  
3 that produced cracking, but there is a threshold that is not  
4 too much below  $2 \times 10$  to the 21 that they believe is a  
5 reasonable threshold for any cracking to occur.

6 A very brief summary then on some earlier cracking  
7 that's been seen in various areas of BWRs has been some very  
8 old cracking in fuel cladding which, of course, is not being  
9 used any more.

10 Neutron source holders, which are similar to the dry  
11 tubes that are in the reactor, control rod absorber tubes,  
12 fuel bundles with cap screws and rivets and control rod  
13 followers.

14 Down in this lower portion we see that the cracking  
15 has occurred approximately at  $5 \times 10$  to the 20th. The  
16 materials that were involved in these earlier component  
17 failures involved 304, 304L, 347, 348, and Incaloy 800. The  
18 components were solution-annealed in all cases, and there was  
19 no evidence of sensitization.

20 The threshold fluence from these particular  
21 observances was somewhere on the order of  $5 \times 10$  to the 20th,  
22 and in most of these cases a high stress was required to  
23 produce them.

24 MR. SHEWMON: There has been some experience in PWRs  
25 of cracking of threaded fasteners. From that summary I

1 conclude that you know of none in BWRs, maybe because of  
2 differences in design.

3 MR. WILLERTZ: There are very few threaded fasteners  
4 in the core region of a boiling water reactor. Like you say,  
5 the threaded fasteners in a PWR have been shown in some cases  
6 to crack. I believe they were X-750s, if I remember, X-750  
7 and a nickel base alloy. And I believe it was attributed to  
8 either an improper heat treatment or the high stresses that  
9 were present on the screws at the time of failure.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Well, inherently in a screw you tend  
11 to tighten it down for heavy stresses, and there's been one  
12 case in Point Beach where they had some failures which the  
13 ex-plant manager comes back and says, "You metallurgists said  
14 if we put annealed stuff in there, it wouldn't happen." So 10  
15 years later he thinks it did and so, yes, that was the excuse  
16 for why it happened before. Whether or not they need another  
17 excuse now is a separate question.

18 Go ahead.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. WILLERTZ: More recent data and experiences in  
21 boiling water reactors has shown that as late as 1982, control  
22 blade handles have been found to experience some cracking, and  
23 I believe there was one earlier this year, I'm not sure where  
24 that was, but it was reported as just another incident.

25 Control blade sheaths in '83, plate type control



1 blades in '83 also, and now the dry tubes. The IRMs and the  
2 SRMs in '84 and '85.

3 So there seems to be enough reason here to look at  
4 this phenomena in more detail, and to take an analytical look  
5 at the components that are susceptible to this particular  
6 phenomena to see whether or not there is cause for concern.

7 [Slide.]

8 Some of the data here that is recently published  
9 shows that material that had been irradiated in a reactor,  
10 taken out and laboratory tests done on them, shows that with  
11 fluences of around  $1 \times 10$  to the 18th, you get ductile  
12 failures. If you go to  $3 \times 10$  to the 21, this is only two  
13 data points widely scattered, but it's obvious that when you  
14 get to  $3 \times 10$  to the 21, that IGSCC type of cracking does  
15 occur in an irradiated material that would normally not be  
16 considered sensitive.

17 [Slide.]

18 Some additional CERT tests which have shown examples  
19 of tubes that have been irradiated to different fluences a  
20 little closer together. We see again that radiation levels on  
21 the order of  $5 \times 10$  to the 20th are regions where you begin to  
22 see a small amount of IGSCC type of cracking.

23 Now I want to point out that while the water  
24 temperature here is typical of a BWR, the oxygen level here is  
25 not. This is 32 to 36 parts per million of oxygen, and



1 normally you're talking about 200 to 250 parts per billion of  
2 oxygen in a normal operating environment, and very low  
3 conductivity.

4 This is also performed with a CERT test which is a  
5 very accelerated test and also a very damaging test to the  
6 material, because it is deliberately taken above the yield  
7 point which is known to cause IGSCC and it's done that way for  
8 economy of time in doing the test. And so these accelerated  
9 tests tend to show IGSCC type of cracking a little bit earlier  
10 under more advanced conditions than what you would expect if  
11 it were in a real reactor environment.

12 On the other hand, when you talk about a real  
13 reactor environment, you can talk about the effect of  
14 radiolysis under the influence of a gamma neutron radiation  
15 which may offset the accelerating effect of the CERT test  
16 outside of the reactor area.

17 So we have those things to consider when we look at  
18 the results of all these tests.

19 [Slide.]

20 Another data point to consider is the effect of  
21 radiation on the ductility of the material, and one sees in  
22 these test results here that the ductility of stainless steel,  
23 which is normally 40, 50, 60 percent elongation now, under  
24 irradiation conditions of about  $2 \times 10$  to the 21st, shows less  
25 than 5 percent elongation.

1           So there is this very drastic reduction in ductility  
2 of these materials which may explain the observations that  
3 when some of these tubes are hit with camera and other  
4 equipment that they go down to look around in the reactor,  
5 that occasionally some of these may break if you are too rough  
6 with them.

7           So those are other considerations that one has to  
8 look at when doing in-service inspections.

9           [Slide.]

10          As far as the components in the reactor that we're  
11 looking at that see fluences on the order of  $5 \times 10$  to the  
12 20th or higher, which is getting into the region of  
13 susceptibility to IASCC, we are talking about those few  
14 reactors left that have fuel cladding, lifetime fluences of  
15 almost  $5 \times 10$  to the 22. Control rods, if they were left in,  
16 would also be in that region.

17          However, they are changed out much more often on a  
18 normal basis, and so has less fluence than what's shown here  
19 by at least a factor of four, and also because the control  
20 rods are not in all the time means that the fluence is even  
21 lower than a factor of four from this number.

22          So we are really talking closer to something in the  
23  $10$  to the 21st regime for the control rods.

24          Dry tubes also see the very intense radiation in the  
25 core area because they're between the fuel bundles, and if

1 they were left in the full lifetime for 32 full power years,  
2 which is equivalent to 40 years of real operating time, you  
3 would also see four times, almost  $5 \times 10$  to the 22nd neutrons.

4 The core boundary, which is just the boundary  
5 between the last fuel element, you see a little bit less  
6 fluence. You're getting away from the core center now. The  
7 top guide, which is above the fuel element -- yes, Paul?

8 MR. SHEWMON: These fluxes are greater than 1 MEV;  
9 is that right?

10 MR. WILLERTZ: These are greater than 1 MEV.

11 The top guide is also in the region of high flux and  
12 high fluence, and that would remain there for the life of the  
13 reactor, so we're in a region where at least at the lower  
14 portion of the guide, one might expect the material to become  
15 susceptible to IASCC.

16 The shroud is just marginally in the region at which  
17 it would become susceptible. However, the fact that the  
18 shroud is under compressive stresses, just like the lower  
19 portion of the dry tube, means that there is very low, if any,  
20 probability at all of the shroud itself becoming embrittled to  
21 the point where it would fail of its own accord.

22 The vessel wall, just as a matter of reference, is  
23 well below the threshold for IGSCC or IASCC, and so the  
24 stainless steel cladding on the wall would be well out of the  
25 range of which we'd expect the embrittlement to become

1       serious.

2               These are some of the components we are talking  
3       about.

4               MR. ODETTE:   What about components like the grid  
5       plate that holds the fuel elements and other internal  
6       structures?   Are they made of stainless steel, or zirconium?

7               MR. WILLERTZ:   The lower support structure is made  
8       out of stainless steel and the assembly that the fuel bundle  
9       rests on at the bottom portion of the reactor core is all made  
10      out of stainless steel.

11              MR. ODETTE:   So these would experience rather high  
12      --

13              MR. WILLERTZ:   However, they're farther away from  
14      the actual fuel element, and so do not see the same level of  
15      fluence that the top guide sees, for example.

16              MR. ODETTE:   Do you know what those levels are?

17              MR. WILLERTZ:   No, I don't have the numbers here  
18      with me.   But they are considerably below the shroud.   And  
19      partly that's because also the water is densest at that point,  
20      and so the neutrons become attenuated a lot more down in the  
21      lower portion of the core than what they do at the upper  
22      portion of the core.   And so your fluence level where the  
23      water goes to steam at the upper portion of the core would be  
24      higher in that region.

25              [Slide.]

1           So far we have not talked about any of the programs  
2   that are going on because of the relative newness of the  
3   phenomena of IASCC. A lot of these programs that are listed  
4   here are more or less in the formative stages. Some of them  
5   have been completed, some of the initial studies have been  
6   completed at GE and KWU programs, but they are ongoing, and do  
7   not contain all of the necessary data to tell us all of the  
8   boundaries that exist for producing IASCC in the stainless  
9   steels that we have been talking about.

10           I don't believe any of these programs, in fact, have  
11   ended yet. The GE programs have been designed to characterize  
12   the cracking metallurgically. They have been aimed at looking  
13   at the high purity alloys because for a number of years high  
14   purity alloys have shown less susceptibility to IGSCC.

15           Water chemistry is one that's actively going on.  
16   There's programs for many of the BWRs in this country that are  
17   fitting in hydrogen/water chemistry into their operating  
18   procedures in order to mitigate IGSCC in their piping systems.

19           As a side issue of the water chemistry program,  
20   then, GE has also been looking at what does this do to the  
21   IASCC phenomena, and they have got some preliminary data at  
22   this point that shows that at least in the laboratory type  
23   tests that IASCC is in fact mitigated.

24           However, the tests are done out of reactor, away  
25   from the conditions of neutron and gamma radiation, which

1 would make the materials behave somewhat differently under the  
2 flux conditions and the temperature and operating conditions,  
3 and so the laboratory results don't really give us a good  
4 feeling of how the material is going to behave under  
5 hydrogen/water reactor conditions in a boiling water reactor  
6 environment itself.

7 Those tests are planned in the future. Right now GE  
8 and KWU are devising programs and instrumentation to fit into  
9 the reactor, into dry tubes, as a matter of fact, to look at  
10 what happens to the chemical potential of the material in the  
11 water reactor environment, and to perform crack growth rate  
12 tests in the reactor environment.

13 Did I mention electrochemical potential? That's one  
14 of them.

15 MR. SHEWMON: You don't have the Japanese on your  
16 list. Is that because they aren't heard from yet, or they  
17 think for some reason it doesn't happen in Japan?

18 MR. WILLERTZ: The Japanese have been inquiring  
19 about the performance of IASCC and the performance of parts  
20 under irradiation conditions. The information I have is very  
21 sketchy as to what they're doing about it. I do believe that  
22 they're looking at the high purity alloys and maybe replacing  
23 their dry tubes with the high purity materials, and it may be  
24 the reason that we have not seen any reports of cracking of  
25 this phenomena in the Japanese boiling water reactors.



1 But since they have been inquiring and they have  
2 been doing some tests in the universities there -- I don't  
3 know the details of the tests that they're doing. I'm not  
4 familiar with all of the work, and so I --

5 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

6 MR. WILLERTZ: The information available from KWU  
7 and GE and the boiling water reactors owners group programs is  
8 easy to come by.

9 The KWU programs, as I said, were also testing  
10 different alloy elements in the material and looking at the  
11 various 347, 348, X-750, 304, 316 materials in actual CERT  
12 tests done in reactors, in both boiling water and PWR  
13 reactors, as I understand it.

14 And the type of tests that they have performed have  
15 been tests where the material was manufactured in a tube form  
16 and then another material put inside like a B4C which normally  
17 swells under reactor conditions, under irradiation conditions,  
18 and so produces in effect an in situ CERT test, and these  
19 tests can be performed this way in a reactor to show what the  
20 real effects of a total BWR reactor environment is, or PWR.

21 EPRI programs are numerous in this particular area,  
22 and many of them are just getting started. Some of them don't  
23 even have numbers yet. They are still in the planning  
24 stages. They are looking at lab tests on irradiated  
25 specimens, purity of microstructure being a couple of the

1 parameters, in-plant tests on high purity alloys.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Why don't you let us read that, and  
3 tell me what they think they'll find with purity? Is this  
4 back to this -- you had sulfur and silicon or something,  
5 phosphorus and silicon you implicated in your earlier  
6 statement. Is that what they're trying to get out or --

7 MR. WILLERTZ: Some of the early results of some of  
8 the investigations looked at phosphorus and silicon and show  
9 that in the accelerated tests that phosphorus levels on the  
10 order of .01 or lower show an immunity to IGSCC.

11 Also the silicon concentration below about .1  
12 percent shows an immunity to IGSCC.

13 The effects of radiation on the cracking phenomena  
14 has not to now been tested sufficiently, either in the  
15 laboratory or in reactor tests to give a total picture of  
16 immunity in a real reactor environment.

17 [Slide.]

18 These tests and the hydrogen/water chemistry tests  
19 in reactor are tests that right now have to be finalized and  
20 put into the reactor to define totally whether or not the low  
21 silicon and phosphorus materials are in fact going to be  
22 immune there.

23 The tests that are being conducted now are all aimed  
24 at finalizing what hydrogen/water chemistry will do for you,  
25 as well as the impurity levels of the minor elements in the

1 various stainless steels will do for you.

2 All the results to date that I'm aware of have shown  
3 good results in what they were set up to show. Irradiated  
4 materials in a laboratory under gamma radiation conditions,  
5 for example, irradiated materials have been shown to be immune  
6 to IGSCC without hydrogen -- or with hydrogen and not to be  
7 immune without the hydrogen.

8 The presence or absence of gamma radiation has shown  
9 also some effects where the irradiated materials exposed to a  
10 gamma radiation in a normal environment would give you IGSCC,  
11 and if the gamma radiation were taken away, they would not  
12 show the IGSCC.

13 So there's a lot of loose data right now that's  
14 available in the literature and from these programs which  
15 shows that, to me, they are on the right track; that there is  
16 very high probability that the IGSCC will be mitigated by high  
17 purity alloys and/or the addition of hydrogen/water chemistry.

18 The definitive experiments in reactor have not been  
19 performed, and I personally will wait my final judgment as to  
20 whether it's going to be totally mitigated until I see all of  
21 the data.

22 [Slide.]

23 This is my last slide.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Fine. Go ahead.

25 MR. WILLERTZ: We have also looked at safety issues

1     which I haven't discussed right now, but I think that's one of  
2     your concerns, and so I should bring it up.

3             As far as the cracking that's been observed to date  
4     in the reactor, it has always been after the fact and has  
5     never caused, as far as I know, any operational problems in  
6     the reactor under any conditions, has not prevented the  
7     reactor from coming down from power or caused any safety  
8     concern due to loose parts or otherwise in an operating  
9     reactor.

10            We, too, were very concerned in our study last year  
11     when we found out about the phenomena of just what parts would  
12     come loose, and what would happen to them if they did come  
13     loose in a reactor.

14            The control blade, for example, has never been shown  
15     to produce a loose part other than the bail handle at the top  
16     in that one reactor that I cited.

17            The bail handle, on looking at the size and  
18     configuration and looking at the size of the holes and  
19     locations of areas where this thing could get caught, we have  
20     just not been able to find a location in the reactor that this  
21     thing could jam itself or embed itself so as to prevent normal  
22     operation of a reactor.

23            The clearances are so small between plates and the  
24     fuel bundles that it is impossible for this piece to actually  
25     get down below the control rod itself.

1           The loss of that particular part was attributed to  
2     the fact that they didn't notice that a part was loose until  
3     they pulled the fuel bundles out, and when they pulled the  
4     fuel bundles out, the part that was sitting on top of the  
5     control blade apparently fell down and went through the hole  
6     in the bottom support plate of the reactor and presumably is  
7     laying on the bottom of the reactor some place.

8           I don't believe anybody has found that piece yet,  
9     but they did have two other pieces, if you noticed on that  
10    slide, that were loose and they did retrieve those. So  
11    apparently the third one is down there some place, too.

12           So that's the only time that they had a loose part  
13    that they didn't know where it was going or what was happening  
14    to it.

15           The cracks in the control blade sheaths themselves  
16    are not a problem. They have not produced loose parts, they  
17    haven't produced protuberances from the plate so as to cause  
18    malfunction of the control blade.

19           The control blade again is confined in a very narrow  
20    space, and there has just been no reason or rationale  
21    developed for how the control blade could be jammed due to  
22    something protruding from the control blade itself.

23           The dry tubes are confined to a very narrow area  
24    between the fuel bundles, between four fuel bundles at that  
25    intersection, and as such, that upper portion that cracked has

1 no place to go. If it were to come loose in service while the  
2 fuel was in place, it just stays there, there is no loose  
3 part, because the spring confines it and the fuel bundles  
4 confine it in the other dimension.

5 So it just simply stays there and when the fuel is  
6 unloaded, one might notice the part and then will be able to  
7 remove the dry tube and replace it at that time.

8 The last two parts that I can mention that may be  
9 susceptible to IASCC, which is the top guide and the shroud --  
10 I talked about the shroud briefly and the fact that it's under  
11 compression and also the fact that it has not been found to be  
12 cracked under any instances to date.

13 The top guide has a higher fluence level and has  
14 been expressed to us by the manufacturer that it's in a region  
15 that could possibly be susceptible to cracking, and that one  
16 should be prudent to look at the guide at refueling  
17 opportunities, to make sure that it is not cracking.

18 They have done an analysis for us and they conclude  
19 that under the conditions at which this top guide operates --  
20 it's in a totally confined area -- again it separates all the  
21 fuel bundles, and when the fuel bundles are in place, it only  
22 prevents lateral motion of fuel bundles. It is totally  
23 confined. It is designed with very low stresses.

24 The confining nature and the low stresses indicate  
25 that there is no possibility of this thing coming loose and



1 completely collapsing, which in fact it would have to do in  
2 order to cause any problem whatsoever.

3           Only the lower portion of the top guide -- it's  
4 about 12 or 13 inches high -- the lower portion is in the  
5 region where the fluence would get high enough to cause  
6 cracking.

7           The upper portion is in a much lower fluence area,  
8 it's 12 or 13 inches away from the other area, and has roughly  
9 an order of magnitude less fluence than the lower portion of  
10 the guide.

11           Consequently it's expected to remain ductile  
12 throughout its lifetime. So even if the lower portion became  
13 brittle due to the radiation and became susceptible to IASCC,  
14 it would provide no means for propagating a brittle crack all  
15 the way to the structure. It would leave the ductile area and  
16 stop.

17           MR. SHEWMON: Well, thank you very much for the  
18 presentation. It's been quite detailed and we appreciate it.

19           Are there any other questions?

20           MR. WARD: In your first conclusion up there, you  
21 mention neutron irradiation only, and you have talked about  
22 gamma irradiation contributing to this phenomena. Is the  
23 difference in that you've seen gamma contribute to the  
24 phenomena only in laboratories and in the --

25           MR. WILLERTZ: It has been shown in laboratory tests

1     that the gamma radiation can produce an environment which will  
2     cause an otherwise nonsusceptible material to become  
3     susceptible. The actual level of fluence has yet to be  
4     defined, but the laboratory tests that I'm aware of are still  
5     considerably lower fluence levels than -- lower flux levels,  
6     excuse me, than what would normally be found in a reactor  
7     environment. But they have been shown to have an effect on  
8     the corrosion rate of the stainless steel.

9             Consequently it is believed that in reactor there is  
10    going to be a similar effect on the grain boundaries of the  
11    material.

12            MR. WARD: Okay. But the problems you have seen in  
13    reactor so far have all been attributed to neutrons, is that  
14    it?

15            MR. WILLERTZ: No, it's really a combination of both  
16    neutrons and the gammas.

17            MR. WARD: Well, I was just curious why in your  
18    first conclusion you mentioned only neutron.

19            MR. WILLERTZ: It was an oversight.

20            MR. SHEWMON: Dr. Johnston, the original memo in  
21    June to you on this talked also about threaded fasteners in  
22    PWRs. Is the position on that currently that it really hasn't  
23    occurred frequently enough or clearly enough to be a problem,  
24    and if it did, the conclusion is it appeared to be the same as  
25    for boilers; namely that the parts couldn't get you into

1       trouble?

2               MR. JOHNSTON: Yes. I think you're referring to the  
3       -- we had problems with the bolting in the shrouds at the  
4       Oconee plants. We have had it at the Arkansas Nuclear 1, and  
5       I believe we have had it at Rancho Seco, three B&W plants.  
6       Those were, I think at least in the first case, A286 bolting  
7       rather than X-750.

8               At that time I don't believe IASCC was considered as  
9       one of the contributing factors.

10              MR. SHEWMON: But it was irradiation --

11              MR. JOHNSTON: No, it was poor heat treatment was  
12       the conclusion of the investigation.

13              MR. SHEWMON: Were all of these failure you're  
14       talking about in the core environment?

15              MR. JOHNSTON: No, the location of the shroud, if  
16       you look at the boiling water reactor, the picture that we  
17       have here, it's considerably out of the core, and it's  
18       somewhat in the same location in a PWR as well. The shroud is  
19       out a fair ways and up above to some -- well, it's almost  
20       lateral with the top of the fuel assemblies, but it's out a  
21       ways.

22              I'm not aware that -- I think, but I'm not sure  
23       about this, but I think it was -- I think B&W told us that  
24       this had been considered and that the fluences were just too  
25       low to worry about.

1           Now I can't quote any numbers, but, you know, as  
2 part of the general discussion, I believe that was considered  
3 as a possibility, but it was -- basically they showed that the  
4 particular batch of bolts and so forth had some problems with  
5 heat treatment and they had some -- the fact the way it was  
6 broached or something about the way the head was formed on it  
7 was poorly done, and the upshot of it seemed to be that it was  
8 a fabrication problem that was the cause of it, and they  
9 subsequently changed it out with a different material, and we  
10 have had no problems since then. And we have had similar  
11 effects, however, as I said, in two other reactors.

12           It is not a safety issue in the sense that there's  
13 120 of them or something that go around, and you're going to  
14 lose about 90 of them before you really have lost the ability  
15 to support the weight. And if it falls, it doesn't stop the  
16 flow, anyway, because there's a rest a couple of inches down  
17 below that it would settle down on if it fell. But we're not  
18 pleased with it.

19           MR. SHEWMON: If there are no other questions then,  
20 we will adjourn until 1:30.

21           [Whereupon, at 12:25 p.m., the meeting was recessed,  
22 to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., this same day.]

23

24

25

## AFTERNOON SESSION

[1:30 p.m.]

MR. SHEWMON: This afternoon, then, we shift over to the changes, or at least the revision of Reg Guide 1.99, and I guess Neil Randall begins.

MR. RANDALL: There are a couple of people here who can help me with this. Warren Hazelton and Roy Woods are here, particularly when I get to the implementation aspects of this Guide. We agreed that I would show the Vu-graphs and they would take all the tough questions.

My purpose here is to get Revision 2 out for public comment. I want to be sure the Chairman hears this, so I will wait a second.

[Laughter.]

[Slide.]

I say my purpose here is to get Revision 2 out for public comment.

MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

MR. RANDALL: Now, I realize this is not quite the formal meeting where you gather in to review Reg Guides as such, that we are invited by you to give a technical presentation; but I hope this constitutes what you need to hear in order to say yes, it's okay to go for public comment.

[Slide.]

Here is an outline of what I plan to talk about.

1 Under safety significance, I want to discuss how we regulate  
2 fracture prevention of the reactor vessel, how the Reg Guide  
3 fits in with Appendix G in that regulatory process, and just  
4 make sure that everyone understands what we do that requires  
5 the Reg Guide in many instances.

6 Under item II, I will explain what's in the Guide  
7 and how that differs from Rev. I. No. III is the biggy to try  
8 and explain where I got the calculative procedures that are in  
9 the Guide. No. IV, the value/impact part, I may have to skip  
10 over in rather brief detail to make the time schedule, but we  
11 will see how that goes.

12 I must be sure to explain to you the relationship to  
13 the PTS Rule since that has become an issue now within the  
14 NRC.

15 And finally, under implementation of the Guide, I  
16 have to make sure you understand that CRGR Review is not  
17 complete. I had a meeting with them on the 24th of July, and  
18 when we got to this Item V, the relationship to the PTS Rule,  
19 there was considerable confusion about how the two fit  
20 together, and so we are due to go back, I hope, on the 25th of  
21 September, but that date is not yet firm.

22 [Slide.]

23 To spend a minute on the background and the safety  
24 significance, I show you a pressure/temperature limit  
25 schematic, and as I think everyone knows, there is a high



1 pressure, low temperature region which I have labeled  
2 hazardous vessel integrity.

3 There is another variable, of course, and that's the  
4 cooldown rate, which causes thermal stress, and so I have  
5 shown the boundary of that region to be a series of lines  
6 depending on the cooldown rate.

7 The idea of the pressure/temperature limit, of  
8 course, is to keep the operation of the vessel during heatup  
9 and cooldown well below and to the right of that hazardous  
10 region. The reason for that, of course, is that we know at  
11 least a couple of transient types that can occur, the low  
12 temperature overpressurization, and the PTS events, the rapid  
13 cooldown.

14 The rationale of the P/T limit is simply to give the  
15 operator as much warning as possible and as much time as  
16 possible to manage the transient before he gets into this  
17 hazardous region.

18 Now, with radiation damage, the hazardous region  
19 expands to the right and down, and therefore, we have to move  
20 the P/T limit to the right and down as well. Now, there is a  
21 limit to that, of course, and that's the saturation curve over  
22 here. For PWRs they generally keep the boundary some 35 to 50  
23 degrees Fahrenheit lower than the saturation line.

24 All of this discussion of safety issues thus far has  
25 concerned the PWRs. The boiling water reactors ride up and

1 down the saturation curve except during hydrogen testing.

2 If you have looked at tech specs for plants, you  
3 know that they all have a P/T limit curve with that  
4 characteristic shape, and that comes from the fact that the  
5 curve is calculated with a simple fracture mechanics approach,  
6 the one that is mandated in Appendix G of the boiler code,  
7 Section 3.

8 [Slide.]

9 The shape of that P/T curve derives from the shape  
10 of this KIR curve, it's called in Section 3. I show you here  
11 the same figure in Section 11, which also has a lower bound  
12 KIC curve in it.

13 Now, those values of KIR in Section 3, then, amount  
14 to allowable values of fracture toughness that are used in  
15 this fracture mechanics calculation. Even though it is for  
16 crack arrest, we mandate in our regulation that they use that  
17 for crack initiation.

18 MR. SHEWMON: When we get to the transition from the  
19 Charpy values that are taken for surveillance to that KIC,  
20 will you call my attention to it and explain how we do it?

21 MR. RANDALL: Yes. I'm coming to that.

22 You notice the abscissa here is T-RTNDT. I hope you  
23 can read it off of there. T is the metal temperature at the  
24 tip of the assumed flaw, and RTNDT is the reference  
25 temperature of the material at that point, and that value of

1 RTNDT is the sum of an initial value measured according to the  
2 Code, and a delta RTNDT that is the measure of radiation  
3 damage that has to be put in.

4 [Slide.]

5 So, where does delta RTNDT come from? Well, in a  
6 pressurized water reactor that has been running for four or  
7 five years, they will have their first surveillance report,  
8 and in it there will be a pair of Charpy curves, one for  
9 irradiated, one for un-irradiated, and we require in our  
10 Appendix G that they measure the difference between the two at  
11 the 30 foot pound level, and that is a delta RTNDT. That is  
12 one value.

13 We now say in Revision 2 that if a plant has two  
14 surveillance results of this sort, they may use them to get  
15 delta RTNDT in calculating their pressure/temperature  
16 limits. We describe in the Guide how that calculation should  
17 be done. But it takes six, eight, ten years before plants  
18 have that, and some of them will never be able to use it  
19 because the material they put in the capsules is not the  
20 controlling material in the vessel. So for all those cases,  
21 they need Reg Guide 199.

22 [Slide.]

23 For those, we have taken those individual  
24 measurements that I indicated on that graph and worked up a  
25 formula to predict delta RTNDT knowing the chemistry and

1 fluence.

2 So the heart of the Guide is this expression. Delta  
3 RTNDT is a product of the chemistry factor and the fluence  
4 factor. The chemistry factor is a function of copper and  
5 nickel. Table 1 of the Guide gives those values for a range of  
6 copper and nickel contents for welds, Table 2 for base metal.

7 The fluence, which is in units of  $10$  to the  $19$ th,  
8 one can calculate it or one can take it off of this figure,  
9 which is Figure 1 of the Guide.

10 [Slide.]

11 You notice fluence function has a value of  $1$  at  $10$   
12 to the  $19$ th, and it has this concave downward shape. The slope  
13 at  $10$  to the  $19$ th is  $.28$ , which is quite a change from Rev. 1  
14 where we thought the slope was a constant value of  $.5$ . Those  
15 values in the table are mean values. We then add a margin  
16 after we get done calculating the mean.

17 [Slide.]

18 To compare Rev. 2 with Rev. 1, I have made a list  
19 here. For Rev. 1 we only had a little bit of surveillance  
20 data, so about two-thirds of the data base was test reactors.  
21 In the present case, we had enough surveillance data and that  
22 is all we used. We did not rely on test reactor data, partly  
23 because surveillance data is obviously closer to the right  
24 fluence rate for vessels, and partly because we feel the two  
25 data bases are now somewhat different, but we didn't have a

1 good expression to meld it all together with one formula.

2 Rev. 1, the curves were drawn by drawing upper bound  
3 curves above the data. For Rev. 2 we used regression analyses  
4 to get mean curves and also measure of scatter so that we  
5 could be a little more quantitative about the margin that we  
6 added.

7 I told you the chemistry factor includes copper and  
8 nickel, and we have separate ones for welds and base metal. I  
9 will go into it at length about how we used NRC and  
10 EPRI-sponsored work.

11 I would like to make the point that I have been  
12 talking about the basic formula in the Guide with the Working  
13 Group on Flaw Evaluation on Section 11 of the Code since  
14 January of 1984, and also with the Working Group of Committee  
15 E-10 of the ASTM, and Committee E-10 is going to ballot a  
16 revision of ASTM E900 this fall, which includes the calculated  
17 procedures out of the Guide as the amendment to that standard.

18 As soon as the ASTM ballot has been completed and  
19 the negatives resolved, the Section 11 people plan to also  
20 incorporate the guts of the Guide into a figure in Appendix A  
21 of Section 11. So we already have some peer review from the  
22 people in the industry.

23 The Guide does go a little bit beyond just the  
24 equation for delta RTNDT. You see, that equation is used to  
25 calculate the shift at the inside surface of the vessel, and

1       then we give another attenuation equation to calculate the  
2       delta RTNDT at the tip of the assumed crack.

3               Finally, the Guide, as I mentioned, tells how to use  
4       plant surveillance data when that becomes available.

5               MR. SHEWMON: Tell me what the bullet "Attenuation  
6       Equation" means. Basically you are keeping the procedures  
7       they used for all effects?

8               MR. RANDALL: Rev. 1 did not have an attenuation  
9       equation. Although we had procedures we used, they weren't  
10      published. I will have a figure that shows how that works  
11      when I get a little further on.

12              MR. SHEWMON: Okay, fine.

13              [Slide.]

14              To develop what is in the Guide, I used first the  
15      work of George Guthrie from Hanford Engineering and  
16      Development Laboratory, and then came upon the work of  
17      Professor Odette from the University of California, Santa  
18      Barbara, and I found they agreed in a number of respects, so I  
19      ended up melding the two together.

20              They both started with almost the same raw data base  
21      as far as Charpy curves are concerned, but this Vu-graph  
22      outlines a few differences. Professor Odette had a few more  
23      data points, mostly of boiling water reactor data. They did  
24      both use just power reactor surveillance data, however.  
25      Guthrie used 30 foot pound shift values obtained directly from



1 the surveillance reports, which means they were hand fitted  
2 curves done by the authors of those reports, whereas in  
3 Professor Odette's case, he used a data base that EPRI had  
4 funded to be assembled by other people where those Charpy data  
5 had been fitted with a hyperbolic tangent function, and then  
6 the 30 foot pound shift taken from that.

7 Finally, in Guthrie's case he took advantage of some  
8 special fluence calculations that had been made by other  
9 HEDL people for some plants, perhaps ten out of the total.  
10 Professor Odette used the fluence numbers given in the  
11 surveillance report.

12 [Slide.]

13 To illustrate how difficult the job is, perhaps  
14 excuse some of the empiricism that I have applied to that  
15 work, I would like to show you how the data are distributed in  
16 a nickel-copper space. George Guthrie prepared this Vu-graph  
17 for me. He asked the computer to look through and find how  
18 many data points they had in this box represented by half  
19 nickel and 15 copper, for example, and it said it had four. He  
20 then asked it to normalize those measured values to a single  
21 fluence, 10 to the 19th, and average them.

22 So 153 there is the number of degrees shift at 10 to  
23 the 19th fluence for that chemistry.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Normalize means that given some  
25 approximate curve, you interpolate to a common value?

1           MR. RANDALL: Yes. What he did was take the fluence  
2 function that is in the Guide and correct the measured value  
3 using that fluence function.

4           MR. SHEWMON: Fine.

5           MR. RANDALL: Well, the first thing you notice is  
6 that, whereas the Guide means to cover the whole range of both  
7 variables here, there isn't any data in certain patches of the  
8 field. The data are clumped pretty badly in about two areas.  
9           The other thing you would notice if you tried to  
10 draw some countour lines or isoshift lines through areas, that  
11 there is a fair amount of scatter.

12          MR. SHEWMON: In some squares I find that four  
13 points are melded into one, and in other places I find that  
14 they are kept as separate points.

15          MR. RANDALL: Well, when there are more than one  
16 figure in a square, that means they were slightly different  
17 nickel contents. This is .75, .70, .65.

18          MR. SHEWMON: And what does the 153 mean down there,  
19 the .5 --

20          MR. RANDALL: They actually had a nickel content of  
21 .55 plus or minus 2-1/2 points.

22          MR. SHEWMON: Okay. I'm with you. I am with you.

23          MR. RANDALL: The same thing for base plates. The  
24 range of copper and nickel is somewhat smaller in base metal.  
25 The data are clumped as far as nickel content is concerned

1     because either there is no nickel except just the residual  
2     amount, or there is a nominal half percent.

3             [Slide.]

4             Guthrie and Odette agreed on four areas that I  
5     should mention.

6             They did agree there should be separate correlations  
7     of welds and base metal, that the expression should be the  
8     product of a chemistry factor and a fluence factor, that only  
9     copper and nickel were significant as far as their regression  
10    analysis showed, and finally, this statement about the  
11    fluence.

12            So what I did then was take their chemistry factors  
13    and prop them up for quite a few combinations of the variables  
14    and look at them.

15            And here is a comparison for weld metal with .2  
16    percent nickel.

17            [Slide.]

18            They agree so well within the data base that there's  
19    not much problem. So I could use either one.

20            [Slide.]

21            For a higher nickel, again they agreed where there  
22    was data, from about here up to there (indicating), but the  
23    form of the functions that they chose was quite a bit  
24    different, especially Odette's, passing through zero. And  
25    because that seemed a little more logical and I didn't like

1       this upsweep here, I chose to use the lesser Odette curve with  
2       one exception here at the bottom that I will talk about in a  
3       moment.

4               MR. WARD:   Let's see.   What's the logic of Guthrie's  
5       curve there?

6               MR. RANDALL:   Well, the function he happened to  
7       choose, it just did that at very low --

8               MR. WARD:   Oh, he was just fitting points above  
9       point 1 or something, I guess; is that it?

10              MR. RANDALL:   That's correct.   His data base, you  
11       remember it's on that scatter plot I had.   His data base  
12       didn't really guide him down here.

13              MR. WARD:   Okay.   But he didn't really have any  
14       hypothesis or something that --

15              MR. RANDALL:   No, there is no -- I should say  
16       Guthrie did not really use much mechanistic reasoning in  
17       getting at his equations, whereas Prof. Odette did certainly  
18       take a step in that direction.

19              [Slide.]

20              You will recall that this work was really done about  
21       three years ago, the basic development of it, two or three  
22       years ago.

23              MR. WARD:   It seems like there's a certain logic in  
24       going through it.

25              MR. RANDALL:   Well, here it is for base metal.

1     Being a good regulator, I took the higher branch in each case  
2     and simply smoothed the two together.

3             [Slide.]

4             But there was a limit to that because sometimes  
5     Guthrie's case -- this is base metal with a higher metal --  
6     was even higher than weld metal, and I don't think that was  
7     logical, and you remember that for base metal, the copper  
8     content only -- the data base only goes to there. So there I  
9     used the higher of the two curves, but I made them both the  
10    same where the weld was lower than the base metal. So that  
11    gave -- when I got done smoothing -- a set of curves like  
12    that for various nickel contents.

13            [Slide.]

14            MR. SHEWMON: Now is this base metal or weld metal,  
15    or is it the same?

16            MR. RANDALL: No, this is still -- this is weld  
17    metal.

18            MR. THOMPSON: I was thinking that you'd chosen the  
19    ones that went through the origin there, and now it doesn't  
20    seem to.

21            MR. RANDALL: Right. It bothered me to have the  
22    predicted shift to zero if the copper went to zero. And so  
23    what I am showing you this for mainly is to show that -- to  
24    try to get a better feel for it, I did look at test reactor  
25    data in the low copper range, and it was all fairly high

1 fluence data, so that to normalize it to  $1 \times 10$  to the 19th,  
2 and those are the points that are plotted on here.

3 MR. SHEWMON: He could follow Odette part way, but  
4 not all the way.

5 [Laughter.]

6 MR. RANDALL: Well, a good regulator, you know, I  
7 just arbitrarily, based on that data, somewhat arbitrarily  
8 chose 20 degrees as a cut-off.

9 I did a similar thing for the base metal.

10 [Slide.]

11 And here is a comparison of the two, which I think  
12 is what you're waiting for.

13 [Slide.]

14 Now you remember I said when base metal curves  
15 tended to go above the weld curve, I made it bend over and  
16 join, so that's why the two are the same in this region up  
17 here.

18 Once again I remind you it's a region where we don't  
19 have any base metal data, so it's a little bit -- it won't get  
20 used very much for base metal.

21 As you can see, in the range of .1 to .2 copper,  
22 there is a fair difference between welds and base metal that  
23 shows up in those tables in the guide.

24 This curve is really a plot of those tables, if you  
25 like.



1 MR. SHEWMON: The nickel is important enough to  
2 double the effect?

3 MR. RANDALL: Yes.

4 MR. SHEWMON: Of what the conclusion is?

5 MR. RANDALL: Yes. High nickel welds really have an  
6 impact.

7 MR. SHEWMON: I had heard some things from Europe  
8 that they had had experience with even higher nickel alloys  
9 and didn't seem to see an effect. What's your position on  
10 that?

11 MR. RANDALL: I'm not sure I'm familiar -- that was  
12 probably test reactor data, which I didn't study. There is  
13 what we call a Rolls Royce weld that was used over here that  
14 was about 1.6 nickel, which had tremendous shifts.

15 MR. ODETTE: 500 degrees Fahrenheit.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Do the Europeans use a higher nickel  
17 subbase metal?

18 MR. RANDALL: I guess the sub people do.

19 MR. SHEWMON: We don't talk about those things. I  
20 thought I heard -- okay. It may have been something I heard  
21 in a conference and that may have had some military stuff in  
22 it. Go ahead.

23 MR. ODETTE: Well, this Rolls Royce weld that Neil  
24 is referring to is part of an experimental program that Rolls  
25 Royce is sponsoring to deal with this embrittlement issue that

1 they face with their submarine steels. But to more directly  
2 address your question, there is data that suggests once you  
3 get above 1-1/2 to 2 percent nickel, that you don't get any  
4 incremental effect of nickel in terms of the embrittlement  
5 increase.

6 But up till that point, the European data is very  
7 consistent with this amplification of the embrittlement by  
8 nickel. So in a range of up to 1-1/2 to 2 percent.

9 MR. SHEWMON: So in the range of 2 to 4 percent, if  
10 the Europeans would use things like that, you'd expect it to  
11 be poor and flat?

12 MR. ODETTE: The limited data that's available seems  
13 to suggest the effect of nickel saturates above 1-1/2 to 2  
14 percent.

15 MR. RANDALL: The guide now has tables up to 1.2  
16 percent nickel which is the biggest number we have found so  
17 far.

18 [Slide.]

19 This is a comparison of Guthrie and Odette's work as  
20 far as the fluence function was concerned. Guthrie's two  
21 curves for welds and base metal are practically on top of each  
22 other and they run here in the center, and there, and there  
23 again is good agreement over the fluence range where there was  
24 ample data. The slope of 10 to the 19th was .28 in both  
25 cases, which is very gratifying.

1           So I simply averaged the coefficients in Guthrie's  
2 two equations and used those in the guide. So the fluence  
3 function in Figure 1 of the guide is this one. I didn't have  
4 to do anything very arbitrary to decide that.

5           [Slide.]

6           Well, with all of my smoothing and cut-offs and so  
7 on, I have to demonstrate to you that I didn't do such  
8 violence to their formulas particularly that I couldn't use  
9 the values and sigma obtained from their regression analyses  
10 in order to get the margin.

11          So I took the procedures in the guide and calculated  
12 a shift number for each line of data in Guthrie's data base,  
13 subtracted that from the measured value and plotted that  
14 residual versus in this case fluence for weld metal and base  
15 metal, and I think at least graphically it demonstrates that,  
16 number one, the points are grouped around the zero line in  
17 both cases; and number two, that at 2 sigma upper bound it  
18 does indeed bound the data. There are only a couple of points  
19 out of 100.

20          MR. ODETTE: These margins for these 2 sigma bounds  
21 are based on, from what I read, Guthrie's estimate? You  
22 established these 2 sigma bounds based on Guthrie's estimates  
23 of the mean residual in these correlations.

24          Did you go back and calculate with your blended  
25 curve what the mean residual error of your application of your

1 composite model was?

2 MR. RANDALL: I used his calculation.

3 MR. ODETTE: I suggest that -- I haven't done what  
4 you've done either, but that might be a useful thing to do, to  
5 see if the statistical index is similar for your composite as  
6 it is for these two cases you used.

7 MR. RANDALL: Then I would have a numerical  
8 comparison.

9 A similar plot of residuals vs. copper content to  
10 show that we have that function reasonably well in hand.

11 [Slide.]

12 And I think it does show that.

13 Notice this droop right in here. That is a  
14 consequence of that 20 degree cut-off that I put in for low  
15 copper and of the work that I had to do to make the curves  
16 come into that ordinant.

17 [Slide.]

18 Finally, the residual vs. nickel. This is a good  
19 way to see how the data clumped again, either down here or in  
20 this group, how the weld metal does indeed have a few points  
21 up around 1 percent or slightly above.

22 MR. SHEWMON: What's the difference between the top  
23 and the bottom? One's weld and one's base metal?

24 MR. RANDALL: Right. And Guthrie got a  
25 significantly different sigma value, so that's illustrated on

1 here, too.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Now do you feel that that's because --  
3 well, are there fewer data points, or is it just the welds  
4 being welds are less homogenous in many regards?

5 MR. RANDALL: The welds clearly have more scatter.  
6 1 sigma was 28 degrees for Guthrie's fit for welds vs. 17  
7 degrees for Odette's number.

8 MR. ODETTE: I don't necessarily agree with that,  
9 because we had a much -- the scatter was terrible.

10 MR. RANDALL: You didn't get much difference, I  
11 should mention that.

12 MR. ODETTE: And if you run that up against  
13 Guthrie's correlation, they come out similar, too. So I'm not  
14 sure there is any inherently larger scatter in the welds than  
15 in the base metal. That's all very sensitive to the data  
16 base.

17 MR. RANDALL: Yes, it is. Okay, that's something to  
18 look at, certainly.

19 [Slide.]

20 In trying to establish how much margin and how to  
21 describe it in the guide, I plotted those same residuals as a  
22 function of the calculated values, thinking that it might be  
23 that we would get a plot that fanned out so that we could say  
24 for margin at 20 percent or at something, at some number.

25 The answer isn't very conclusive. We did conclude



1     that we would simply add a flat 2 sigma for both welds and  
2     base metal, except for very low values, and there we simply  
3     said make sigma 50 percent of the calculated value, which is  
4     represented by these 45 degree lines here. When you add 2  
5     sigma, you get that.

6             That is subject to public comment, and we may  
7     actually change it a little bit, but I don't think we can move  
8     it very much.

9             [Slide.]

10            Moving on, then, to the business of how do you  
11     calculate attenuations through the wall, I show you this graph  
12     with the function that's in the reg guide is this line, and  
13     that function is a simple exponential  $e$  to the minus  $.067x$   
14     where  $x$  is the distance in to the wall and  $e$  is from the ID.

15            Well, that is quite a change from what we have done  
16     in the past, which is represented by this bottom line in this  
17     figure. This is now the attenuation of delta RT/NDT, and to  
18     explain how we got from there to there, if you would look at  
19     the top figure, this is the attenuation of fluence, and we  
20     began -- begin the story with this curve which was an  
21     exponential we obtained by fitting calculated values sent to  
22     us by vendors from their transport calculations, showing how  
23     the "e" greater than 1 MEV fluence attenuated in a calculated  
24     way through the wall.

25            Then we were told by the physical metallurgist that



1       --

2               MR. ODETTE: Excuse me, Neil. Can I ask, was there  
3 much variation in this parameter for the various vessel  
4 configurations?

5               MR. RANDALL: Yes, there is. I would best label  
6 this as a traditional curve. It's one that we've been using  
7 for years. It's not a pure exponential. If you look at the  
8 curve, it comes off almost level and then it dips down. And  
9 that was an empirical function, the one that was used at that  
10 time.

11               Well, when the physical metallurgist said no, the  
12 spectrum changes a good deal as you go through the wall, and  
13 you should have a weighing function and account for that, they  
14 then recommended that we use DPA, the displacements per atom,  
15 for which is a table of cross sections in the ASTM standards  
16 as your weighting function.

17               When we do that, we get the top curve here, and that  
18 was based on work done at HEDL, where they look at, I believe,  
19 six cases and found that DPA attenuated less rapidly at eight  
20 inches in the wall by a factor of a little over two.

21               So we then changed the exponent here from minus .33  
22 to minus .24 to reflect that change, and but then to get from  
23 attenuation of fluence to the attenuation of delta RD/NDT, you  
24 have to take that function to some power, and we now use an  
25 exponent of .28 as -- really in the guide we have a more

1 elaborate express, .28 minus .1 log of X -- log of F. But I  
2 didn't want to get too fancy in this sort of semi-empirical  
3 thing.

4 So we simply put an exponent of .28 and that gave us  
5 the final result, which appears in the reg guide.

6 MR. RANDALL: The biggest difference in the  
7 attenuation formula comes about from our belief that shift  
8 varies as the .28 power fluence instead of the .50 power.  
9 That's the difference from this curve to this one. And then  
10 there is a somewhat smaller increment when you go to dpa.

11 MR. SHEWMON: Move your slide up and let me tell you  
12 what -- see if I can pass a quiz, will you? The top curve,  
13 when you say fluence, is that total neutrons or is that fast  
14 neutrons?

15 MR. RANDALL: This curve?

16 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

17 MR. RANDALL: That's the fast neutrons. Oh, I'm  
18 sorry. This is the fast neutrons, this is the dpa.

19 MR. SHEWMON: So they are saying that as you get  
20 deeper, because the spectrum changes, you get more dpa per  
21 fast neutron, deeper in? Or why is there physically, why is  
22 there a shift there?

23 MR. RANDALL: There is a shift because if you  
24 believe that the damage of the energy level just below 1 is  
25 significant, then as you go into the wall, there are more in

1       that bracket and fewer up above.

2               MR. SHEWMON:   Fine.   It doesn't quit at 1 MEV.

3               MR. RANDALL:   Right.

4               MR. SHEWMON:   Now, done below, once you have got  
5       your dpa curve versus depth, then you have to talk about the  
6       relationship, how much change in your transition temperature  
7       you get per displaced atom; is that right?

8               MR. RANDALL:   Correct.

9               MR. SHEWMON:   And you are saying that function has  
10      changed.

11              MR. RANDALL:   We went from an exponent of .5 in  
12      Revision 1 of the Guide to an exponent of .28 in Revision 2.  
13      So that made a second change occur, that's right.   From there  
14      to there and from there to there (indicating).

15              MR. SHEWMON:   And what is raised to the .28 is the  
16      fluence.

17              MR. RANDALL:   Is the fluence.

18              MR. SHEWMON:   In the one case, or the dpa in the  
19      other, I guess.

20              MR. RANDALL:   Right. We say dpa equivalent because  
21      we don't talk much dpa in dealing with the plants. We just  
22      say, well, you need a flatter slope greater than 1 MEV.

23              MR. ODETTE:   I might say, Paul, the justification  
24      for that is the spectra that surveillance data is generated in  
25      have a dpa equivalent which is very similar. That is, it

1 doesn't differ very much so it doesn't matter whether you talk  
2 about dpa or fluence. It's when you go through this 6 or  
3 8 inches of steel where you have scattered a lot of the  
4 neutrons that are above 1 MEV down into the .1 MEV where you  
5 need to go to this energy weighted dpa unit.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Let me bring up another point that you  
7 can defer till later if you want to, but when I first came on  
8 this committee six or eight years ago, there was talk, I think  
9 out of some of the Westinghouse points that were relatively  
10 advanced at that point, of the saturation of fluence. Is it  
11 clear now what causes that, or more of a regulatory nature,  
12 where it shows up?

13 MR. RANDALL: The people that advanced that theory  
14 have backed away a good deal.

15 MR. SHEWMON: You mean as they got more data points,  
16 it didn't seem to saturate?

17 MR. RANDALL: It didn't continue to saturate. Now,  
18 we do -- you will recall our fluence function has this concave  
19 downward slope, which is a bow in the direction of saturation,  
20 if you like, but we don't say it goes all the way to complete  
21 saturation. That is not within the fluence ranges that we have  
22 any data for.

23 MR. SHEWMON: But at that time, some steels were  
24 saturating and others weren't. You now feel that that  
25 reflects scatter in data rather than differences in the

1 behavior of different lots of steel?

2 MR. RANDALL: Yes. At least -- well, at one time I  
3 had a theory that nickel content affected the exponent, if you  
4 like, affected that saturation tendency; but when Guthrie  
5 tried that in his regression analyses, he didn't get any  
6 better fit. That is, when he tried a nickel term in the  
7 exponent. So I gave that up.

8 MR. ODETTE: Neil, I might say here again that had  
9 you waited a little longer, your ideas might have been  
10 rediscovered because I think there is now, at least, if one  
11 looks at both test reactor data and surveillance data and not  
12 try to use the test reactor data quantitatively but  
13 qualitatively, I think the saturation effect is less apparent,  
14 or let's say there isn't a saturation effect, particularly in  
15 high nickel steels, but there is more of a saturation effect  
16 in the low nickel steel.

17 So I think you were right a long time ago. The  
18 problem with these interpretations of the surveillance data  
19 base is that some of these effects can't be discriminated  
20 because of the data scatter and the character of the data.

21 [Slide.]

22 There is one good piece of experimental evidence  
23 that you would not use as a basis for doing the work but I  
24 show it to you as a basis for justifying the end result, and  
25 this was in the dosimetry improvement program, which performed



1 a large experiment in, they called it, the Pool Site Facility,  
2 the PSF Experiment at Oak Ridge, where they irradiated an  
3 8-inch thick block of steel which was made up for the first  
4 five inches of Charpy bars and other test specimens.

5 When they tested those bars, they got the data  
6 represented by the curves here with the dots on them. There  
7 are six steels represented, and this, of course, has been  
8 normalized to the same shift at the inside surface so they  
9 could be compared. So that is the family of experimental  
10 attenuation data, if you like, and the arrow points to the Reg  
11 Guide curve. On it there is a lot of scatter, but it is a  
12 fair fit for four out of six.

13 That is the only experimental data that I know of at  
14 this time. There will be some more in Chuck Serpan's work, at  
15 least that one more.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Is the scatter around two to three  
17 inches due to Lord knows what and he hasn't revealed it to us  
18 yet, or do we know?

19 MR. RANDALL: I do not know.

20 MR. ODETTE: I might also say about this that if you  
21 plotted these on an absolute scale, not on a relative scale,  
22 against the relative predictions, and in particular if you did  
23 it for the in-wall positions and didn't include the two high  
24 flux accelerated capsule results, which are like MTR or test  
25 reactor results, and in fact you get what looks like much



1 better agreement.

2 The significant points are the last three, and when  
3 you put those on an absolute scale rather than the scale  
4 normalized to the accelerated test reactor capsules, actually  
5 these predictions do better than is apparent on these curves.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. RANDALL: Let me go back, then, to the impact of  
8 introducing Revision 2 in place of Revision 1 in the  
9 calculation of pressure-temperature limits. Here are four  
10 trend curves for four different compositions. The top one is  
11 typical of a Babcock & Wilcox weld made in the 1960s, and for  
12 fluences that they would encounter after a few years, you  
13 remember that PWRs accumulate about  $10 \times 1$  to the 19th for  
14 effective full power year, boilers maybe a tenth of that. So  
15 there isn't very much impact to the plants that have those  
16 vessels.

17 To the plants that have low nickel, like San Onofre,  
18 and high fluence, there is a significant benefit because of  
19 this nickel factor that we have in there.

20 The plants that are impacted the worst are those  
21 with about two-tenths medium copper and about one nickel, and  
22 that is typical of about a half-dozen Combustion Engineering  
23 vessels. And there for a fair portion of their life the P/T  
24 limits will be boosted upscale, ratcheted, if you like, a  
25 significant amount.

1           The bottom comparison here is for the modern  
2 material where they have control of the copper, and the  
3 ratchet looks bad but I point out that 200 degrees shift is  
4 this line, so while the ratchet is big, the effect on the PWR  
5 is minor because --

6           MR. SHEWMON: Is the Y axis on all of those the  
7 same?

8           MR. RANDALL: Yes. But wait. I have trimmed off the  
9 log scale differently on the top ones.

10          MR. SHEWMON: But the number you have written in is  
11 always 100. It looks like it could be 200 in the middle  
12 there.

13          MR. RANDALL: No, that's 100.

14          MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

15          [Slide.]

16          To get the impact of this, mainly for the CRGR  
17 Committee, I looked at the chemistry of the critical material  
18 for each vessel that we have in operation or that we expect to  
19 license, and I said let's assume that we order them next year  
20 to change their P-T limits to base them on Rev. 2, whereas  
21 they are now basing them on Rev. 1. If they did that, they  
22 would use a fluence value for another five years in the case  
23 of PWRs, and 10 or 15 years in the case of BWRs.

24          Doing that for each plant, I then went through and  
25 summed up how many plants are ratcheted how much, and this

1     table is that summary. It turns out that about half of the  
2     plants are ratcheted significantly, that is, more than 20  
3     degrees. A few, eight, I found to be ratcheted 50 to 100  
4     degrees. This is using the chemistry values and the fluence  
5     values that I had access to. So there is a little slop in  
6     these numbers, but the general trend is certainly clear there.

7             [Slide.]

8             I then engaged the help of people at Pacific  
9     Northwest Laboratories to try to get at an impact in terms of  
10    hazard to the public. I show again a temperature-pressure  
11    curve here where we have had a fair amount of radiation and  
12    the hazardous region is now expanded so that it has approached  
13    the Rev. 1 curve.

14            So the safety impact is expressed as what is the  
15    additional risk of vessel failure if we allow the plant to  
16    continue with curves based on Rev. 1 instead of requiring them  
17    to go to Rev. 2.

18            Now, there are two ways to look at that safety  
19    impact. One has to do with transients. As I indicated in the  
20    first Vu-graph, the LTOPs and the PTS events, where if the  
21    operator is using Rev. 1, he has less warning and less time to  
22    get a transient back under control before he approaches this  
23    hazardous region. He has more time if he uses the Rev. 2  
24    curve, but we felt we didn't know how to quantify that in  
25    terms of increased vessel tolerability. So we didn't try.

1           Instead, we took another route. Namely, we said to  
2 PNL, assume that a transient will be defined as a heatup and  
3 cooldown, number one following the Rev. 1 curve, and number  
4 two, following the Rev. 2 curve, and tell us what the  
5 difference in probability of vessel failure is for those two  
6 excursions.

7           They had a VESA code that they were working on,  
8 improving it for us, which they used for this. When they used  
9 the Rev. 2 curve, they could not get any failures in a million  
10 iterations. When they used the Rev. 1 curve, they found a  
11 probability of failure of between 2 and 3 x 10 to the minus 7  
12 per event, per excursion.

13           So they then went ahead and parlayed that number on  
14 the vessel failure probability into core melt probabilities  
15 and finally a calculation of man rem exposure to the public,  
16 and that gave them the numerator of the bottom line, which is  
17 this dollars per man rem, or I should say the denominator of  
18 that number.

19           To get the costs, they talked to some operator  
20 people in their own shop and to some utilities and came up  
21 with a number that if the two curves were 100 degrees apart as  
22 indicated here, the increased time to get heated up was about  
23 two hours. This is for PWRs. They converted that to dollars  
24 on the basis of the replacement power cost for \$2 worth of  
25 power. That is how they got this dollar figure, dollars per

1 person rem avoided.

2 We have refined those numbers through the services  
3 of something called the Cost Accounting Group in the NRC and  
4 got that number down to about \$1000 per man rem.

5 I didn't give you any handouts prior to the meeting  
6 involving the PNL work, and I could certainly do that if that  
7 is a significant item.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Let me come back to the slide before  
9 that, or the Vu-Graph, and have you tell me what you told me  
10 again.

11 MR. RANDALL: All right.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Apparently where people are going --  
13 that is, the more recently acquired pressure vessels all seem  
14 to fall in this region which is ratcheted 20 to 50 degrees,  
15 and that is because the newer ones are low copper and high  
16 nickel? If I go back to the slide before that and look at,  
17 say, .1 copper, .6 nickel, is that where they have been aiming  
18 at for the last 15 years when I assume most of those vessels  
19 were made?

20 MR. RANDALL: Yes, they are in the low copper. The  
21 nickel contents are generally about .6, with few exceptions.

22 MR. SHEWMON: So those things are probably  
23 relatively low to begin with, but they are impacted more.

24 MR. RANDALL: Yes, that's correct.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Now, if we go to the group of four,



1 the top line, ratcheted 50 to 100 degrees, where are they?

2 Can you make any similar statements?

3 MR. RANDALL: Those are the medium copper, high  
4 nickel weld vessels.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Now, I would presume that anything  
6 made 15 years ago, that is, the newer plants or newest plants  
7 in there, had a relatively low transition temperature to begin  
8 with, through heat treatment or something. What about the  
9 -- or high toughness, certainly. What about these ones in the  
10 ratcheted 50 degrees, the high nickel, medium copper weld that  
11 you spoke of?

12 MR. RANDALL: They do have low initial RTNDTs, that  
13 is right, brought on by the nickel content. The high nickel  
14 values came about when Combustion Engineering added nickel in  
15 the welding process as a pure wire trailing in the weld  
16 puddle behind the alloy wire, and for a time, the target was  
17 one percent nickel.

18 MR. SHEWMON: And that was to reduce the ductility  
19 temperature?

20 MR. RANDALL: That was the main purpose, to improve  
21 the heat treat response. It came about at the same time  
22 people went from A302-B to A533 plate.

23 MR. SHEWMON: The group down here that is benefitted  
24 25 degrees to 50 degrees?

25 MR. RANDALL: Those are the low nickel, the .2



1 nickel.

2 MR. SHEWMON: And when was that?

3 MR. RANDALL: Those were very early.

4 MR. SHEWMON: And were those also relatively high  
5 transition temperatures?

6 MR. RANDALL: Yes. I don't remember specifics. I  
7 assume they were, yes.

8 MR. SHEWMON: If we go at it a different way and I  
9 ask you about the half a dozen plants that were part of the  
10 PTS study, where they would have relatively high predicted  
11 transitions, are most of those benefitted or can't you say one  
12 way or the -- can't you generalize that?

13 MR. RANDALL: With regard to PTS, I have a story on  
14 that.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Yes, but tell me part of it here. Can  
16 you or do they all fall into one ratchet category, ratchet or  
17 benefit category?

18 MR. RANDALL: Again, those with high nickel welds  
19 are ratcheted the worst in the PTS study as well as in the  
20 pressure temperature --

21 MR. SHEWMON: That doesn't answer my question, but  
22 let's go on and I'll wait and ask it again.

23 MR. RANDALL: All right. Let me show you what I  
24 have and see if that is an answer.

25 [Slide.]

1 on the PWRs.

2 [Slide.]

3 In the BWRs, the systems impact comes in hydro  
4 test. In normal heat-up and cooldown when they have a vapor  
5 space, they are way over here (indicating), but in hydrotest,  
6 where they are water-solid, these are the limits. And again I  
7 have shown Rev. 2 with a large ratchet over Rev. 1 just for  
8 illustrative purposes.

9 It turns out that for boiling water reactors, when  
10 they get to about 200 degrees F, the amount of pump heat is  
11 barely enough to keep raising the temperature. So they begin  
12 to raise objections to us any time we approach that 200 degree  
13 limit.

14 To get around that problem, the systems fix of  
15 course is to have an auxiliary source of heat for hydrotest.  
16 When I say hydrotest, I really refer mainly to the leak tests  
17 that are run at the end of each refueling when they put the  
18 head back on the vessel.

19 Well, to fix it by paperwork would require changing  
20 the margins that are in the ASME Boiler Code which we have  
21 invoked in our Appendix G, and the BWR Owners Group has sent  
22 in a letter saying, hey, this may impact us, and we are hoping  
23 for more correspondence where they will have some facts and  
24 maybe offer some suggestions. So I simply point out that  
25 there is some systems impact of that sort.

1           I want to mention a couple of systems problems that  
2   are aggravated by the reg guide. I really can't fix it by  
3   changing the reg guide within the constraints that I already  
4   have, but they should be aware of a couple of things.

5           If you remember, in the late 1970s, we had a series  
6   of some 30-plus low temperature, overpressurizations as a  
7   result of which the NRC mandated that they protect the PT  
8   limit curve down in this region with a low setpoint release  
9   valve, and generally that pressure was on the order of 450 to  
10   550 pounds. And that valve setting was kept at -- the line to  
11   that valve was kept open until they got to about 350 degrees  
12   Fahrenheit, and then that was cut off, so that they could go  
13   on up in pressure and go to power.

14           Because Rev. 2 ratchets that curve, it may in fact,  
15   as I have illustrated here, impinge on that LTOP setting and  
16   require that it be lowered at least for the very lowest  
17   start-up temperatures. But there is a constraint on that  
18   particularly for Westinghouse-built plants where in order to  
19   run the big pumps, they have to have a pressure of around 300  
20   pounds in order for the seals to work properly.

21           So I expect to get some public comment saying that  
22   anything you do like introduce Rev. 2 will squeeze it in this  
23   region, and I don't have -- that's a systems question that I  
24   can't answer, particularly in the guide, but I want you to  
25   know that there will be a specific systems impact of that sort

1 [Slide.]

2 Now to get to the PTS story, first off, as I guess  
3 everyone knows, in the PTS rule there is a formula for  
4 calculating what we call RT PTS --

5 MR. SHEWMON: Before you leave that, let's stop with  
6 the others. I'm a little bit out of my depth with regard to  
7 the operating parts here. You have chosen to make Rev. 2  
8 significantly above Rev. 1. My impression was that that  
9 curve, at least on the PWRs, set limits on operating, not just  
10 heat-up and cooldown, and that that was a certain subset of  
11 plants which had had a relatively high reference NDT. And if  
12 you talked about that sort of thing in here, it's only been  
13 with respect to accident situations, not operating  
14 flexibility.

15 Let me ask one specific question, instead of  
16 rambling.

17 Is there any part of the operating, normal operating  
18 limits that are impacted by this?

19 MR. RANDALL: Not once they get to power, no. It  
20 only impacts the process of heat-up and cooldown.

21 MR. SHEWMON: I guess I'm okay then.

22 MR. RANDALL: And for boiling water reactors, as I  
23 say, they are over on the saturation curve, so there they are  
24 only affected --

25 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, go ahead.

1           MR. RANDALL: Okay. We get to the relationship of  
2 the guide to the PTS rule. I remind you that in the PTS rule  
3 that there is a formula for calculating -- we call it RT PTS  
4 for comparison with the criteria of 270 degrees for  
5 longitudinal welds and 300 degrees for circumferential welds.  
6 And that rule came out on the 23rd of July in final form in  
7 the Federal Register.

8           The formula in there for this particular composition  
9 is represented by this curve labeled PTS rule, and that really  
10 was developed in 1982, and frozen in that form for a couple of  
11 reasons:

12           One, to have changed it at any time would have  
13 delayed getting the PTS rule out; but worse than that, many  
14 utilities undertook to do some flux reduction programs on the  
15 basis of what we were telling them, on the basis of that early  
16 curve, and if we had waffled around on what the formula would  
17 be, we would have upset all of that flux reduction effort.

18           So the PTS rule formula really represents an early  
19 version of what's now in the reg guide, which when we split  
20 off the weld and base metal in separate data bases gave this  
21 result. The weld curve popped up, the base metal curve went  
22 down.

23           MR. SHEWMON: Tell me again what the PTS rule says.  
24 It gives an equation which is the same for base metal and weld  
25 metal, but is a function of composition?



1           MR. RANDALL: It is a function of copper and nickel  
2 and fluence, yes. It was an early version of the reg guide,  
3 you might say. The chemistry factor was a little different.  
4 The fluence factor was a simple exponent of .27. It's not  
5 quite linear on this graph because this is mean plus margin.

6           MR. WARD: Has the data base changed, Neil, or is it  
7 just a more refined interpretation of it?

8           MR. RANDALL: The PTS rule was based solely on the  
9 Guthrie data base. At that time it had about 10 less weld  
10 points and 25 less base metal points than it does now.

11          MR. ODETTE: Do these weld and base metal points  
12 have the margin added?

13          MR. RANDALL: Yes. Yes. I did that so I could also  
14 show the Reg Guide 1.99, Rev. 1 curve on here, which is the  
15 bound curve.

16          Well, as you can see, if we change the PTS rule and  
17 put in the formula that's now being proposed in the guide, we  
18 would indeed ratchet people that had these 1 percent nickel  
19 welds.

20               [Slide.]

21          Let me show you another one similar kind of figure  
22 for .3 copper and .6 nickel. This is typical of high copper  
23 B&W weld metal.

24          There the comparison is much closer, and after they  
25 get out a few years in life, and that's really where they are



1 as far as PTS calculations are concerned, the differences are  
2 much smaller.

3 But if we did introduce a change in the PTS rule and  
4 if that looked exactly like the guide looks now, there would  
5 be a handful of plants who would be calculated to hit the  
6 screening criterion based on my present chemistry numbers  
7 about 1995.

8 So we have to address that issue and the CRGR  
9 committee wrestled with it at their first meeting and sent us  
10 away to prepare a better answer.

11 [Slide ]

12 And the answer that we prepared was this:

13 Number one, we will -- I guess it's obvious that we  
14 will continue to apply the PTS rule as it stands, which has  
15 considerable practical effect. Because the first requirement  
16 of the rule is that each utility for each plant submit updated  
17 values for their copper and nickel and fluence, and we think  
18 we would know by now, but it's amazing how much extra work has  
19 been done to try to get better numbers in some cases. And  
20 also these flux reduction programs are a little hard to keep  
21 track of. So we need them and we are ordering them to tell us  
22 within six months what the fluence is as of this date, and  
23 what the fluence rate is, in the foreseeable future.

24 So that will go on. In the meantime, we need to get  
25 comments on the guide, both for non-PTS purposes and for -- as

1 described here, to make the supposition that we might some day  
2 revise the rule and if we did, how would that affect them, and  
3 they are invited to comment on that aspect of it as well.

4 When we finally get a formula in the reg guide that  
5 has cleared all these public comments, and we will have these  
6 new chemistries and fluences for all the plants, we will  
7 reevaluate where they all stand and we may indeed decide to  
8 amend the PTS rule.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Now the PTS rule will -- can you have  
10 contradictory reg guides out there in the field at the same  
11 time for calculating it? You do already, I guess.

12 MR. RANDALL: We do now.

13 MR. SHEWMON: Because you've got Rev. 1 and the PTS  
14 rule.

15 MR. RANDALL: We are living now with Rev. 1, which  
16 is a very nervous thing for Warren Hazelton and me, because in  
17 many cases we wish we could go to Rev. 2 and we can't yet.  
18 But Rev. 1 is in place. The issuance of the rule doesn't even  
19 mention conflict.

20 MR. SHEWMON: And two years ago when somebody came  
21 over here and asked you for what to put in the PTS rule, it  
22 wasn't clear to you that base metal and weld metal should be  
23 different or --

24 MR. RANDALL: That's correct.

25 MR. SHEWMON: But now it seems pretty clear.

1 MR. RANDALL: Yes.

2 I think Roy Woods is making a move toward the  
3 microphone.

4 MR. WOODS: Only if asked.

5 MR. RANDALL: Okay.

6 MR. SHEWMON: I almost said when Roy Woods came over  
7 and asked you, but I wasn't sure he was doing that part that  
8 day.

9 MR. WOODS: I asked.

10 MR. RANDALL: Yes, indeed.

11 Well, numbers two and three there may be reversed in  
12 time sequence. I'm not promising to do one before the other,  
13 and it would be hard to bring them forward in exact parallel,  
14 but as I have said, we do need the guide for pressure  
15 temperature limit purposes.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Can somebody at this point tell me  
17 which of the -- well, you said half a dozen plants would hit  
18 the line in 1995. Are any of those in that set which were  
19 looked at seriously by the PTS study group?

20 MR. WOODS: Okay, let me try that. This is Roy  
21 Woods, PTS test manager, NRC.

22 We looked at Ocone, which was very close to the  
23 270. Neil, I guess that's one that didn't change, since  
24 that's not on the list.

25 MR. RANDALL: Right.

1           MR. WOODS:   Okay.   And I can address the other two.  
2   Actually the answer is I don't know, but it doesn't matter,  
3   because the RT PTS for Calvert Cliffs and for H. P. Robinson  
4   are so low now that we have accepted new chemistry values that  
5   it doesn't matter.   They are not approaching the RT PTS limit  
6   even if you were to change to this new correlation.   They  
7   don't now and they wouldn't on the basis of the new  
8   correlation.

9           The plants that are most badly affected, we believe  
10   -- and I would like to emphasize that Neil is correct, we'd  
11   like to get the new information from the January submittals  
12   coming in for the PTS rule, but based on present information  
13   it looks like Ft. Calhoun and Indian Point, I guess Unit 2,  
14   would be the most affected.   Even though they're affected  
15   based on their preliminary information on flux reduction and  
16   chemistry and new values and so forth, no plant would exceed  
17   the limit before the mid-1990s, even if you were to today  
18   replace what's in the PTS rule with this Rev. 2 formulation.

19           MR. SHEWMON:   Now, those would be welds that would  
20   be affected, is that a pretty good guess?

21           MR. RANDALL:   Yes, I think all of them will be those  
22   where the weld is controlling material.

23           MR. SHEWMON:   And these welds will be axial, not  
24   circumferential in a pressure vessel in the core region?

25           MR. RANDALL:   Not necessarily.   I don't remember in

1 every case. I think the answer is yes, but I would have to go  
2 back and look.

3 MR. SHEWMON: I'm only talking about two cases, I  
4 guess, which is Indian Point 2, was it, and Ft. Calhoun?

5 MR. RANDALL: Well, as I said -- I said a handful.  
6 I think there might be four or five plants, based on my  
7 present --

8 MR. SHEWMON: I guess my point was if they are  
9 vertical welds, they can rearrange fuel some, but then -- go  
10 ahead.

11 MR. WOODS: Well, in fact, a very preliminary  
12 version off the top of the head was incorrect, because we  
13 didn't take into account the very latest fuel changes at  
14 Ft. Calhoun. When you do that, it moves from 1987 to about  
15 1995. So I believe that is an axial weld.

16 But we really do need this latest information that  
17 we will get in January to answer these questions. We are not  
18 totally up to speed on exactly what's there chemistrywise and  
19 flux-reductionwise at each and every plant.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

21 MR. ODETTE: Beyond the screening criteria, do you  
22 anticipate that this much lower attenuation of radiation  
23 damage to the vessel will have an effect on the PTS analysis?

24 MR. WOODS: It won't affect the screening limit at  
25 all, because we are talking about inner surface RT PTS values.

1           MR. SHEWMON: Let me come back. The first one may  
2 not affect too many plants, though there are a dozen or two  
3 out there that don't have OLs yet. Is that --

4           MR. RANDALL: Well, we review P-T limits for plants  
5 perhaps one every two weeks or so currently, so all of those,  
6 once the Reg Guide is in final form, will get reviewed to  
7 Rev. 2.

8           MR. SHEWMON: Then I guess the controlling parameter  
9 in that item 1, then, is all operating reactors have to come  
10 back in periodically after they bring out a new capsule? Or  
11 what is the trip point for bringing them in again?

12          MR. RANDALL: Their tech specs all have an end date  
13 for the currency of their current P-T limits. They generally  
14 calculate them for anywhere from two to seven or eight years  
15 in advance in the case of PWRs. BWRs go longer than that. So  
16 they come in at the end of that period. Very often it is also  
17 a time when they have a capsule or two capsules.

18               Well, whether or not three years will be  
19 satisfactory to CRGR, I can't predict, but there has to be  
20 some kind of a cut-off.

21               That's it

22          MR. SHEWMON: Now, you never did call my attention  
23 to how you got from CV to case of 1. The Code is written in  
24 terms of stress intensities, and you regulate shifts on the  
25 basis of Charpy numbers; is that right?



1 MR. ODETTE: But --

2 MR. RANDALL: May I answer, Roy?

3 The answer is no, because in thermal shock, the  
4 critical crack test is only an inch at most. And so you're  
5 not far enough into the wall for the attenuation to have much  
6 impact.

7 Am I being clear?

8 MR. ODETTE: I guess that's right for initiation.  
9 What about arrest?

10 MR. RANDALL: For arrest, there could be some in the  
11 probabilistic analyses. There aren't many cases where arrest  
12 and reinitiation turn out to be a governing factor.

13 MR. ODETTE: Okay. Thank you.

14 [Slide]

15 MR. RANDALL: Finally, I have here a Vu-graph on  
16 implementation. The first statement there is the one that is  
17 now in the Guide for Rev. 1. It simply says when the Guide  
18 goes out in final form, we will then review everything that  
19 comes in by that.

20 Item 2 is a tentative thing, very much subject to  
21 what the CRGR Committee directs us to do. We are going to  
22 propose to them that everyone must come in with some kind of a  
23 recalculation of their P-T limits within three years. This  
24 keeps people whose P-T limits are now good for 15 years from  
25 continuing on and on.

1 MR. RANDALL: Yes, that's right.

2 MR. SHEWMON: And where do the twain meet, and  
3 how?

4 MR. RANDALL: It is a basic assumption here that the  
5 shift in the KIR curve is truly the same as the shift in  
6 Charpy 30 foot pound. There is some experimental data that  
7 says it's not bad. There is not a lot of experimental data.

8 MR. ODETTE: Let me voice a little bit of a concern  
9 here, Neil, and maybe my concern can be alleviated. The  
10 little bit of data that does compare fairly directly toughness  
11 shifts with Charpy shifts is for relatively low sensitivity  
12 steels: that is, without big shifts. Do you know if there is  
13 information available or becoming available on high copper,  
14 high nickel steels?

15 MR. RANDALL: There is some data becoming  
16 available. Would you want to hear Milt Vagins on that issue?

17 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

18 MR. VAGINS: Milt Vagins, Materials Engineering  
19 Branch, Office of Research.

20 Actually, you are going to hear all about it  
21 tomorrow. This is our fifth irradiation series, HSST fifth  
22 radiation series, which we call KIC verification curve study,  
23 where we are taking two high coppers, .25 and .35, all high  
24 upper shelf, unfortunately, irradiating it and taking  
25 un-irradiated 8Ts and irradiated 4Ts, drop weight Charpy's,

1 the whole ball of wax, trying to get a correlation. Charpy,  
2 KIC, drop weights, et cetera.

3 We have data now, a considerable amount of data, by  
4 the way, at 41 jewels only. At the 41 jewel shift point, both  
5 KIC and the CV shift is the same. 41 jewels, that's 30 foot  
6 pounds, and 100 megapascal square meters KIC. They are very,  
7 very close and they are consistently close, wherever we can  
8 get valid data.

9 I was trying to fumble around for a slide I'm going  
10 to show tomorrow, but basically, every time we do this we get  
11 the same data. We did it on the PSF in the dosimetry  
12 program. We studied through wall. Those are low  
13 sensitivity. We did it on the fourth irradiation, HSST  
14 fourth irradiation, which was a large statistical data base.  
15 Unfortunately, present practice, low sensitivity, low copper.

16 But the early work at NRL done by Frank Loss,  
17 Hawthorne, et al, the KJ correlation, was for fairly high  
18 copper stuff.

19 MR. ODETTE: That was upper shelf.

20 MR. VAGIN: No, this was the early work. I'm talking  
21 about late sixties and early seventies. The upper shelf is  
22 another -- that's the second and third irradiation.

23 Tomorrow we will discuss this in more detail, but  
24 there is a question of whether it does indeed correlate all  
25 the way up and down the KIC, whether KIC shifts the way the

1 Code says it shifts, and that is an extremely important point.

2 MR. ODETTE: One of the results of the PSF  
3 experiment was that you got good agreement if you made these  
4 beta corrections, too, but if you didn't -- and I think there  
5 is some question about how that is done.

6 MR. VAGIN: Well, that is true.

7 MR. ODETTE: The toughness shifts were appreciably  
8 greater than the Charpy shifts if you didn't make that --

9 MR. VAGIN: I wouldn't use the words appreciably  
10 greater.

11 MR. ODETTE: Thirty percent.

12 MR. VAGIN: Some were greater, some were less. But  
13 they are all invalid.

14 We will discuss more of this tomorrow, if you want.  
15 I think today you may want to continue with this. I have two  
16 hours tomorrow.

17 MR. ODETTE: I won't be here.

18 MR. VAGIN: Oh, I'm sorry. Okay.

19 MR. ODETTE: But that's okay. I can talk to you --

20 MR. VAGIN: All right. Anytime you want. But I have  
21 a hundred and some odd slides to go through, anytime you are  
22 ready.

23 [Laughter.]

24 But you are right. There is doubt. That's why we  
25 are spending -- the fifth irradiation is the largest, most

1 expensive single program the HSST has done. We are  
2 irradiating 16 4Ts, hundreds of 2T, et cetera.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Any other questions on the  
4 presentation? Bob?

5 MR. ODETTE: Maybe I can offer a few comments. Neil  
6 did a very effective job with the presentation. I think he  
7 did a commendable job in general in formulating this Reg  
8 Guide.

9 It is three years, essentially, since the  
10 information that was developed, the data base and the analysis  
11 that was done to support this, was put into place, and there  
12 has been additional insight and there has been additional data  
13 become available.

14 I have looked closely in a continuing way at the  
15 weld situation. I haven't looked so closely at the base. And  
16 I have looked most closely at the correlation that we  
17 recommended, I guess, in 1982. The situation has been very  
18 comforting. I think we found something on the order of 54  
19 additional weld points that have become available.

20 There are two of them that fell above our  
21 recommended upper bound, both for the Jose Cabrera plant, and  
22 these are the only two that we found. There is some  
23 additional scatter that we observe at low fluences, below 2 or  
24  $3 \times 10$  to the 18th, and I think that may be an inherent  
25 characteristic of these materials, that there is more material



1     variability manifested at low fluences than at higher fluences  
2     where some of the variability may wash out.

3             But if one takes the 47 or 48 points that remain  
4     after that, we come up with a mean residual error which is  
5     only 11 degrees Centigrade, which is very good. So I think  
6     these basic correlations have remained generally robust,  
7     and I think that the Reg Guide will reflect that.

8             I believe the Reg Guide is slightly conservative in  
9     some areas, both perhaps in the margin and in the lowest  
10    copper levels. That I don't think has a big impact on any of  
11    the U.S. programs but it gives some of our European friends  
12    indigestion because they do look to the United States for the  
13    regulatory rules, and in their new clean steels I think they  
14    feel -- and with some justification -- that the reg guide  
15    predictions will be conservative. But I don't think that is a  
16    major concern of ours.

17            MR. SHEWMON: When you say conservative, the  
18    intimidation is that it is unduly conservative. Is this by 10  
19    degrees or 100 degrees or 50?

20            MR. ODETTE: Yes, it's a small level of conservatism  
21    in the sense that it may be only 20 or 30 degrees, say 10 to  
22    30 degrees Centigrade, but they have imposed upon themselves  
23    very stringent margins, like shifts no more than 30 or 40  
24    degrees, and I think there is some justification to the fact  
25    that there has been very little surveillance data,



1 particularly for welds at copper levels below about a tenth of  
2 a percent.

3 Over the last couple of years we have done an  
4 analysis which has enabled us to at least qualitatively  
5 rationalize a very much larger body of materials test reactor  
6 data with the surveillance data, which suggests a different  
7 form in the slow copper region. This form is as statistically  
8 consistent with the surveillance data base as the other form,  
9 and we couldn't choose between them based solely on the  
10 surveillance data.

11 So using the MTR data as an extra weight on that, I  
12 think there is perhaps some slight and -- depending on  
13 what what imposes on oneself -- significant conservatism at  
14 the low copper level. But things have remained very  
15 consistent at higher copper levels.

16 I might add that Dr. Ward's point about the  
17 additional availability of data is very much the point with  
18 this high nickel experience. That data is just now becoming  
19 available. In fact, the first bit of it became available when  
20 these correlations were being finalized, which wasn't very  
21 long after the PTS Rule came out, and they are, in fact, the  
22 things that pushed this high nickel weld sensitivity up. But  
23 the data is there to support that change, unfortunately.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Now, you were talking about the  
25 scatter being less with your way of treating the data on the

1 welds than the other. Does your analysis agree that there is  
2 this 50 to 100 degrees F. difference in the reference NDT  
3 temperature for welds and base metals? Will your treatment of  
4 it also agree with that part?

5 MR. ODETTE: When we did the analysis, the  
6 separation of base and weld gave a slight improvement in the  
7 statistical indications of goodness of fit. More  
8 significantly, it gave us a slightly more conservative  
9 prediction for the welds. That is, if you took the combined  
10 data bases, you got a correlation that was sort of a weighted  
11 average of the two responses, weighted to the data that had  
12 most preponderance in a certain region; and in fact, the  
13 copper levels don't overlap all that much between base and  
14 welds, so in a low copper region, the base is dominant, and in  
15 the higher copper region, the weld is dominant.

16 I felt at the time it was better to make the  
17 separation and to have it hit a slightly more conservative  
18 correlation for welds. I'm not sure that that can be  
19 absolutely statistically justified, but nevertheless, it does  
20 provide a slight additional degree of conservatism.

21 But I think you misunderstood the point. I was  
22 saying that we got roughly comparable residual errors or  
23 standard deviations, as Guthrie did for the weld. What we  
24 found was our plate errors were larger than his. The reason  
25 they were larger than his was the extra data that we had in

1     our data base, not the differences in our correlations.

2             MR. SHEWMON: It seems to me most of the impact here  
3     is -- well, I'm trying to grasp where most of the impact would  
4     be. I am looking, for example, at that first of the  
5     correlations that Neil showed that plotted on the PTS Rule,  
6     and there is, by the time you get up into the significant  
7     range, over 100 degrees Fahrenheit shift or difference in the  
8     predicted shift between weld and base metal. What I am trying  
9     to get at is how well that is supported.

10            MR. ODETTE: I don't quite understand that, I guess.

11            MR. RANDALL: Part of that difference is the fact  
12     that that is mean plus margin you are looking at, and the  
13     margin we added was 34 degrees for base metal and 56 for  
14     welds.

15            MR. SHEWMON: That margin is independent of fluence,  
16     or not?

17            MR. RANDALL: Yes, independent of fluence.

18            MR. SHEWMON: Well, the difference between those two  
19     curves varies a lot with fluence because it is constant on a  
20     log plot here. So it ranges from 50 degrees at 10 to the  
21     minus 18 to 125 or 130 degrees at 10 to the 20.

22            MR. ODETTE: Paul, in that particular one I don't  
23     think there is any base data with nickel greater than about  
24     .75. There is no data up there that I know about, and I  
25     suspect Guthrie doesn't have any either.

1 MR. SHEWMON: And you are saying there is weld  
2 material up there.

3 MR. ODETTE: There is weld material up there. There  
4 is not base material up there. I would be personally  
5 surprised if there was that kind of difference. I think if we  
6 had base data up there it might be a little higher.

7 MR. RANDALL: That's a good point. The highest  
8 nickel in base metal is about .8.

9 MR. ODETTE: And there is really not an awful lot of  
10 that, is there.

11 MR. SHEWMON: How many years were we taking one  
12 percent nickel as a wonderful kind of weld?

13 MR. RANDALL: I'm really guessing now. Three or  
14 four.

15 MR. SHEWMON: At a time when people were building a  
16 lot of vessels.

17 MR. RANDALL: Yes.

18 MR. ODETTE: Actually, one of the problems is that  
19 when they go and measure it, sometimes the nickel comes out  
20 considerably higher than one percent, as I understand. I mean  
21 they get values up to 1.2 or 1.3 percent sometimes.

22 MR. RANDALL: Yes, there are a few up that high.

23 MR. SHEWMON: I'm a little confused as to where we  
24 are in the program. Do we have you next on the program here?

25 MR. SERPAN: Yes.

1 MR. SHEWMON: My program says Wood Hazelton,  
2 Implementation.

3 VOICE: We already covered that.

4 MR. SHEWMON: Fine. You just put us back on  
5 schedule then, Roy.

6 So we are up to Serpan on introduction and foreign  
7 interactions. Is this primarily with regard to the NDT? So  
8 we are shifting now. Then let me stop before Neil sits down.

9 The question is whether or not the Subcommittee  
10 would have any concern about recommending that this go out for  
11 public comment, and I guess from the questioning, I suspect  
12 none.

13 Is that a fair reflection of the position? I see no  
14 nodding heads the wrong way. Okay. Then if you feel like a  
15 letter would be desirable the next time we get together, which  
16 is probably next week, then it could be done, I think.

17 MR. RANDALL: We appreciate that.

18 MR. IGNE: As far as the full ACRS is concerned,  
19 Paul, we were planning the Staff for one hour on GDC-4, and we  
20 were planning to have a Subcommittee report to the full  
21 committee, but if you would like to write a letter, you could  
22 do that.

23 MR. WARD: I think that could be the basis. That  
24 could be the basis for the letter, that simply says it is okay  
25 to go out for public comment.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. SERPAN: Charles Serpan, Materials Engineering  
3 Branch, Office of Research.

4 I am leading off a series of talks now from the  
5 Materials Engineering Branch on a series of subjects that have  
6 been selected by the subcommittee chairman. It will amount to  
7 a review of most everything within the Materials Engineering  
8 Branch, but not quite everything.

9 I will also show -- inasmuch as we're going to have  
10 a great deal of presentation from other members of the branch,  
11 I am not going to go into great detail, but I am going to try  
12 to give it a summary overview.

13 At the end I will also give a summary of the foreign  
14 work that we have underway.

15 [Slide.]

16 In the Materials Engineering Branch, we believe the  
17 key safety issues are these:

18 An understanding of the properties and behavior of  
19 reactor materials degraded by aging.

20 Limits of acceptability have to be established for  
21 operating reactor service of cracked and degraded piping.

22 We have indicated some dates here when we think we  
23 are going to have the major part of that safety issue  
24 resolved.

25 The limits of acceptability have to be established



1 for operating reactor service of cracked and degraded steam  
2 generator tubing and methods for detection and size of flaws  
3 in vessels, piping and steam generator tubing have to be  
4 validated and, in some cases, improved.

5 [Slide.]

6 Each one of those you may recognize works directly  
7 into the four areas that we have in the branch, which are  
8 reactor vessels, piping, steam generators, nondestructive  
9 examination. This is a very -- this is an overview of what we  
10 expect to have for the budget for the next coming years, and I  
11 have grouped it in the general areas here, rather than by  
12 specific contracts.

13 So in reactor vessels you see we've got the bulk of  
14 the resources in the HSST program, but we have irradiation  
15 work, surveillance dosimetry, tailing off. Now we've got  
16 something called plant life extension, which we hope in '87  
17 we're going to start picking up. If you can see it, you'll  
18 see that it shows up in nondestructive examination of welds.

19 It's a long-term start, we hope, for plant life  
20 extension.

21 Again you will see here the steam generator program  
22 is tailing off and, in fact, '87 is the last year we expect  
23 for that. That amounts to decommissioning for that program.

24 MR. SHEWMON: When you get to plant life extension,  
25 there will certainly be stuff like we just got done talking

1     about on metal components. Do you do work on polymeric  
2     material, or where does that get covered?

3             MR. SERPAN: My branch does not touch the polymeric  
4     materials. The only one that would come close to that would  
5     be Bill Morrison in the Electrical Engineering and the general  
6     aging program that Jip Bor is putting together for him. I  
7     think those kinds of things will be looked at in that program.

8             But there is a large effort underway by Bill  
9     Morrison's branch now to get that aging program off the ground  
10    and to have definition of what needs to be looked at. And I  
11    think in the next year or two, what they are going to be doing  
12    in large measure is trying to identify what has to be looked  
13    at.

14            So what I am planning for out here is to have some  
15    money available so that about the time they start finding out  
16    what we really think we have got to look at, I've got some  
17    money to try do it. That's the plan on that.

18            MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

19            [Slide.]

20            MR. SERPAN: At the very back of your handout, you  
21    will see -- this is weird because I've got -- you will see a  
22    listing of the FINS, and you will see the amount of money I've  
23    got for them, and I can't show it in public because I've got  
24    it for you for '86 and '87, and normally I'm not allowed to do  
25    that.

1 I'm not going to dwell on that. My point is that  
2 the discussion today is going to encompass most of these FINS,  
3 and those are the ones that we are concerned with. So I don't  
4 want to make a great deal about that. But if you want  
5 reference to them as we're going through all the  
6 presentations, you will have it in the back of mine.

7 [Slide.]

8 The four areas in primary system integrity that I  
9 want to go through quickly start with reactor vessels. The  
10 safety problems are to the aging, degradation of vessels in  
11 the primary system. That consists mostly of radiation  
12 embrittlement, degradation of fracture toughness, crack growth  
13 and prediction and evaluation methods.

14 The point of all of this work, the regulatory use of  
15 this, is to evaluate the accuracy and feasibility of  
16 applicants' submittals on PTS, to provide validation of the  
17 PTS rule and screening criterion, to evaluate submittals on  
18 revision of PT curves and exactly what you've just heard  
19 about.

20 But much of the research that's done to provide that  
21 comes out of this branch.

22 To evaluate submittals on vessel flux reduction  
23 through adoption of the low leakage cores, and to provide the  
24 basis for NRR decisions on operation of reactors and  
25 components in the presence of cracks. Fracture mechanics

1 work.

2 [Slide.]

3 Piping and steam generators. The problems here are  
4 the integrity of cracked and degraded piping -- I'm sorry,  
5 this includes piping and steam generators. Cracked and  
6 degraded piping And you have heard a great deal about BWR  
7 pipe cracks over the last couple of months or year or so.  
8 The integrity of cracked and degraded steam generator tubing,  
9 and corrosion and cracking by the coolant environment.

10 I will have to say that our corrosion program is  
11 quite small, compared to what we would like, but that's the  
12 fact of life.

13 The regulatory use for all of this is to form the  
14 basis for NRC evaluation of the ASME IWB-3640 rules for the  
15 evaluation and acceptance of flaws in BWR piping; the  
16 experimental basis for formulation and acceptance of the rule  
17 on leak-before-break in piping; to form the basis for NRC  
18 acceptance of fixes, such as weld clad overlay, and  
19 replacement materials, such as 316NG for long-term operation  
20 in BWRs; and finally, to form the basis for upgraded steam  
21 generator tube plugging criteria and improved in-service  
22 inspection plans.

23 Yes?

24 MR. SHEWMON: If I wanted to ask questions about the  
25 toughness of weld overlay material, will an opportunity for

1       that come up tomorrow morning or this afternoon?

2               MR. SERPAN: The toughness of the weld clad overlay,  
3       Milton may have some information on it, but we weren't  
4       planning on going into that. The schedule did not lay out  
5       that kind of -- let me see -- no, Mike has some of that. Yes,  
6       that's right. Mike Mayfield. He'll be here tomorrow  
7       morning. He will have information on that.

8               MR. SHEWMON: Well, I see the utilities now want to  
9       come back and say that that's such wonderful stuff we can  
10      probably leave it on there forever.

11              MR. SERPAN: Well, interestingly enough, some of the  
12      research results that we're coming up with seem to suggest  
13      that the stuff is quite good, and the cracks don't seem to be  
14      extending.

15              However, it still is uninspected. So --

16              MR. SHEWMON: Well, they would argue that if you  
17      prepare the surface, it is inspectable. That's something else  
18      we can discuss, too.

19              MR. SERPAN: Mike Mayfield should have answers to  
20      that.

21              MR. SHEWMON: Good.

22              MR. SERPAN: Okay.

23              [Slide.]

24              The last of the general overviews is in  
25      nondestructive examination. And the safety problem is

1 accurate detection and sizing of flaws in carbon steel vessels  
2 and nozzles, in cast stainless steel elbows and bimetallic  
3 joints and, of course, I didn't put in there wrought stainless  
4 steel piping as well.

5 The use is to form the basis for recommendations for  
6 upgraded ASME Code or Reg Guide requirements for inspections;  
7 to evaluate qualification of personnel, procedures and  
8 equipment for UT of vessels and piping. And we have been  
9 making great progress in the area of qualifications these days  
10 and Joe, I think, will tell you about that shortly.

11 It is as a basis to review applicant's procedures  
12 for plant inspections, and to judge the acceptability of the  
13 NDE results and the ISI-NDE results, and to provide  
14 independent third party checks of flaw detection and sizing.  
15 And we have a couple of very nice instances of that from the  
16 Staff UT, which I think Joe will probably talk about.

17 [Slide.]

18 The last couple of viewgraphs summarize the foreign  
19 interactions that we have in the branch.

20 First of all, let me mention -- I'm sorry, I got  
21 that off the page.

22 The exchange agreements, the formal signed exchange  
23 agreements that are particularly active. This doesn't imply  
24 that we don't have others. These are the ones that are active  
25 in the areas in which they're mostly active with.



1           In Germany, it's mostly in the area of materials  
2 with Prof. Kussmaul at Stuttgart. But we also have exchanges  
3 in the HDR, and we have a resident engineer in Germany.

4           In the UK, we have a great deal of exchange and  
5 cooperation in NDE. In fact, we have more in dosimetry, I  
6 would say. We have three or four groups working in  
7 dosimetry. But we have good interchange in fracture mechanics  
8 and piping and vessel fracture mechanics.

9           With the Swiss, we have an active exchange in  
10 fracture mechanics, primarily for materials and vessels and  
11 piping.

12           It's interesting the way we get a number of calls  
13 from the Swiss, I would guess every month we get a couple of  
14 calls on specific direct licensing questions. And very  
15 frequently we have to refer some of those calls right back  
16 down to Bethesda. But there's a very active exchange with the  
17 Swiss, between ourselves and licensing.

18           With Belgium, we have a very active exchange. That  
19 is mostly in dosimetry and also annealing, where we have been  
20 following annealing.

21           MR. SHEWMON: What are the main questions the  
22 dosimetry effort is working on now, or in that area?

23           MR. SERPAN: Well, the Belgians are doing the Venus  
24 program which is the extrapolation of the flux from the outer  
25 edge of the fuel through into the pressure boundary. And the

1     problem with that before was that the reactor physics guys  
2     would take their code and they'd start in the core and then go  
3     out to that edge. But they would never carry that all the way  
4     through, and the shielding fellows would just have to take  
5     whatever junk they got at the core edge and take that all out  
6     into the vessel. And that hasn't worked too well.

7             So the Belgians started at the core and they went  
8     all the way through that core edge, through all the thermal  
9     shields and the water temps and out into the pressure vessel  
10    wall to make an absolute correlation. And that's proved to be  
11    very, very interesting work.

12            They are going to now put in a low leakage core and  
13    they are going to validate the flux extrapolation through that  
14    low leakage core. We think that will be interesting.

15            MR. SHEWMON: The low leakage core in the sense of  
16    putting one in the computer?

17            MR. SERPAN: No, no, they actually have a mock-up,  
18    they have a very small low power mock-up there. It's called  
19    the Venus assembly, and they literally select the pins and put  
20    them in there and then they run that thing at very low power  
21    and it's loaded with dosimetry. So they measure that at the  
22    core edge and they measure it in the shielding, simulating the  
23    pressure vessel, but they calculate it as well.

24            MR. SHEWMON: And the British?

25            MR. SERPAN: The British? NESDIF. This is cavity

1 dosimetry, where they are simulating cavities and also the  
2 streaming that might go up there toward the nozzles, and they  
3 are very interested in that particular phase, so we are  
4 cooperating with them. They are doing the primary model  
5 work. We are doing some calculations and some measurements.  
6 So that is cavity dosimetry.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

8 MR. SERPAN: Okay. The steam generator group  
9 project is the famous project with the Surry steam generator  
10 out at Battelle. This is the one where we were able to get  
11 France, Italy and Japan from overseas to contribute \$1 million  
12 over five years and, of course, EPRI also contributed \$1  
13 million over five years in that program.

14 The ICCGR cooperative program is the International  
15 Cyclic Crack Growth Rate Program. That's been going on since  
16 the late 1970s. It's got the United States, virtually all  
17 countries in Europe and Japan. They pool all their research  
18 in crack growth rate, they coordinate the results and they  
19 actually plan work, and it's been enormously successful in  
20 minimizing the amount of work in crack growth rate that any  
21 one country has to do, but everyone benefits.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Let me back up. The five-year period  
23 on the steam generator was when to when?

24 MR. SERPAN: '87 is the -- well, let's see. '86 is  
25 the last research year, then, isn't it? January '87. Okay.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Any end in sight on the ICCGR,  
2 or --

3 MR. SERPAN: Well, that runs -- because we are doing  
4 crack growth rate work within the HSST program, and as long as  
5 we do that, we simply put that into that larger pool. So as  
6 long as people are independently doing that work, it will go.  
7 So it's just simply coordinated by those people.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Maybe Milt will get into this  
9 tomorrow, then. Do we have information, or are we getting  
10 information out of that on whether cracks grow faster in  
11 irradiated pressure vessel steel than annealed?

12 MR. VAGINS: Bill Vagins.

13 We have done work on irradiated pressure vessel  
14 steels and shown no effect on environmental crack growth. But  
15 this is out of reactor.

16 The only people who are doing work in reactor are  
17 the Germans that I know of. I have not been able to get any  
18 data out of them. I think they still have an ongoing  
19 program. They have a string of specimens which they put into  
20 the Karl Reactor, and that's still ongoing. As soon as that  
21 becomes available, we'll get it.

22 But as far as --

23 MR. SHEWMON: When you say you couldn't find an  
24 effect, was this at 30-year predicted life --

25 MR. VAGINS: Yes, sir. Taking specimens,

1 irradiating them to -- you do it kind of backwards. You take  
2 a specimen and irradiate it 2 times to the 19th neutrons per  
3 centimeter squared e greater than 1 MEV, a nd then we put into  
4 a BWR-PWR environment, both, and get no effects, no change.

5 In other words -- it's interesting, though. The  
6 fracture surface is different, but there seems to be two  
7 conflicting processes going on. The fracture surface is  
8 different from the irradiated specimen as compared to an  
9 unirradiated specimen, but the rate --

10 MR. SHEWMON: It is stronger, but the cracks don't  
11 run fast--

12 MR. VAGINS: Exactly. There is a hardening effect,  
13 and then some other effect, and the cracks do not go any  
14 faster.

15 But again, this is out of reactor. So we haven't  
16 got the presence of gamma heat.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Well, it gets back to what Willertz  
18 was talking about this morning some. At least there they can  
19 see an effect from the irradiation, and if you went simply by  
20 does it harden it or does it cause segregation, you'd expect  
21 that to carry out.

22 MR. VAGINS: Well, of course, they were limiting  
23 themselves to austenitic steels and stainless steels, and they  
24 were talking about thresholds of 10 to the 22nd.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Yes, I know.

1 MR. VAGINS: We're getting nowhere near that kind of  
2 fluence.

3 There is some doubt as to whether the in core  
4 performance with radiolysis going on might make a difference  
5 at the crack tip. But as you can imagine, these are extremely  
6 expensive things to do.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Yes. I figured no university would  
8 have given you that sort of data, so it's something we'd have  
9 to do.

10 Thank you. Go ahead.

11 MR. SERPAN: Okay. Gundremmingen is the next  
12 foreign program. The purpose is to evaluate in situ  
13 irradiated pressure vessel steel in the German reactor. The  
14 Germans at MPA Stuttgart now have a contract from us to  
15 machine and test the reactor pressure vessel steel. That's  
16 proceeding slowly, but nonetheless it is proceeding.

17 I am now working up a parallel agreement with that,  
18 with the British, to do heavy water irradiations of the  
19 archive steel and to do radiation damage analysis of all of  
20 the steel.

21 We have identified two pieces of archive steel of  
22 the Gundremmingen. We will be doing light water reactor  
23 irradiations here. The British will be doing heavy water  
24 reactor irradiations. We think that we will both bracket and  
25 even match the thermal to fast ratio of the steel from the



1 reactor itself, but we will also then have test reactor  
2 irradiations, we will have the in situ irradiations, and we  
3 even hope that we might be able to con somebody in Germany  
4 into doing the surveillance capsules. And we will also have  
5 high thermal to fast ratios from the D20s. We think we may  
6 have enough spectra variations to help understand that.

7 But this is perhaps as important: We've got the  
8 British as well as, I think, many throughout the rest of the  
9 world interested very strongly in radiation damage analysis,  
10 and Bob Odette is going to be chairing a radiation damage  
11 workshop at Monterrey in I guess it's next week, isn't it.  
12 And we hope out of that, that we get the same kind of an  
13 international group as the ICCGR to work on radiation damage  
14 over the next four or five years and see if we can't come up  
15 with some good answers on what happens.

16 We have strong interactions with the CS&I in Paris.  
17 The working group No. 3 on primary system integrity is chaired  
18 by myself. We worry about fracture mechanics changes,  
19 international intercomparisons of problems. We are trying to  
20 get some stress analysis international intercomparisons  
21 going. And of course, the PISC-III NDE work is a very strong  
22 part of that.

23 There it is. The PISC-III, the idea is to evaluate  
24 advanced NDE methods and to study NDE on real flaws in real  
25 environments, with real equipment.

1           MR. THOMPSON: Before you go on, you indicated some  
2 exchange agreements in NDE in the UK. With whom are those?

3           MR. SERPAN: That would be Roy Nichols again and  
4 Brychan Watkins, primarily at Risley, with the defect  
5 detection trials. But Joe can tell you more on that. But  
6 it's primarily there.

7           MR. SHEWMON: Do you ever talk to the CS&I on the  
8 inspecting of cast stainless steel?

9           MR. SERPAN: Oh. Goodness, yes. There is a  
10 round-robin that Joe has organized and is underway throughout  
11 Europe and the U.S. on cast stainless steel. He can tell you  
12 more about it.

13          MR. SHEWMON: I'm interested because I sent a  
14 question over with a group to talk to the group and they said  
15 that's an interesting question, we'll get back to you. And in  
16 four months they haven't, so either it got lost or I don't  
17 know what.

18          MR. SERPAN: No, there is a very strong effort on  
19 casting the steel. In fact, the first phase of that  
20 round-robin is over with, and they are in the process of  
21 evaluating and reporting that now and they are also now  
22 starting planning for the second phase of that cast stainless  
23 steel round-robin.

24                So there's a lot of work.

25                Okay. Quickly, the last area of dosimetry. We have

1 a very large cooperative program on dosimetry. I've told you  
2 about Belgium already.

3 [Slide.]

4 The Venus, and doing transport calculations in  
5 England. It's primarily NESDIP in radiation damage analyses.

6 With Germany, there is radiation damage and spectrum  
7 analysis. We expect to have the fellows at the IKE in  
8 Stuttgart actually doing the calculations on the Gundremmingen  
9 reactor, and we are getting gamma heating numbers also from  
10 them, which is also very important.

11 We also, in dosimetry, cooperate with the  
12 ASTM/EURATOM dosimetry symposium, which was held every two  
13 years.

14 Piping IPIRG. This is for piping tests under  
15 extreme conditions under -- and that is under formation now.  
16 I don't know whether we will have an international piping  
17 integrity research group or not. But in November -- October  
18 31st, November 1st at Battelle-Columbus, we will have the  
19 organization meeting of that and everybody, we hope, is going  
20 to join, and I hope that by November 3rd, we've got an IPIRG  
21 and Mike Mayfield can tell more about that tomorrow.

22 That is all I have.

23 MR. SHEWMON: Why don't we take a 10-minute break  
24 and then we'll come back.

25 [Recess.]

1 MR. SHEWMON: We now turn to NDE.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. MUSCARA: My name is Joe Muscara. I'm with the  
4 NRC Research Office in the Materials Research Branch.

5 I had a number of topics to cover in the agenda. I  
6 have shifted them around a little bit. I will be talking  
7 mostly about our NDE work, almost all of the work, but not  
8 quite. The first topics will include the acoustic emission  
9 work, then I will get onto the SAFT-UT project. I will then  
10 talk about the NDE FM program, which covers a number of areas  
11 of interest to us at this point, and then I will finish up  
12 with some results on the steam generator eddy current testing.

13 [Slide.]

14 The first project has to do with the acoustic  
15 emission monitoring, continuous monitoring on line of  
16 operating reactors, and the work is being conducted at  
17 Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory.

18 This work began in 1976 and was set up in three  
19 distinct phases. There is a laboratory phase, an intermediate  
20 scale phase, and a field validation phase of the work. In  
21 effect, we wanted to prove the field usability of using  
22 acoustic emission for continuous crack monitoring in operating  
23 reactors.

24 In order to do so, we want to establish that,  
25 number one, we do have acoustic emission produced by fatigue

1 stress corrosion cracking, et cetera. We then want to be able  
2 to pick out this acoustic emission from the noisy reactor  
3 environment, so we need to develop methods for doing this.

4 We need, of course, to be able to monitor in the  
5 reactor environment, so we need transducers and techniques  
6 that would stand the high temperatures in the operating  
7 environment, and also, once we do detect a growing flaw, one  
8 wants to know what is the severity of this flaw because  
9 regulatory decisions have to be made. So that another portion  
10 of the work has to do with correlating acoustic emission to  
11 flaw severity.

12 [Slide.]

13 Now, this first part of the laboratory work is  
14 essentially completed. We, in effect, have completed  
15 intermediate scale testing, which was a test at MPA in  
16 Stuttgart, where we were essentially tested our relationships  
17 on a large vessel, about a 5 foot in diameter, 15 foot long  
18 vessel, 5 inches thick.

19 We had a number of cracks implanted in this vessel,  
20 and these were cycled for about a year and the crack growth  
21 was monitored and predicted during the test, and at the same  
22 time, several cracks occurred where they were natural cracks,  
23 not expected, and these were identified and the severity more  
24 or less evaluated.

25 We are now at the stage of getting ready to monitor



1 an operating reactor.

2 So in the laboratory work, we have identified  
3 methods for monitoring the reactor environment. The major  
4 problem there is to be able to get around the fluid flow  
5 noise.

6 We do get acoustic emission from fatigue and from  
7 stress corrosion cracking, and that has been established in  
8 the laboratory. A signal identification method has been  
9 developed, and this, in effect, distinguishes signals from  
10 cracks versus signals from noise sources, and it uses a  
11 pattern recognition method.

12 An interpretation method for the severity of flaws  
13 has been developed, correlating the acoustic emission rate  
14 with a fracture mechanics parameter such as the crack growth  
15 rate, or a delta K.

16 We have developed instrumentation that is field  
17 usable instrumentation for actual reactor monitoring.  
18 Actually, we are now ready to monitor an operating  
19 reactor. This is Watts Bar Unit 1.

20 MR. THOMPSON: There was a report on some of this  
21 work given at a meeting in February by Phil Hutton, and he had  
22 reported some very positive results on some of these points,  
23 but unfortunately he couldn't describe exactly what he had  
24 done because there were some patent issues at Battelle that  
25 kept him from saying exactly how he did this.



1 MR. MUSCARA: No, there are no patent issues.

2 MR. THOMPSON: Can you say something about any  
3 special advances? Some of these are problems a lot of people  
4 haven't been able to solve.

5 MR. MUSCARA: I have a few data graphs. I was not  
6 going to concentrate on data, but let me show those, and if  
7 you still have questions, we can get into more detail.

8 MR. SHEWMON: I was always some bothered by this  
9 setup not because they couldn't follow a crack if they knew it  
10 was there -- that they have done very impressively on -- but  
11 at least several years ago with whether or not they could tell  
12 the noise from a crack which they hadn't ever studied and  
13 identified before from the general noise in the background.

14 MR. MUSCARA: In effect the philosophy of the  
15 project was to study the crack growth in the absence of noise  
16 in the laboratory to first establish feasibility. We have  
17 done that. We also separately have studied noise sources in  
18 the laboratory. And then we have pattern recognition methods  
19 that distinguish the two. Then, of course, we run tests where  
20 both crack growth and noise sources are there and we can  
21 distinguish.

22 Now, let me amplify on that a little bit. The  
23 pattern recognition methods we developed in the laboratory  
24 were then tested on the MPA vessel. Our objective in the  
25 laboratory had been to be able to use these pattern

1 recognition methods to do a correct decision 95 percent of the  
2 time. We want to be correct that there is crack there, that  
3 we are calling cracks cracks and noise noise. The error we  
4 always wanted was in calling the noise a crack, so we wanted  
5 to be conservative. We were able to do that and be correct 95  
6 percent of the time with the techniques we developed in the  
7 laboratory.

8 When we tried these techniques on the pressure  
9 vessel test at MPA, in effect we were only doing about 70 or  
10 75 percent correct identification. We have then taken the  
11 data from MPA and developed a new technique for distinguishing  
12 the crack from the noise source, and we are back to 95 or  
13 better. We are actually 99 percent correct crack detection  
14 versus all the noise sources.

15 So we had a laboratory model which worked quite  
16 well in the lab. It did not work as well in the intermediate  
17 scale tests. We developed a new model, and now that has  
18 worked on --

19 MR. SHEWMON: How does somebody convince himself  
20 that this would work on 95 percent of the crack when they are  
21 probably working with three cracks? They aren't working with  
22 a thousand different cracks in different materials, so you  
23 can't say that they got at the 90 percent that way.

24 MR. MUSCARA: That's true. I'm talking about we had  
25 a number of cracks grow in the laboratory tests, and we have a

1 number of signals as a function of time. So we are correctly  
2 interpreting 95 percent of all the signals that come from  
3 cracks as being cracks.

4 MR. SHEWMON: From the same two or three cracks in  
5 the same material.

6 MR. MUSCARA: We have had half a dozen cracks on the  
7 MPA test. We have had dozens of cracks in the laboratory  
8 work, but it has been the same heat of material under many  
9 different conditions, under different conditions of crack  
10 growth rates, different conditions of R ratio, different  
11 conditions of crack growth rates, cyclic rates, and so on.  
12 But the material we have concentrated on has been A533B  
13 pressure vessel steel at one heat, that is correct.

14 We have also, while I am on this point, checked out  
15 this pattern recognition method on data that was obtained on  
16 Watts Bar reactor during their hot functional testing, and in  
17 effect, we are correctly distinguishing crack sources versus  
18 noise sources.

19 Now, on this test we had implanted --

20 MR. WARD: How do you know that? From the Watts Bar  
21 data how do you know?

22 MR. MUSCARA: At the Watts Bar we had several  
23 sources. We had one indication from their nozzle, which  
24 corresponded to some radiographic indications. We cannot say  
25 that is correct. But then we also had a fracture specimen

1     that was --

2                 MR. WARD:   But you were getting a noise indication  
3     that it was a crack; is that what you said?

4                 MR. MUSCARA:   The preliminary indication was that  
5     even that it looked like a crack by recognition method.

6                 We also had a fracture specimen attached to a pipe  
7     in the primary coolant system in the Watts Bar, and in effect  
8     had crack growth going on in the specimen, so that the crack  
9     growth signal was coupled from the specimen through the  
10    reactor piping into the sensors.   That also was detected and  
11    it does fit the pattern recognition method we are working with  
12    now.

13                So we are fairly comfortable that actual AE from  
14    large cross-section of materials can be distinguished.

15                [Slide.]

16                In this graph in effect we are showing the level of  
17    noise versus level of graphs, and this is actually work from  
18    the Watts Bar reactor during its hot functional testing  
19    compared to signals obtained in the MPA test.   So we can see  
20    at low temperatures as the reactor is coming up there is a lot  
21    of flow noise, and the level of the noise is somewhat higher  
22    than the maximum level of cracking sources that we get.

23                But as the temperature goes on up to operating  
24    temperatures, the flow noise goes down and there is quite a  
25    bit more signal to the cracks.   So that we could not monitor

1 during startup and shutdown, but we definitely can monitor  
2 during reactor operation.

3 Our technique, essentially, for getting rid of the  
4 flow noise is to monitor using transducers. They are peaked at  
5 a certain frequency level. We are looking at about 375 to 500  
6 kilohertz. In this range there is very little flow noise and  
7 there is still a lot of content on acoustic emission from  
8 cracking.

9 Very briefly, the new pattern recognition method  
10 takes advantage of the nature of the signals that are obtained  
11 from cracking. We have found that all the cracks, when they  
12 travel through a wave guide to our sensor, always exhibit this  
13 pattern. There are always three bursts, with reasonably  
14 constant spacing between the bursts, and an algorithm has been  
15 developed whereby automatically we can match a pattern to this  
16 kind of burst.

17 MR. SHEWMON: This is a fatigue crack growth  
18 pattern? Is that a sample that --

19 MR. MUSCARA: This is, in effect, a piece of data  
20 from the MPA test, which was a vessel test undergoing cyclic  
21 fatigue, but the same kinds of signals were obtained from the  
22 Watts Bar test and all laboratory tests.

23 MR. WARD: So this is what you get on each cycle?  
24 You would get a pattern like this?

25 MR. MUSCARA: No. For some cycles they are quiet,



1 and other cycles give out several of these bursts, but always  
2 the crack comes in bursts like this. Noise sources don't have  
3 the noise of burst-type signals.

4 MR. SHEWMON: Is there any idea whether this  
5 signature comes from the fact that the flow itself on a  
6 dislocation level comes in three bursts, or is it some sort of  
7 an echo that is characteristic of what happens if you pulse a  
8 piece of metal?

9 MR. MUSCARA: We don't know that. It's empirical  
10 data. We do know that the spacing is affected by the wave  
11 guide itself, the diameter and length of the wave guide. So  
12 it is affected by the wave guide geometry, and I'm not sure  
13 what the signal would look like at the source, but it seems to  
14 be correlated with the cracking.

15 I must say there are usually at least three of  
16 these. There may be more. But noise sources do not give this  
17 noise, burst-type pattern.

18 [Slide.]

19 On the correlation for acoustic emission versus  
20 severity, we have done many, many tests under different  
21 conditions: room temperature, high temperature, different  
22 cyclic frequencies, different R ratios, base metal, weld  
23 metal, and all of the data seems to fall on this plot. We can  
24 calculate the occurrence versus the crack growth rate or delta  
25 K.



1           So from this, one could get the severity of the  
2   flaw, knowing something about the stresses in the reactor.

3           [Slide.]

4           Briefly, to move on to the -- I might say most of  
5   the work I am talking about is completed, and by 1987 the work  
6   on the acoustic emission will be finished, and we are really  
7   now in the validation stage. There are a few things that were  
8   brought out by the test at MPA that we want to look at in the  
9   laboratory.

10          One of the remaining tasks, of course, the major  
11   task is to do on-line monitoring of the Watts Bar reactor. In  
12   conjunction with this work, TVA is joining the program to help  
13   fund this kind of work on the reactor so that they can get the  
14   technology transfer and use this technology for monitoring  
15   reactors.

16          We do need some more work on IGSCC crack monitoring,  
17   and that is scheduled and is ongoing right now. We do know  
18   that we can get AE from IGSCC, but we have not obtained any  
19   correlations between the severity of the IGSCC and the  
20   acoustic emission. So the major emphasis on the IGSCC work is  
21   to try and correlate the signals to the severity.

22          One of the items that we want to look at is to test  
23   in fatigue crack growth at lower crack growth rates than we  
24   have looked at so far. The work at MPA indicated that we do  
25   get acoustic emission but not as high a level as we get with

1 the higher crack growth rates, so that we want to test on  
2 lower crack growth rates. We have looked at about 10 to  
3 the minus 6 so far. We want to go down to as low as 10 to  
4 the minus 8, just to see whether there is a saturation effect  
5 where no acoustic emission would be developed.

6 We want to finalize the data interpretation  
7 method. That is essentially pattern recognition work by doing  
8 some more work in the field to make sure that it does work.

9 We have already been working in developing an ASTM  
10 standard, and I believe that is in the validating stage so we  
11 are going to try and finalize that, and of course we are going  
12 to work with the Code to try and get this technology accepted  
13 by the Code.

14 MR. SHEWMON: This is a standard for what?

15 MR. MUSCARA: It is a standard for using acoustic  
16 emission for pressure vessel testing.

17 MR. SHEWMON: For testing. This is on hydrotesting.

18 MR. MUSCARA: No. That standard has already been  
19 developed. We are now developing another standard for on-line  
20 monitoring. It is the methodology, to include calibration and  
21 methods of use on an operating vessel.

22 MR. THOMPSON: So, for example, would that include  
23 this empirical observation you have observed about the pattern  
24 of the signals? Would that be a part of it or would it be  
25 something more general than that?

1           MR. MUSCARA: It would probably be more general, but  
2     for the ASME Code, we will have to give them the specific  
3     details on how to monitor for reactor operation, and in that  
4     case we will give the details on the pattern recognition, on  
5     the modeling, on how to evaluate the cracks, et cetera.

6           MR. THOMPSON: Okay.

7           MR. MUSCARA: I might say we are also planning on  
8     putting out a detailed final report so that the technology  
9     would be available to the industry.

10          Again, I want to tell you there's no proprietary  
11     nature of this work at all, so if you need more information  
12     from Phil and you're not getting it, let me know, and we'll  
13     try to --

14          MR. THOMPSON: I'm sure that was something short  
15     term. I didn't mean to imply that he was being secretive or  
16     anything.

17          MR. MUSCARA: But there isn't any secret.

18          [Slide.]

19          The end project essentially is a demonstration of  
20     this technology and developing standards and codes for its  
21     application, and the technology transfer, primarily through  
22     TVA interaction at this point.

23          MR. SHEWMON: What is the operating schedule for the  
24     Watts Bar plant right now?

25          MR. MUSCARA: They don't have a license yet. We are

1 ready to monitor as soon as they go up and start the fuel  
2 loading.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Yes, but TVA is having trouble  
4 operating any of their reactors, and I don't know whether that  
5 -- does that slow down the Watts Bar work or --

6 MR. MUSCARA: No. I have heard that they are  
7 aggressively pursuing licensing of the Watts Bar. I also  
8 heard that they would be monitoring in May and then it was  
9 June and then it was August. I'm really not sure when.

10 MR. WARD: You can't move the program, can you. You  
11 can't move the program?

12 MR. MUSCARA: Not really. It takes quite a bit of  
13 time and money and instrumenting the reactor. We essentially  
14 were lucky to be able to instrument the reactor while it was  
15 under construction. And that by itself was a costly project.  
16 But trying to go into a reactor and do backfitting would  
17 probably be a bit more difficult.

18 MR. WARD: Joe, earlier Chuck mentioned the  
19 cooperative programs with other countries, and I have the idea  
20 that the Swiss are doing some work in acoustic emissions. Are  
21 they doing something significant there or do you have any --

22 MR. MUSCARA: Yes, they are.

23 MR. WARD: -- contact with them?

24 MR. MUSCARA: They are doing more theoretical work,  
25 trying to determine the signal at its source. The philosophy

1 we had used was let's do the engineering work and try to apply  
2 the technology and so we're quite removed from the kinds of  
3 things that they are doing.

4 We have cooperated with the Federal Republic of  
5 Germany on this work, where we have actually transferred some  
6 of our technology to them and they are doing some additional  
7 vessel testing there. In fact, they're taking a full sized  
8 vessel and pressurizing it with flaws, and using acoustic  
9 emissions to detect these flaws.

10 Up to this point the Germans have been concentrating  
11 on the hydrotesting. Our work is really only work that's been  
12 concentrating on actual on-line reactor monitoring. It's a  
13 much more difficult problem than hydrotesting, but of course  
14 if it does work, it has a much higher payoff.

15 MR. SHEWMON: On the Watts Bar plant, how many  
16 sensors do you have, or how many per running meter of heavy  
17 pipe do you have to have to be able to survey it?

18 MR. MUSCARA: We are monitoring three areas on the  
19 Watts Bar. About a third of the cylindrical section of the  
20 vessel, and that is taking one array of sensors. Each array  
21 in our case is four sensors. We then are looking at a nozzle,  
22 and that has another array, and we are looking at a primary  
23 piping. And again that's also one other array.

24 MR. SHEWMON: This was one end of the vessel, one of  
25 the nozzles?

1           MR. MUSCARA: The barrel section, one third of the  
2 barrel section of the vessel, and that takes one array. One  
3 nozzle, we are looking with one array. Now we may be able to  
4 get away with fewer transducers than that. But I think  
5 because of the geometry the one array is quite acceptable at  
6 this point. And we do have another array on a pipe system.  
7 And we will be doing additional work on the plant itself to  
8 try and determine what is the least number of transducers we  
9 can get away with.

10           But it looks like for this application that we are  
11 going to be looking at things 20, 30 feet away.

12           MR. SHEWMON: And these will record into a tape, the  
13 intensity goes above some threshold, and otherwise it's just  
14 static, or what?

15           MR. MUSCARA: The way we have set up -- we can do  
16 two things. For the research work we can actually tape almost  
17 every second. We have done that. For the operating work we  
18 essentially try to make use of different pieces of  
19 information. One is to try the algorithm. So first the  
20 signal is sensed, it's located, and then it goes through this  
21 black box to see whether it's a crack signal. If it's a crack  
22 signal, then we put it onto a recorder that will be saved for  
23 future reference, or we can have an alarm, depending on the  
24 severity. So it goes through a number of steps. It's  
25 detected, recorded if it's a flaw signal, and then goes



1 through the analysis black box to see what the severity is.  
2 And it's followed as a function of time.

3 MR. DILLON: As far as the location process is  
4 concerned, does that work equally well on events that are not  
5 cracks but some other form of noise? Can you identify your  
6 noise sources?

7 MR. MUSCARA: Yes. The location does help, and at  
8 the noise sources tend to move around in the system. But you  
9 can locate a noise source. You can locate most noise  
10 sources. A lot of the noise sources are white noise, so there  
11 is no signal to that source, so then there is no location of  
12 that, although I get into some work on that where I show  
13 otherwise.

14 But if it's a continuous noise source in this work,  
15 it would not be located.

16 MR. WARD: Joe, I know you don't want to spend too  
17 much time on this, but I want to get a feel for this. These  
18 bursts of noise characteristics -- I mean how often do these  
19 bursts come in say a crack in a vessel? I mean are these  
20 repeating every --

21 MR. MUSCARA: In a lab test we almost always get  
22 acoustic emissions on the up ramp on the cyclic loading.

23 MR. WARD: Okay.

24 MR. MUSCARA: Now many people will report data where  
25 they're getting their E in unloading the sample. That usually

1 turns out to be rubbing. They are able to discriminate from a  
2 crack growth and we have done work in the lab to show that the  
3 factor of E comes from the peak load more or less.

4 MR. WARD: Okay. Now a vessel is under -- is under  
5 a continuous load, or is there pressure noise that's giving  
6 you cycles, or what?

7 MR. MUSCARA: Oh, in the laboratory, in the work  
8 we've done?

9 MR. WARD: No, either. Let's say what do you expect  
10 in a plant? In a reactor vessel, let's say?

11 MR. MUSCARA: Vibrational fatigue, thermal  
12 fatigue. What we have done in the lab is a cyclic fatigue  
13 where we essentially have cycled through to pressurize the  
14 vessel.

15 MR. WARD: Okay. Well, what do you expect in a  
16 pressure vessel in a plant, in a reactor vessel in a plant?  
17 What sort of --

18 MR. MUSCARA: Possibility it would be thermal  
19 fatigue or vibrational fatigue. And if it was in piping, we  
20 would look at IGSCC.

21 MR. WARD: Okay. Now IGSCC, what sort of cycling  
22 are you getting there?

23 MR. MUSCARA: In the IGSCC, you really don't -- the  
24 preliminary work we've done did test about one cycle per hour  
25 in the high oxygen water environment to get IGSCC. The work

1 I'm doing now is to --

2 MR. WARD: Okay, so there's a -- I mean a stress  
3 cycle.

4 MR. MUSCARA: There is a stress cycle so far. The  
5 new work I'm doing is I want to assure myself I'm not looking  
6 at growth and fatigue in conjunction with IGSCC. So the work  
7 we are doing now on the pipes, they have been welded, they  
8 have high residual stresses similar to what is in a plant.  
9 But we are not putting many cycles on it, maybe one cycle a  
10 day or very low load. Most of the work has been done on IGSCC  
11 for studying the corrosion phenomenon and other phenomena has  
12 been done under a cyclic load where the load is almost up to  
13 yield. So it cycles between essentially zero and E.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Watts Bar is a Westinghouse PWR? Or  
15 what is it?

16 MR. MUSCARA: Yes, I believe so.

17 [Slide.]

18 Well, the other work we have on acoustic emission is  
19 to essentially develop the acoustic emission for leak  
20 monitoring of primary systems.

21 Now the reason we have gone to the acoustic emission  
22 is that we expect a much better potential, using this  
23 technique, for increased sensitivity of leak detection, better  
24 location capability. In effect, many of the techniques that  
25 are used now do not have a location capability.

1           We would like to be able to discriminate the leaks  
2     from other sources and would like to be able to discriminate  
3     leaks from cracks vs. leaks from seals, for example.

4           And, of course, we'd like to get a quantitative  
5     information on the leak rate. So we have set up laboratory  
6     work to try and study these different parameters. This work  
7     is going on at Argonne National Laboratory. We have developed  
8     a test loop for testing in the lab. We have carried out  
9     studies on intergranular stress corrosion cracking remote from  
10    the field, and also on fatigue specimens, both thermal fatigue  
11    and mechanical fatigue.

12           We have acquired background data from operating  
13    plants in conjunction with the reactor monitoring work, and we  
14    already have built an advanced system for leak monitoring. It  
15    does essentially signal processing for location of flaws,  
16    identification of flaws, and it is a flaw source vs. a  
17    non-flaw source, and for quantifying the leak rate.

18           [Slide.]

19           The status is that leaks can be detected, located  
20    and probably sized -- and I can show you a little data on that  
21    -- using commercially available equipment, but we are using  
22    some equipment that has been built specifically for this  
23    project.

24           And, of course, all of the analysis algorithms are  
25    specific to the project.

1           We have been able to detect leak rates as small as  
2   .005 gpm at about 1 meter away from the source. At 1 gpm we  
3   can detect it a meter away. This is for high background  
4   noise. The high background noise essentially being an area  
5   next to a pump in a plant.

6           We have been using spectral analysis to distinguish  
7   IGSCC from other types of sources, so we can now distinguish  
8   IGSCC from valves or seals or fatigue cracks, and we are able  
9   to locate the leaks with fairly high accuracy.

10          All the work that's going on, that has gone on in  
11   the past for leak detection, the location essentially is by a  
12   single damping evaluation, because the acoustic emission from  
13   a leak source is a continuous source. There are no burst  
14   signals. They are received at different times by different  
15   transducers. So you cannot do any triangulation work.

16          What we are doing is a cross correlation technique  
17   where in effect we are matching the signals from two different  
18   transducers and shifting them in time so that knowing the  
19   speed of travel within the material, you can locate the other  
20   source.

21          So the cross correlation electronically performs  
22   this function where the signal is evaluated from different  
23   transducers, shifted so it matches up, and then we look at  
24   essentially the shift in time. And we can get very accurate  
25   location with this technique.



1           We also have obtained correlations between the leak  
2     rate and the level of acoustic emission.

3           MR. WARD: Joe, let me ask you, why are you --  
4     what's the incentive for this, for leak detection by this  
5     method? I mean, you know, this morning we were talking about  
6     more traditional methods of leak detection, such as looking  
7     for drips.

8           MR. MUSCARA: The traditional methods don't seem to  
9     have the sensitivity. The reg guide requires sensitivity 1  
10    gpm. I'm not sure that the sump pumps and the other systems  
11    have that kind of sensitivity.

12           Beyond that, we are supposed to be able to  
13    discriminate leaks from cracks vs. leaks from unidentified  
14    sources. And there is a different requirement. Leak from  
15    cracks, you're supposed to shut down as soon as you identify.

16           On the other hand, depending on the reactor system,  
17    most BWRs have a 5 gpm leakage limit, and up to 5 gpm people  
18    don't even try to discriminate whether this leak is coming  
19    from an unidentified source or an identified source. So that  
20    it's assumed to be unidentified, and if we could have a very  
21    large crack leaking and not doing anything about it.

22           And of course the systems are available now to not  
23    have any location capability to help locate the leak and  
24    determine whether it's a crack or not a crack and take some  
25    action.



1           So there are requirements for leak detection right  
2 now. I think the systems in place cannot meet them, and most  
3 importantly, what's happening very recently, of course, is  
4 that we're accepting leak before break criteria for certain  
5 piping systems, and one of the major defense-in-depth items  
6 that you have left is the leak detection system.

7           So we have to make sure that we can detect leaks  
8 from cracks and locate them.

9           A particular problem with IGSCC, for example, is  
10 that you could have a very large crack -- and we have seen  
11 this, for example, Duane Arnold, where the crack is quite  
12 large on the inside, penetrates a high amount through the  
13 wall. It can only penetrate through a small section, and you  
14 have very low leakage from the crack. And in fact not  
15 detected by standard means.

16           So we could have a situation we have a large crack  
17 with a small leak rate, because of the crack geometry and also  
18 because they foul up. There's a lot of corrosion product that  
19 fouls up the crack. So it becomes important to have sensitive  
20 leak detection systems.

21           [Slide.]

22           Just a data graph to show the capability for  
23 detecting leaks in the plant. We are comparing the  
24 signal-to-noise ratio under different levels of noise within  
25 the reactor. We have a low, a medium and a high level of

1 noise. And you can see, for example, that in the -- if you  
2 look at the low noise level, one could detect a leak up to  
3 about six meters away for a .1 gpm leak to have considerable  
4 signal to noise.

5 In a high noise region, we are more limited. We can  
6 detect a 1 gpm leak, for example, at about a meter away.

7 MR. SHEWMON: How is that transducer attached to the  
8 pipe?

9 MR. MUSCARA: In both projects we have gone to using  
10 a wave guide. That is it's a rod, stainless steel rod. The  
11 attachment of the stainless steel rod is a couple of ways,  
12 either magnetically attached or through a spring-loaded  
13 mechanism.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Now does that have to be a polished  
15 surface on both sides or --

16 MR. MUSCARA: No. Of course, it helps to help a  
17 good surface. But we found there is enough pressure that the  
18 rod itself comes down to a point. And we have enough pressure  
19 to have good contact with the surface. The optimal way would  
20 be to drill and tap and screw the rod into the component. But  
21 we find that all this work uses the rod either under magnetic  
22 force or spring force. At the end of the rod we then have our  
23 electric transducer and preamplifier.

24 MR. THOMPSON: What approximately is the diameter  
25 and length of that rod?

1           MR. MUSCARA: The diameter of the rod we are using  
2 mostly is 1/8th inch, and we use rods as long as six, seven,  
3 eight feet on the Watts Bar reactor, for example. In most  
4 cases we just need enough in the piping to get through the  
5 insulation and get away from the high temperature. And in  
6 that case, one or two feet.

7           [Slide.]

8           This is just showing the correlation between the  
9 signal strength, essentially, and the leak rate for IGSCC,  
10 thermal fatigue cracks and fatigue cracks here, and we have  
11 looked at some flanges and valves on here and it looks  
12 like there is a consistent relationship between the flow rate  
13 and the acoustic emission level.

14           Unfortunately, so far we only looked at flow rates  
15 up to about 1 gpm, and our following work will look at larger  
16 flow rates.

17           The way we get variations in the flow rate is by  
18 using a crack specimen and then using different amounts of  
19 loading on the specimen to open up the crack and get more flow  
20 through, but this is flow using normal reactor conditions,  
21 that is, 1100 psi, 550, or 2200 psi, 550.

22           MR. SHEWMON: That one curve with no data points  
23 labeled IGSCC is to show that you get a louder signal from  
24 that than you do from --

25           MR. MUSCARA: That's true. The IGSCC does produce

1 more noise than the fatigue cracks, but it also has a  
2 different spectral content so we can distinguish this crack  
3 from these other sources.

4 MR. SHEWMON: That is because they are finer and  
5 more --

6 MR. MUSCARA: Because they are finer, more  
7 tortuous. The fatigue cracks tend to be smooth. As a matter  
8 of fact, the fatigue cracks in mechanical fatigue are not so  
9 different from two plates or a drill hole.

10 MR. SHEWMON: What does TFC stand for?

11 MR. MUSCARA: Thermal fatigue crack.

12 MR. THOMPSON: On the thermal fatigue crack data, it  
13 would intuitively seem to me that the noise it makes per  
14 gallon would have to do with the tightness, the distance  
15 between the faces, and what percentage of the fluid had to be  
16 disturbed by the faces. I don't see anything indicating that  
17 here. Has that been studied?

18 MR. MUSCARA: To a limited extent. It seems,  
19 though, that most of the AE is connected with the flashing of  
20 the steam once it exits.

21 MR. THOMPSON: I see.

22 MR. MUSCARA: Quite often the path that it takes may  
23 affect the flow rate, but for a given flow rate it does not  
24 seem to affect the AE.

25 MR. THOMPSON: So it's not the turbulent flow of the

1 water through the crack but something that happens when it --

2 MR. MUSCARA: In general, but the IGSCC does look  
3 different so that has got to be playing a role but I think it  
4 is probably a smaller role.

5 MR. THOMPSON: Okay.

6 MR. MUSCARA: And of course, there are temperature  
7 effects and we studied those. Different temperature, same  
8 leak rate. It would have a different AE. But again, we do  
9 have parameters for that and one can correct for the  
10 temperature.

11 [Slide.]

12 The future efforts on this project are essentially  
13 to complete the software development for the leak detection  
14 system. We are right now evaluating the field system and we  
15 are improving the software. We are doing the automated signal  
16 analysis.

17 We want to carry out experiments from cracks that  
18 give leaks more than 1 gpm. That is not by opening them up  
19 but essentially getting longer cracks. We want to see the  
20 effect of geometry also. So if there is a 1 gpm leak from a  
21 small crack, is it the same as a long crack.

22 We will be carrying out field tests both at Watts  
23 Bar and at the reactor close to Argonne.

24 MR. SHEWMON: What does GARD stand for?

25 MR. MUSCARA: That is just a small research lab in



1 Illinois. It used to stand for General American Research  
2 Division of GATX, and they are no longer GARD. As a matter of  
3 fact, they are no longer GARD. They have been bought out by  
4 some other company, Peabody, I believe, but I'm not sure.

5 MR. SHEWMON: What is their part of the project?

6 MR. MUSCARA: GARD had worked for us before in  
7 developing acoustic emission for weld monitoring, and they  
8 were quite successful in that project. What they did for us  
9 was to develop equipment for this work, for the field work.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Now, a Reg Guide would say that if a  
11 utility would want to use that, here is a technique we would  
12 recommend? Or if the NRC should decide they wanted to put  
13 this in as a suggested procedure for monitoring leaks, then  
14 there would a Reg Guide there, or what?

15 MR. MUSCARA: At this point leak monitoring is  
16 required. Under the recommendations of the Piping Review  
17 Committee, we had recommendations that leak detection be  
18 improved and that the capabilities of current systems be  
19 evaluated so we can upgrade the codes and the Regulatory  
20 Guides and standards.

21 Depending on that work, if we find that the current  
22 systems are not adequate, then this would go in more as a  
23 requirement than as a recommendation. At this point a  
24 recommendation to meet the requirements, the existing  
25 requirements for leak detection. So it really depends on the



1 results of the study evaluating current systems and on the  
2 needs for this leak before break.

3 [Slide.]

4 The next project I would like to talk about is  
5 development of the synthetic aperture focusing technique for  
6 ultrasonic testing. The current work is going on at Battelle  
7 Northwest. The objectives essentially are to engineer a fuel  
8 system and to validate the system and to come up with  
9 techniques for applying it in the field and for standardizing  
10 it within the Code.

11 The work was initiated in this area at the  
12 University of Michigan in 1974, and it represented an entirely  
13 new way of processing ultrasonic signals to essentially obtain  
14 an image with very high resolution. Now, all the laboratory  
15 work at Michigan has been completed. The techniques were  
16 developed but essentially did not go to the applications stage  
17 at the University of Michigan.

18 The development at Michigan essentially used only  
19 the longitudinal wave. They were not concerned so much with  
20 angle beams or contact transducers. In effect, they were  
21 developing the theory and proving out the theory.

22 The work we have been doing at Battelle, again, is  
23 to try to make the technique field usable. We have developed  
24 the angle beam SAFT-UT technique because this becomes more  
25 effective for field inspections. The development there really

1 is just to modify the algorithms to process having had this  
2 kind of geometry for inspection.

3 We have done algorithm optimization. We had found  
4 in the past that this technique was optimum not only for  
5 accurate characterization of flaws but also it improves  
6 sensitivity, which meant we would use it also for improved  
7 detection. A drawback, of course, was that it was slow.  
8 There were literally millions of calculations to be conducted  
9 per second, and it just takes time even in fast computers to  
10 get these calculations performed, and then we are talking  
11 about thousands of signals per small area that we want to  
12 evaluate, so you are taking a lot of time.

13 Some of the improvements at Battelle have already  
14 managed to get an increase in the processing speed of a factor  
15 of 100 over what they were doing at Michigan, so we are at the  
16 point now that a pipe can be inspected, let's say a 16-inch  
17 pipe, and the data from this pipe processed in about 27  
18 minutes, was the last data we had.

19 But beyond that, we are also developing a special  
20 purpose processor which, in effect, would do only the SAFT  
21 mathematics and do them very fast, and with that development,  
22 we will be able to improve over Michigan by a factor of 500 to  
23 1000, and with that we can effectively do inspections and  
24 process the data in real time even for pressure vessel  
25 sections.

1           As a matter of fact, just yesterday we put together,  
2   Battelle finished putting together this black box and have  
3   done the first test and it works, so it would be fairly  
4   exciting to do lots of lab work now which would get all our  
5   parameters worked out and try to get it in the 11-1d.

6           MR. THOMPSON:   Are those times for what some people  
7   would call line SAFT or for a two-dimensional --

8           MR. MUSCARA:   No.   I'm glad you mentioned that.   We  
9   have been concentrating in the work, even at the University of  
10  Michigan -- well, we started out with line SAFT, went to  
11  two-dimensional processing, and then we went on to  
12  three-dimensional.   That, of course, is a much more complex  
13  problem, computing and the structure of the algorithms, et  
14  cetera.   We have been working with three-dimensional SAFT.

15           Now, most of the work in the rest of the world is  
16  still at the two-dimensional SAFT, but we do look at  
17  three-dimensional SAFT.   The closest that people come to is  
18  they do a two-dimensional SAFT and then they stack up planes,  
19  but that still does not give you the benefit of 3-D because  
20  the relationships don't have to hold in three dimensions and  
21  you could get some noise sources building up a signal which  
22  is, in fact, noise instead of cracking.

23           We have found that that helps quite a bit, for  
24  example, in cast stainless steel to use the 3-D versus the  
25  2-D.   But this processor does three-dimensional processing.

1           The work, of course, at Battelle has been going on  
2 since 1982 and has been concentrating mostly on the IGSCC. To  
3 do IGSCC, we have found that just the data from pulse echo is  
4 not adequate to image the flaws, especially since they are  
5 many of them quite vertical and branching and of low signal  
6 response. So what we have done is to develop a tandem  
7 technique to image the IGSCC, and that has worked out very  
8 well.

9           We have had some field experience with the system at  
10 Battelle already, and this has been at Dresden 3 in February  
11 of '84 and at Vermont Yankee. What we did here, in effect,  
12 were other teams had inspected these plants, and the teams  
13 were qualified NDE processors, but the teams could not agree  
14 on what was in the piping, so that as a third party, NRR  
15 requested us to go out with Staff to try and resolve the  
16 issue: were there cracks or were there not cracks, and if  
17 there were cracks, could we size them?

18           It was quite fruitful to go out. We learned quite a  
19 bit from it and were able to resolve some of those problems  
20 that were going on between the inspectors.

21           I must say in all the work up to this point, even  
22 the field work, we obtained the data in the field and shipped  
23 it back to the laboratory and used a large computer to process  
24 the data. We have put together a field system utilizing a  
25 smaller computer, and we have now been able to process on

1 site, and with the improvements in our speed, in June we were  
2 able to do this pipe test at Dresden in about 27 minutes.

3 We have just completed putting together the field  
4 system. The black box on the processor works out. That black  
5 box really at this point uses only two boards to prove the  
6 principle, and to get increased speed, we just add more  
7 boards. It's a master-slave type setup.

8 [Slide.]

9 Just very briefly -- I don't want to show any  
10 complex data, but just to show the difference between the  
11 tandem SAFT and the pulse echo, this works on IGSCC and I can  
12 show you some pictures that are more complex. This is just a  
13 notch, a half-penny shaped notch. If you look at the data  
14 from the pulse echo, in effect you can see return signals from  
15 the crack from the inner surface, you can see a signal from  
16 the tip, but it's not connected. There are no signals from  
17 the sides of the notch.

18 With the tandem SAFT -- well, this is an end view,  
19 and this is what we call a front view. It's the same thing in  
20 this view. With the tandem SAFT, the entire image is there.

21 MR. SHEWMON: This tandem SAFT, you talked about 2-D  
22 and 3-D before, but not tandem.

23 MR. MUSCARA: Okay. The pulse echo essentially uses  
24 a transducer. It does both the sending of the signal and the  
25 receiving of the signal. With the tandem SAFT we use two



1 transducers, one for ejecting signal and one for receiving,  
2 and in this case we have a fixed sender and we scan the  
3 receiver, so that we can be at different positions and pick up  
4 signals that are reflected off the crack.

5 MR. DILLON: Are those indications dimensionally  
6 satisfactory?

7 MR. MUSCARA: Oh, yes. All the data is in the  
8 captions. But this notch can be very accurately sized.

9 MR. DILLON: And that is the whole corona or just  
10 the red part, or what?

11 MR. MUSCARA: These are different signal strength  
12 levels. One of the things that remains to be done for IGSCC  
13 and cracks is to section specimens that we have evaluated to  
14 determine at what signal level do we do the sizing. The SAFT  
15 signals themselves, once processed, they have enough  
16 resolution that the peaks are not very broad, so you can  
17 almost do the sizing at any cut-off level with respect to the  
18 amplitude.

19 If we take a sizing at 50 percent amplitude, we get  
20 a fairly accurate sizing. But we want to do some more  
21 correlation work on section samples to get that as accurate as  
22 we can.

23 [Slide.]

24 The field system that we have together now  
25 essentially uses modular software. There are many aspects of



1     SAFT, of the entire process. There is a need for scanning,  
2     and that's an automated scan, there is need for doing the SAFT  
3     processing itself, which is not mathematically complex but it  
4     has many steps to it. There also are display parts to this  
5     technology. So all the software is in a modular form so that  
6     we can make improvements in any section of the entire system  
7     and replace it very easily.

8             The components we have used are commercially  
9     available in the field system. Some of them are very good  
10    components, high sensitivity, but they are commercially  
11    available.

12            We have implemented both the pulse SAFT and the  
13    tandem SAFT techniques on the field system. It is remotely  
14    operated, it is flexible and it is portable. We have taken it  
15    on site already.

16            The remaining tasks on this work in effect are to  
17    get a cooperation agreement together. There is a private  
18    industrial organization that is interested in taking SAFT and  
19    using it for field inspections, so they are willing to join us  
20    in the program to help us finish the program, help us to do  
21    the field validation type work, and to really be concerned  
22    about the kinds of things you are faced with in the field.  
23    They have experience in that area and they are quite a help to  
24    the program, not only financially but from their knowledge of  
25    field inspections.

1           They will be putting quite a bit of money into the  
2 project. They have an interest in utilizing technology. Their  
3 position has been that they have evaluated techniques that are  
4 available, they want to be able to use the most advanced  
5 techniques for competition, and they have decided to go with  
6 SAFT.

7           So we are working with them right now in finalizing  
8 an agreement and we will work with them in doing tests  
9 together, both in the lab and in the field.

10          Now that the real time processor is in place, we  
11 want to do much laboratory testing on different crack types,  
12 crack sizes, crack geometries, pressure vessel steels, cast  
13 stainless steel, rod stainless steel, et cetera. We have done  
14 this kind of work up to now, but only limited specimens. We  
15 now want to do a lot of specimens to essentially prove to  
16 ourselves that it does work for all these different  
17 conditions, and also to optimize inspection for cast stainless  
18 steel, for example, for IGSCC and so on.

19          We have not done so much up to now because it takes  
20 so much time to process the data. With the real time  
21 processor, we should be able to move ahead very quickly.

22          In field validation tests, we will conduct some more  
23 tests in the field both on piping and on vessels. We have not  
24 done any vessel tests yet in the field, and of course, based  
25 on the field results, we will upgrade the system if we need to

1 do so, and we will be working with the Code in trying to get  
2 the technology accepted by Code, probably through a Code case.

3 [Slide.]

4 There is our schedule, and I won't spend any time on  
5 it. Essentially, by 1987 we hope to have this technology in  
6 the field implemented.

7 MR. SHEWMON: You are going to have to skip a few  
8 Vu-graphs.

9 MR. MUSCARA: Okay.

10 [Slide.]

11 Briefly, another project, also with Battelle  
12 Northwest Laboratory, which is our NDE/FM program, which is  
13 the integration of NDE reliability and fracture mechanics. I  
14 will not cover the whole program, but there were some items  
15 that you were interested in, so I will just cover those  
16 specific topics.

17 Essentially the objective is to quantify the  
18 reliability of in-service inspection for piping and vessels  
19 and to try and make improvements in this capability and to get  
20 the techniques applied in the field.

21 We are using round robin testing, especially for  
22 piping. We will make use of international work on pressure  
23 vessel.

24 And then finally, based on the material properties,  
25 on the inspection reliability for a given component and for

1 its use within the plant, we hope to come up with advanced  
2 in-service inspection criteria that is both how reliably it  
3 should be inspected, how often it should be inspected, and  
4 what the acceptance for a flaw in a given component should be

5 [Slide.]

6 One of the tasks we have been looking at in the last  
7 year is to look at piping removed from service. This has  
8 IGSCC, or supposedly has IGSCC. Very briefly, and we have not  
9 done much validation yet, but it looks like there is a lot  
10 false calls going on in the field. There is piping that has  
11 been repaired because of flaws that have no flaws in them, as  
12 far as we have been able to determine so far.

13 In the cast stainless steel, we have done a round  
14 robin inspection a number of years ago and we have reported on  
15 this to you. We have recently completed a first phase of our  
16 round robin using international teams. Some 18 teams have  
17 looked at a set of samples, 15 cast stainless steel samples  
18 with thermal fatigue cracks. These samples were used in our  
19 previous round robin two years ago, and the data is just being  
20 analyzed now.

21 Very preliminarily, it doesn't look like there is  
22 much difference between the results now versus the results  
23 from two years ago, although it looks like some of the  
24 European teams can do somewhat better. The problem seems to  
25 be there is a large, high false call rate. There are people

1 calling metallurgical signals cracks, so almost every signal  
2 they call a crack, so they do detect a crack but they also get  
3 a lot of false calls.

4 Briefly, if I look at the data right now, it looks  
5 like the best people can do in detection is about 50 percent  
6 POD, but going along with that, there is also high false call  
7 rate. So we need to section these specimens.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Are you still on IGSCC or cast  
9 stainless?

10 MR. MUSCARA: No, this is the cast stainless.

11 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

12 MR. MUSCARA: Our continuing work on this is to put  
13 together a broader set of samples that have more cracks of  
14 different types, different heats of cast stainless steel  
15 because that's a very major parameter, and we will be using a  
16 number of techniques, again round robin inspections under the  
17 testing program. So that will be an international program.

18 We are trying to determine the effectiveness and try  
19 to put limits on variations of equipment parameters so that  
20 the equipment reliability is not affected. And if we are  
21 outside of these specs, one must requalify the equipment. We  
22 are trying to develop what these bounds in the equipment  
23 parameters should be.

24 I already touched upon this development of  
25 inspection criteria.

1           We have conducted a round-robin meeting on stainless  
2 steel this summer. And the major objectives here were to see  
3 whether it was an improvement from our last round-robin of  
4 about three years ago.

5           At that point there had been no qualification at the  
6 NDE center, and now there has been. So we want to see if  
7 those teams are performing better now under the qualification  
8 program.

9           We are also trying to see whether a team vs. an  
10 individual would give us any difference. Qualifying a team or  
11 qualifying an individual evaluator.

12           We are also trying to see whether large cracks  
13 respond different than small cracks.

14           Again, this work is just completed. As a matter of  
15 fact, there's two more teams that have not done their work yet  
16 that will be coming in within the next month or so. But on a  
17 preliminary look at the data, there doesn't seem to be much  
18 improvement over the data results from three years ago.

19           On the pressure vessel activities, we are mostly  
20 following the international work on pressure vessels to see  
21 how we can benefit from those results and be able to improve  
22 on the code.

23           Now if work needs to be done that was not covered in  
24 international work, we would plan on doing that, but I think  
25 even more so than that with our interaction with PISC-III, we



1 will try to have this work that we might have missed in the  
2 past.

3 MR. SHEWMON: When you back up -- if you back up,  
4 you talk about the many round-robin -- no, no, not that much,  
5 on stainless steel -- and there wasn't too much improvement,  
6 did you mean primarily sizing or detecting?

7 MR. MUSCARA: Both. And my comment right now  
8 relates to the detection. The sizing -- we have no specimens  
9 here. But there really seemed to be not much improvement.  
10 The longer the cracks, the easier to detect, but there is also  
11 a cut-off here, I suspect. Much of our cracks in the previous  
12 round-robin were about one inch, maybe two inches at the  
13 longest. We now have cracks all the way up to several feet.  
14 And we do see an improvement with crack length, but I don't  
15 think beyond the two or three inches. I think once it's three  
16 inches or so -- and that's speculation at this point, I have  
17 not looked at the data in detail -- then there's no longer an  
18 improvement.

19 MR. THOMPSON: There have been some indications at  
20 various places that going to low frequencies gives some  
21 improvement, although certainly not excellent results. Were  
22 those kinds of ideas incorporated in this round robin?

23 MR. MUSCARA: Low frequencies? No, we're using  
24 essentially typical field --

25 MR. THOMPSON: So there were just field techniques?

1 I'm sorry, I --

2 MR. MUSCARA: Well, I did not mention that work, but  
3 at Argonne National Laboratory we are looking at lower  
4 frequencies. In fact, we are now looking at .2 megahertz, .2  
5 to .25, and it does seem to be an improvement.

6 Of course, it's not as sensitive to the crack size.

7 MR. SHEWMON: There is an industry-sponsored program  
8 on that.

9 MR. MUSCARA: On casting of steel.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Yes. And detection. And some guy,  
11 when whoever came in for their meeting last time -- Vogtle --  
12 yeah, they had a system that was working beautifully, they  
13 used lower frequencies in some particular shape, and I went  
14 away fat and happy and stupid, apparently. Obviously we  
15 weren't asking the right questions, or I wasn't. Are there  
16 any sort of standards being evolved or --

17 MR. MUSCARA: We have used some of our samples for  
18 our field people and for NRR to check against the industry's  
19 equipment. In other words, they have taken our standards out  
20 to the field and said okay, detect the cracks in here, and  
21 very often they cannot do it.

22 The problem with the cast stainless steel is that  
23 its results are highly dependent on the microstructures, and  
24 the microstructure is highly variable. And the microstructure  
25 is much easier to inspect.

1           So if you run your test on an optimal material, you  
2   have a crack that's not so tight, thermal fatigue cracks, and  
3   the crack is long and deep, you can probably do better at  
4   detecting. And there's some results that indicate that they  
5   detect. But it's based usually on a material that's easier --  
6   not that it's easy, but easier, and the cracks are wide open  
7   and they're quite long.

8           In the international work we are planning on  
9   incorporating all the different kinds of crack sizes and  
10   depths and lengths and different materials. But we have found  
11   out if you go down in the frequency for the longer grains,  
12   especially, you can get a more reliable detection. But, of  
13   course, the wave length is so long that you are not sensitive  
14   to small cracks.

15           Well, maybe I should skip some of these viewgraphs.  
16   But we have also been concentrating this last year on  
17   inspection weld overlay. And the first phase of the work  
18   essentially has been a literature survey, evaluation of the  
19   EPRI position in this area, and our own work on looking at  
20   wave distortion going through the weld overlay.

21           We already have developed an interim report we sent  
22   to the Staff a week or two ago and I think I have sent the  
23   ACRS a copy, and we plan on having a final report in December  
24   of '86.

25           [Slide.]

1           Some conclusions from this work:

2           [Slide.]

3           Again, based on the literature search on the  
4 distortion experiments performed at Battelle and on the review  
5 from the EPRI work, the conventional shear wave examination is  
6 not effective for the weld overlay.

7           Detection and sizing of flaws more than 50 percent  
8 is also not reliable.

9           Longitudinal probes with angles between 40 and 70  
10 degrees work the best, so far, and using frequencies between 2  
11 and 4 megahertz.

12           Surface preparation of the weld overlay is very  
13 important, and actually preparation is required to get the  
14 best inspections possible at this date.

15           The conditions for the surface are 250 microinches  
16 on a local basis, and .06 inches from peak to valley within a  
17 1" x 1" area. So in most cases we need to have some kind of  
18 surface preparation of weld overlay.

19           But even with that, the limitations I mentioned  
20 before still apply. Small cracks cannot be detected.

21           MR. SHEWMON: I don't convert very gracefully out of  
22 microinches. But that's a quarter of a thousandth of an inch;  
23 is that right? Is that what 250 microinches is? That's --

24           MR. MUSCARA: 250 millionths.

25           MR. SHEWMON: Pardon?

1 MR. MUSCARA: 250 millionths. Millionths.

2 MR. SHEWMON: So that means -- I don't -- that's a  
3 not very --

4 MR. MUSCARA: 2 and --

5 MR. SHEWMON: That means it is fairly finely  
6 ground. Okay. Next time I see you, I'll ask you to translate  
7 that into 120 grid or something.

8 [Laughter.]

9 MR. WARD: That's about what you get from not too  
10 good turning, isn't it?

11 MR. SHEWMON: That's not a polished surface?

12 MR. MUSCARA: No. But what's important is that the  
13 waviness, it's almost more important than the other  
14 parameter. You really cannot have very much waviness in the  
15 surface.

16 [Slide.]

17 Well, the recommendations I will skip, because they  
18 are based on the conclusions, anyway, and they are in your  
19 handout.

20 We have been doing work with qualifications, and a  
21 number of studies indicate we need to improve our inspection  
22 capabilities. And we believe we can do that through  
23 qualifying essentially the inspectors, the procedures and the  
24 equipment as they operate together.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Who will do that? Do you think the

1 NDE center will do it or --

2 MR. MUSCARA: Well, our efforts -- the most recent  
3 efforts is to work with the ASME code and there has been a  
4 group that's been set up under the ASME to develop  
5 qualification criteria based on the documents we already have  
6 developed.

7 What the code has done is to develop three subgroups  
8 to look at different aspects of qualification. One of those  
9 aspects is the implementation.

10 Unfortunately, they haven't come up with any answers  
11 yet. But one of the options is the NDE center. The way the  
12 criteria has developed, though, anyone who wishes to perform  
13 qualification can. All the requirements are listed in  
14 the criteria. The requirements for samples, for the  
15 laboratory, for the instructions, for the instructors, and so  
16 on. So it is a very detailed piece of work and anyone that  
17 wishes to set up a qualification laboratory can take this  
18 criteria and set it up.

19 MR. SHEWMON: So the initiation fee for setting up  
20 such a lab is a good deal higher than it is for requiring  
21 somebody, the way they certify technicians now at grades 1, 2  
22 and 3 classes or something, is that --

23 MR. MUSCARA: Yes, because part of what our  
24 requirements include are performance demonstrations. It is  
25 they must perform on the actual type flaws and components.



1 MR. SHEWMON: Go ahead.

2 MR. MUSCARA: Well, I don't need to cover the  
3 instance where they tell us we should do qualifications.  
4 There have been a number of studies. The recent activities on  
5 the qualification -- well, the elements, the assumptions, the  
6 developments criteria.

7 We do want blind test demonstrations. These are the  
8 performance demonstrations. We are addressing personnel,  
9 procedures and equipment as what we're calling the NDE system  
10 qualification, not just the personnel qualification.

11 We do want to address unique applications, for  
12 example, casting the steel vs. IGSCC vs. pipe cracking. And  
13 the criteria for all of these is written up.

14 We do require annual training courses for a person  
15 who already has a level 1, 2 or 3 to update himself on new  
16 occurrences of the past year, new developments or new flaw  
17 type mechanisms there.

18 We have strengthened the written exam requirements  
19 so that they cover more specifically UT. The pass/fail  
20 criteria is statistically based so that we can determine what  
21 performance we need, and then based a simple set on the  
22 performance required.

23 We are developing tolerances on the equipment, so  
24 that if the equipment is validated, it cannot go outside of  
25 the required specifications. If it does, parts need to be

1 changed or qualifications need to take place.

2 The documents we are developing apply to all the UT  
3 ISI. That is, any components required to be inspected by code  
4 should be inspected by a qualified NDE system. Most of the  
5 activities at this time, of course, only relate to the IGSCC.  
6 And again, all the criteria is provided so that anybody could  
7 set up a qualification laboratory.

8 [Slide.]

9 A little bit on the status.

10 We have been working on this for several years. We  
11 had a workshop early in June of '83. A second draft was  
12 developed and was reviewed with the NRC Staff in '84, in  
13 October of '84. The Staff essentially had accepted the idea  
14 of having qualification requirements in the details of the  
15 document.

16 Based on that, we had a workshop with the NRC to  
17 present our proposed qualification criteria document. The  
18 result of this was a recommendation that the ASME code put  
19 together a task group to review and evaluate needs for  
20 qualification and start using the NRC-developed documents for  
21 developing such criteria.

22 Now three subgroups were developed. They have been  
23 working very hard since November, and just this last August  
24 they developed documents, three different documents, to cover  
25 different aspects of qualification and have started them

1 through the process of approvals through the code.

2 Right now the proposed demonstration part of this  
3 document only deals with the IGSCC, but it's stated that it  
4 will cover all the different possibilities; cast stainless  
5 steel, cracking, nozzle inspection, vessel inspection and so  
6 on. They have been prioritized so that the IGSCC was on top  
7 and ferritic piping, for example, was at the bottom. But they  
8 will all be developed.

9 And I guess I would also like to mention that the  
10 industry has worked very hard on this document, and many  
11 people have been coming to meetings. We have had meetings  
12 once a month to get a document in place in a hurry. So in  
13 about four to six months we have documents out for review and  
14 evaluation.

15 That's that. Now I have about 300 slides on the  
16 Surry generator work. Some of these you have seen, so if you  
17 don't mind, I might skip many of those.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Yes. You have my permission to skip  
19 any of those.

20 MR. MUSCARA: Okay.

21 [Slide.]

22 Thank you.

23 Very quickly, the kinds of inspections that we have  
24 done on this generator, we had at the beginning two baseline  
25 examinations. Once the generator was removed from service, it

1 was placed in the facility at Battelle. We invited two teams  
2 to do a complete baseline.

3 Now these are teams that performed most of the  
4 inspections in the U.S. and internationally. So the baseline  
5 essentially was detecting using a MIZ 12 system, and the other  
6 baseline was conducted Intercontrole, using equipment that's  
7 used widely in Europe.

8 Well, let me mention right now, the other types of  
9 testing we have done, up to the baseline we chose a number of  
10 specimens of 325 specimens we used in round-robins.

11 What we wanted to do here was to evaluate a number  
12 of teams, and so they have done what we have called a data  
13 acquisition and analysis round-robin. So each team came in  
14 with their equipment, obtained the data and did the analysis  
15 of the data.

16 The next round-robin was a data analysis only round  
17 robin. We took one set of data and five, six, seven teams,  
18 evaluated the data, see what kind of results they would come  
19 up with.

20 A following type of round robin was an improved  
21 technique round-robin, where we invited people with advanced  
22 systems to come in and take a look at either all these 320  
23 systems or a subset of those. And the results were quite  
24 interesting. There's a lot of variability in the detection by  
25 factors of two or three. Some people are reporting only 200

1       flaws, others may be reporting 600 flaws.

2               Interestingly enough, there's more variability in  
3       the data acquisition and -- sorry, in the analysis round-robin  
4       than there is in the data acquisition analysis.

5               What we are finding out really is that the signals  
6       are there, people are detecting signals, but they are confused  
7       on how to evaluate them. Many teams are calling signals  
8       artifacts, not flaws, so they don't properly identify them.

9               So there is more variation on the same set of data  
10       by different teams looking at the data than there is in the  
11       acquisition and analysis.

12               Now I'll skip the summary of the inspections. It is  
13       in the handout.

14               [Slide.]

15               Well, let's look at this briefly.

16               In the baseline, one team sized defects on the  
17       average larger than the other team, about 5 to 7 percent  
18       larger. They also called many more flaws, many more small  
19       flaws below 20 percent than the other team.

20               There were a few instances where teams did not have  
21       signals in common, and there were some instances where even  
22       though they were signals they were not called consistently,  
23       where some teams did not have signals.

24               But in general, most of the signals were there.  
25       It's a matter of interpretation.

1           So one of the things we are going to concentrate on  
2   is to try and determine and evaluate what the best procedure  
3   are for evaluating the data so that we can optimize and  
4   improve on the procedures for evaluating.

5           I really think I will skip the graph on the  
6   selection of the round-robin teams.

7           In fact, what we wanted to do was to get a range of  
8   flaw sizes and types within this generator, so that we could  
9   evaluate the techniques in different kinds of flaws. And we  
10   looked at the data from the baseline, so we had samples where  
11   the teams had calls in common, we had samples where the teams  
12   disagreed on the calls, and we had samples where one team  
13   called a signal and one team did not find a signal.

14          We then also used data such as the secondary site  
15   inspection to include tubes that had, for example, bulging.  
16   We found quite a few number of tubes in a generator that had  
17   bulged through service. And also areas where we had loose  
18   parts, we took tubes next to the loose parts. And so that  
19   made up a round-robin of about 320 specimens.

20          [Slide.]

21          Well, I already covered this. This is the different  
22   types of round-robins we have performed. Very quickly, this  
23   is data acquisition and analysis. These are the different  
24   teams and it's all the number of indications that they  
25   reported. This is also the number of indications reported by



1       -- some teams had multiple indications in the three inches  
2       above the tube sheet. And in that case, we only called the  
3       one flaw there. But if people had multiple calls, we still  
4       gave them one. Just to see how the data would compare. But  
5       you can see that teams ranged from 202 to about 300 flaws.

6               MR. WARD: Well, wait a minute, though. How many  
7       flaws were there? I mean --

8               MR. MUSCARA: We don't know. We had 320 samples.  
9       It's a blind test. So what we've done is to leave the samples  
10      in the generator. Based on the inspections we've done  
11      previously, show us a set of samples for the round-robin,  
12      perform inspections, now take out these samples and cut them  
13      up and verify what's in the samples.

14              So we really don't know what the baseline is. We  
15      don't know who's right and who's wrong. All it shows is that  
16      there's a great discrepancy amongst the teams themselves.  
17      They all looked at the same tubes.

18              MR. WARD: Okay. So you'll know --

19              MR. MUSCARA: Just beginning to line out the tubes  
20      from the generator.

21              [Slide.]

22              Well, in your handout we have the same data broken  
23      down by size category, how many did they detect in the 40 to  
24      70 percent, et cetera, and there's quite a bit of discrepancy  
25      there also.

1           Just to get an idea who was involved in the data  
2 analysis round-robin these were the teams. We tried to get  
3 teams that do most of the inspections in the states. So we  
4 had J.A. Jones, he actually used two different techniques.  
5 Rochester Gas and Electric; Combustion Engineering; Babcock;  
6 Westinghouse; Zetec; Conam; and UTL.

7           Now UTL uses German technology, KW technology.

8           [Slide.]

9           Let me show you again for the analysis round-robin  
10 the kind of range of reported flaws. 600 down to about 220.

11           One interesting aspect, the 600 and the 200, those  
12 are two teams from the same organization. So almost the  
13 broadest range obtained within the same company.

14           MR. SHEWMON: Is a defect an indication or something  
15 which is more than 25 percent above some threshold other than  
16 detectability?

17           MR. MUSCARA: We had asked them to report any defect  
18 that they detected. Generally you cannot detect flaws over  
19 the 20 percent threshold. But we did have a lot of teams,  
20 like the French team, they put a lot of flaws below 20  
21 percent. We don't know if they're correct or not. Most of  
22 the American teams try to concentrate on flaws other than 20  
23 percent.

24           The rules we gave them was the ASME code procedures,  
25 but do the best that you can, and we told them what kind of

1 things to report. For example, report denting or not report  
2 denting.

3 [Slide.]

4 On the advanced technique round-robin, we  
5 essentially looked at the NRC-developed equipment at Oak  
6 Ridge, and we have covered that in the past. Unfortunately,  
7 the equipment we used from Oak Ridge on the generator had been  
8 trained on a set of conditions in the laboratory that did not  
9 span the kinds of conditions in the generator. So that we  
10 have the data, but we need to do some more training and  
11 calibration work before we can process the data. We can  
12 process the data, but it will give us a less accurate result.  
13 So we need to do a little bit more lab work on that.

14 But we have had teams from J.A. Jones using the state  
15 of the art techniques, and that is the Zetec MIZ 12 with a  
16 double mix in the frequency to eliminate the conductive  
17 deposits, support plates, the dents, and the Zetec MIZ 18 is  
18 the newest equipment that's available from Zetec, and it's a  
19 digital piece of equipment which has a bit more sensitivity  
20 than the MIZ 12.

21 Mitsubishi Heavy Industries from Japan came in and  
22 they did more or less spot our inspections. They looked at  
23 our U-bend region and they looked at the tubes and the tube  
24 sheet and some distance above the tube sheet, looking for  
25 essentially IGA, and IGSCC.

1           KWU came in with their multi-frequency probe. This  
2 work is not conducted yet. We expect before this year is over  
3 the French will send in their latest equipment. It's  
4 multi-frequency, it's a rotating probe, and it's supposed to  
5 do some imaging of the flaws.

6           These last two pieces of equipment essentially do  
7 imaging. What we are trying to do is to characterize the  
8 density.

9           Well, preliminary results from the advanced  
10 technique.

11          The Japanese found some indications in the U-bend  
12 that were not reported by anybody else. Stress corrosion  
13 cracks. No other team reported any of these. They may be  
14 correct, they may not be. The Japanese have put a lot of  
15 emphasis on stress corrosion cracks because that's one of the  
16 problems they've had in Japan.

17          They also reported IGA.

18          [Slide.]

19          That is, the intergranular attack at the tube sheet  
20 area. None of the American teams reported this IG, except for  
21 one team, but this one team's supervisor later said we would  
22 never report that, we don't believe it's IGA. So I don't know  
23 whether to classify that. The representative said he thought  
24 it was IGA, the supervisor said no, it's not, if you were out  
25 in the field, you would never report that.

1           The KWU used ultrasonic testing to help them upgrade  
2 their eddy current sizing. So once they found some flaws,  
3 they went in with an ultrasonic, and then applied a correction  
4 factor to their eddy current data.

5           The only team, I believe, that detected pitting was  
6 them, and it seems that there's extensive pitting in the  
7 generator tube sheet.

8           Well, the rest of the work essentially, most of the  
9 new work is done, the rest of it will concentrate on  
10 validation. And tube sheet sections will be removed for  
11 evaluation of both the surface on the carbon steel and the  
12 tube sheet and the tube itself, evaluating the corrosion  
13 products and evaluating the sludge above the tubes.

14           [Slide.]

15           We have removed already some tube support plates  
16 just to see what would happen and, in fact, there's so much  
17 damage in this generator, that we had to clamp the support  
18 plate before it was cut out, and so we removed the section of  
19 the support plate with the clamp. Once we took the clamp off,  
20 the plate crumbled with the tubes. There was no tube that  
21 stayed within its support hole out of sections of tubes of  
22 about a dozen tubes. So there's extensive damage in the  
23 support plate and in the tubes, and it's amazing how the thing  
24 held together. I think probably the corrosion product held it  
25 together.



1           We plan on removing the tubes from the generator  
2           that were in the round-robin set of samples. We found totally  
3           about 850 indications reported by various and different  
4           teams. Any one of these sections of tubes will be removed for  
5           evaluation to use many of those for destructive examination or  
6           try to do advanced laboratory type NDE, so we're going to have  
7           to section them off.

8           MR. SHEWMON: If you have a conclusion slide, fine.  
9           Otherwise, I'd like to get a couple of other questions, and  
10          why don't we read this.

11          MR. MUSCARA: Okay.

12          [Slide.]

13          Let me just -- it won't take much time -- show you  
14          some of the tubes have been removed. Essentially the tube  
15          sheet ends here. We are finding IGA just about at tube sheet  
16          and you can see extensive pitting a few inches above the tube  
17          sheet.

18          Now these kinds of problems have not been reported  
19          by any inspection teams. We have gone back and looked at the  
20          data from the actual in-service inspections and there were  
21          signals there, but not evaluated or reported.

22          [Slide.]

23          Very briefly again, let me show you a section of  
24          tube sheet that has been removed. We removed the section  
25          essentially by overdrilling the surrounding holes around the



1 tubes we wanted to remove.

2 Let me show you that. Essentially the tube sheet  
3 ends here. You can see all the sludge that's in between the  
4 tubes. You see a couple bends of copper. We believe that the  
5 pitting relates to this copper deposition. You can see also  
6 the demarcation of the sludge pile that was produced by the  
7 phosphate water chemistry. It's quite dense, tenacious, and  
8 here is the AVT type sludge, and there's a lot of it in there.

9 [Slide.]

10 Okay, summary of current status, I guess.

11 Well, I think I don't need to go through this.

12 Future activities I also mentioned. I was mostly  
13 concentrating on the evaluation.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Are there questions on this?

15 There's been some talk about whether or not cleaning  
16 -- years ago there was talk about hoping to be able to try  
17 some cleaning out on this and I didn't hear anything about  
18 that today.

19 There's also been talk in the industry about whether  
20 or not cleaning damages and opens up more cracks, and I would  
21 be interested in your comments on that.

22 MR. MUSCARA: Yes. I had a viewgraph, as a matter  
23 of fact.

24 With respect to the cleaning, we did some work at  
25 the beginning to clean the water box, and they evaluated a

1 couple of techniques which have beyond that time been used in  
2 industrial applications in the States. We were the first.  
3 Nobody wanted to try it, but based on that work, they did try  
4 some of that.

5 We have so much validation and additional work to do  
6 that's quite expensive in order to evaluate all these flaws,  
7 and we decided not to pursue any chemical cleaning or  
8 decontamination work. We felt it was more important to do the  
9 characterisation work than that kind of work. And many of the  
10 people, frankly, in the NRC were not so anxious to do the  
11 chemical cleaning, decontamination, and so our international  
12 partners decided it would be okay for us to concentrate on the  
13 NDE part of the work.

14 Now you are correct in your assessment that the  
15 chemical cleaning brings up flaws that are not noticed during  
16 inspection.

17 As a matter of fact, we also ran into that. One of  
18 these groups that I showed you, we did not detect the IGA  
19 until we did essentially brush the tube to get rid of the  
20 corrosion product deposited on it. And I believe before this  
21 tube, we had another tube we had removed from service, some  
22 ultrasonic cleaning improved the signals.

23 Now I don't recall doing any chemical cleaning to  
24 clean the tube, but some of the mechanical cleaning techniques  
25 have shown flaws after cleaning and not before cleaning.

1           MR. SHEWMON: Well, my source was Nucleonics Week or  
2 something, and the question there was whether or not it had  
3 cleaned it up so you could see things that were there before  
4 that you couldn't see before, or whether the cleaning  
5 procedure had actually generated some flaws of its own.

6           MR. MUSCARA: No, I don't think the cleaning  
7 procedure -- even when we mechanically clean, we find flaws we  
8 did not find before the mechanical cleaning. The flaws are  
9 very difficult to detect. And what happens with this crud  
10 that's on the tube, it complicates the signal. What we found  
11 after cleaning, the signal was nice and clean, the signal  
12 itself was of a nice typical shape that could be evaluated.  
13 With the corrosion products and with the copper deposit, the  
14 signals are difficult to evaluate.

15           So if people are detecting signals, they are so  
16 "weird" that they don't know what to do with them, they don't  
17 know how to evaluate them.

18           Of course, there was work at I believe it was  
19 Millstone where they had done inspections before chemical  
20 cleaning and after chemical cleaning and had many, many more  
21 indications after the chemical cleaning.

22           MR. SHEWMON: That's what I saw, yes.

23           MR. MUSCARA: And I don't believe that was due to  
24 the chemical cleaning process. In our own work, we evaluated  
25 the effect of chemical cleaning on corrosion of the samples.

1 We saw no indication at all that it changed the nature of the  
2 samples. There was no corrosion developed, no cracking. We  
3 had samples that were sensitized and not sensitized, stress,  
4 unstressed, a great number of samples that were immersed in  
5 the solution and it did not affect in any way the samples.

6 The only thing we saw was on some carbon steel that  
7 the samples blackened some, a black oxide formed.

8 MR. DILLON: I have already indicated the importance  
9 I attach to this sectioning of the tube sheet and the tubes in  
10 it. But the point I wanted to make was to the degree that we  
11 analyze the signals that you get from some sort of an NDE  
12 process in the more conventional kinds of flaws in the steam  
13 generator, I think that's tenfold more important in this very  
14 complex region in the tube sheet, and I would guess that Joe  
15 is going to have a lot better basis for interpreting some of  
16 his NDE after he has done this corresponding metallography and  
17 mechanical examination of the section he's taken out of the  
18 tube sheet region.

19 MR. MUSCARA: I did not concentrate on any of the  
20 work, either the NDE or the generator, because this was  
21 supposedly only an update. But we are planning other work.  
22 The most important is the NDE work in the generator. You will  
23 characterize tube sheet sections both with respect to  
24 metallographic and chemical and evaluate the change in  
25 composition of the sludge as we go on and look for any

1 corrosion products in the crevice and evaluate for any cracks  
2 in the crevice.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Any other questions? I think  
4 we've had enough.

5 Thank you very much, Joe.

6 Tomorrow at 8:30.

7 [Whereupon, at 5:15 p.m., the subcommittee meeting  
8 was adjourned, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., Friday, September 5,  
9 1985.]

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 CERTIFICATE OF OFFICIAL REPORTER

2  
3  
4  
5 This is to certify that the attached proceedings  
6 before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the  
7 matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

8  
9 Name of Proceeding: ACRS Metal Components Subcommittee Meeting

10  
11 Docket No.:

12 Place: Washington, D. C.

13 Date: Wednesday, September 4, 1985

14  
15 were held as herein appears and that this is the original  
16 transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear  
17 Regulatory Commission.

18  
19 (Signature) Marilynn M. Nations  
20 (Typed Name of Reporter) Marilynn Nations

21  
22  
23 Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.  
24  
25



2

2

1

# STEAM GENERATOR SHELL CRACKING

1978 GARIGLIANO, ITALY

PRIMARY SIDE OF SG IN DUAL CYCLE BWR  
LEAK, AND EXTENSIVE CRACKING

1982 INDIAN POINT 3

LEAK IN ONE SG  
EXTENSIVE CRACKING IN OTHER 3  
REQUIRED WELD REPAIR

1985 SURRY 2

NO LEAKS  
EXTENSIVE CRACKING IN ALL 3 SGs  
CRACKS COULD BE GROUND OUT

FACTS SURROUNDING

GARIGLIANO STEAM GENERATOR

FAILURE

K. E. STAHLKOPF

DECEMBER 4, 1978

## GARIGLIANO REACTOR

### TYPE

- 150 MWe BWR
- DESIGNED BY G.E.
- TWO LOOP DUAL CYCLE
- OWNED BY ENEL, ITALY

### HISTORY

- POWER OPERATION BEGAN IN 1964
- OPERATED IN EARLY YEARS AS LOAD FOLLOWING
- SWITCHED TO BASE LOADING IN 1968
- AUGUST 8, 1978 LOUD WHISTLING NOISE  
WAS HEARD WHILE PLANT WAS AT POWER
- PLANT SHUT DOWN AND VISUAL INSPECTION  
SHOWED A THROUGH WALL LEAK IN LOWER  
STEAM GENERATOR HEAD WELD

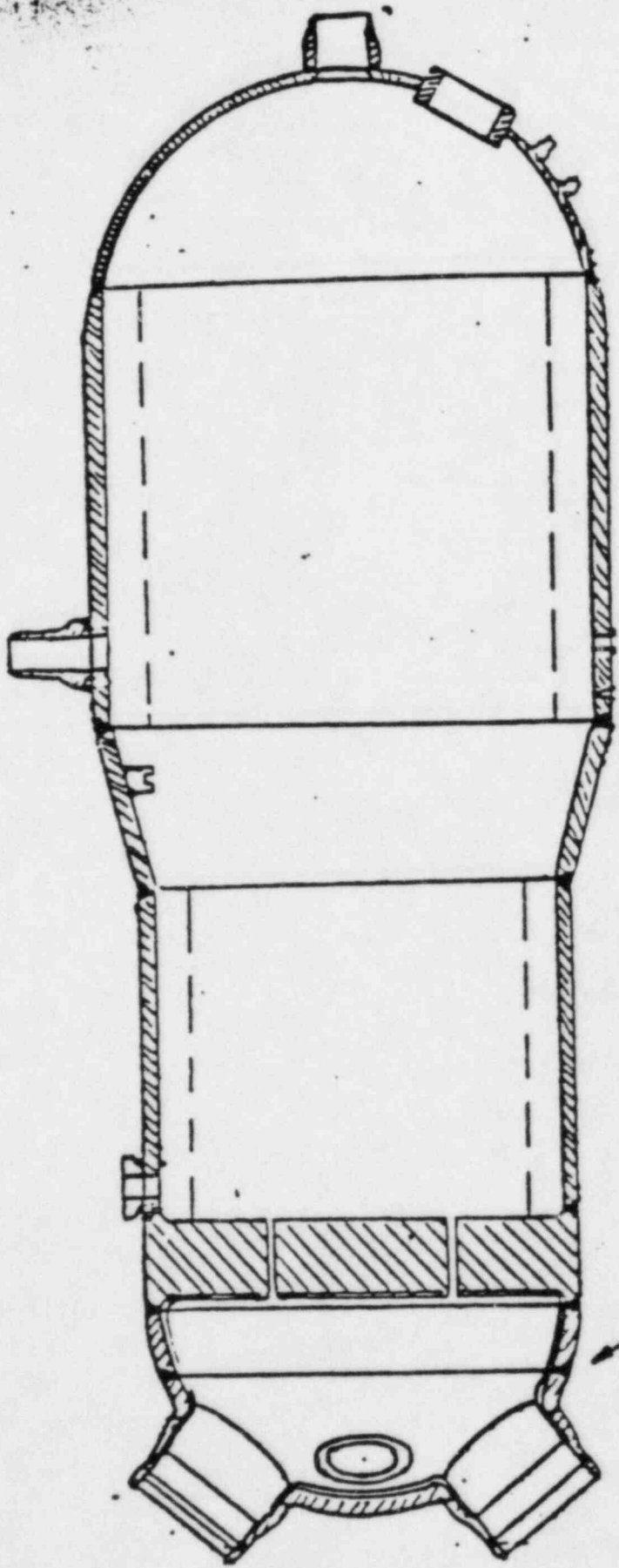
KES/RMT  
12/78

DESCRIPTION OF FAILURE

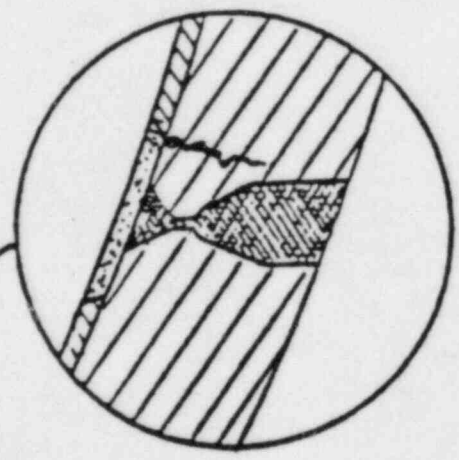
- AUGUST 8, 1978 LOUD WHISTLING NOISE HEARD AND PLANT WAS SHUT DOWN
- VISUAL INSPECTION SHOWED A LEAKING THROUGH WALL CRACK IN LOWER STEAM GENERATOR HEAD WELD
- COMPLETE UT OF LEAKING WELD PERFORMED BY GE, SAN JOSE
- IN ADDITION TO LEAKING CRACK, SEVEN ADDITIONAL CRACKS WERE FOUND WHICH WERE WITHIN A FEW MILLIMETER OF GOING THROUGH WALLS. ALL EIGHT CRACKS WERE TRANSVERSE TO THE WELD
- ALL WELDS IN BOTH STEAM GENERATORS WERE RADIOGRAPHED. ONE ADDITIONAL TRANSVERSE CRACK WAS FOUND IN ORIGINAL FAULTY WELD SEAM AS WELL AS A CIRCUMFERENTIAL CRACK WHICH WAS OVER HALF THE CIRCUMFERENCE OF GENERATOR IN LENGTH AND HALF WALL IN DEPTH
- THE CIRCUMFERENTIAL CRACK WAS IN THE BASE METAL OUTSIDE THE WELD AND HAZ
- ALL CRACKS WERE CONFIRMED ON ID OF GENERATOR BY DYE PENETRANT

## OVERSEAS SSG FAILURE

- BWR-1 WITH TWO STEAM GENERATORS (IN OPERATION SINCE MID-1964)
- STEAM GENERATORS -
  - MANUFACTURED BY STORK (HOLLAND)
  - ASTM-A 302B (Mn - Mo ALLOY STEEL)
  - WATER BOX CLAD WITH MONEL 140
  - WELD FILLER 1/2 Cr - 1/2 Mo WITH PREHEAT OF 400°F
  - CLOSURE WELD LOCAL PWHT BY INDUCTION HEATING
- EXTENSIVE CIRCUMFERENTIAL AND TRANSVERSE CRACKING
  - CRACK INITIATION ON INNER SURFACE OF VESSEL
  - MONEL CRACKING: INTERCOLUMNAR AND INTERGRANULAR (SCC)
  - BASE METAL CRACKS - TRANSGRANULAR AND RANDOMLY BRANCHED - ENVIRONMENTALLY ASSISTED CORROSION MECHANISM
  - FATIGUE CRACK GROWTH - NOT PRIMARY CAUSE OF OBSERVED CRACKS
  - CALCULATED STRESS INTENSITY FACTOR FOR CRACK RUST PENETRATING CLAD IS 40 - 45 KSI IN



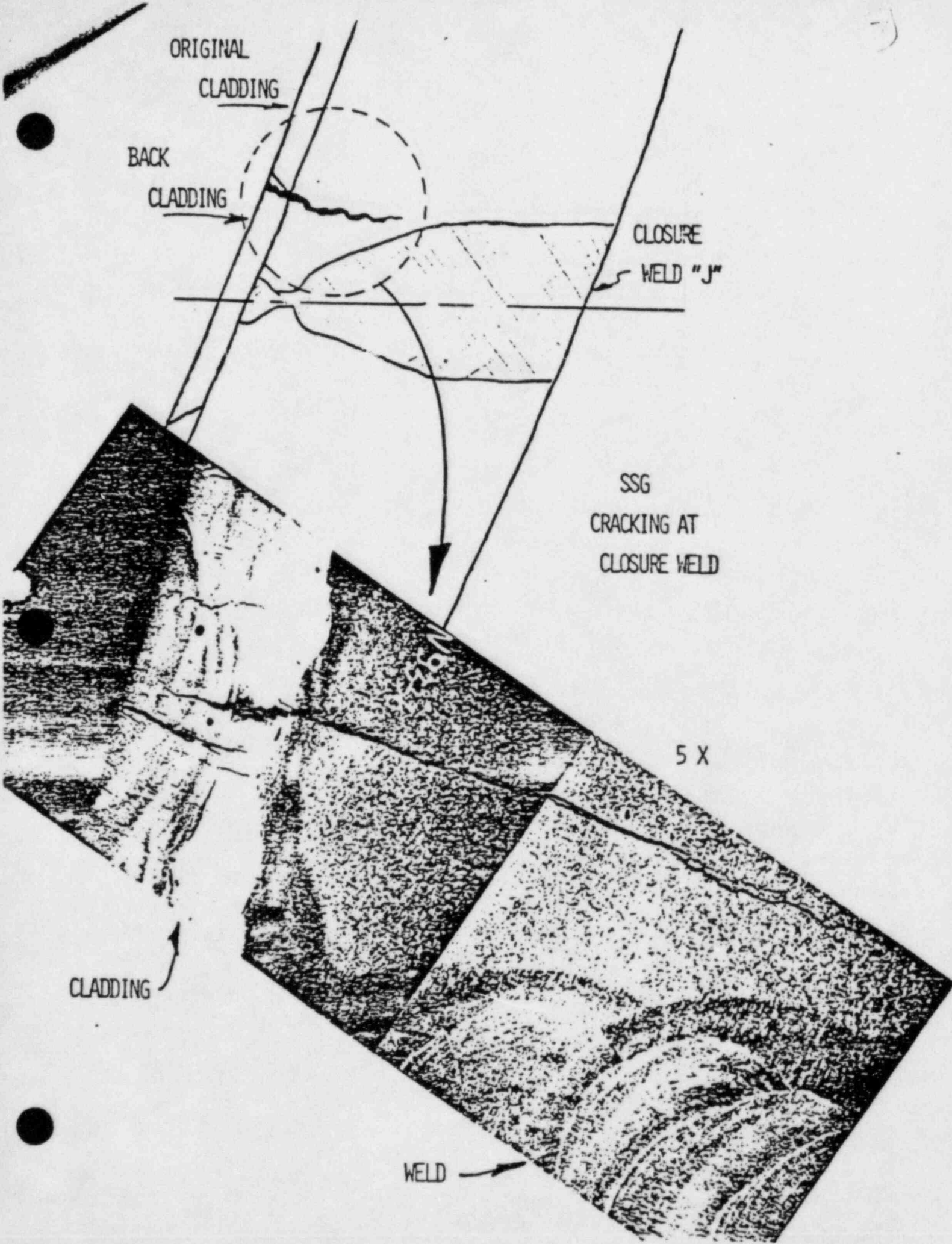
GARIGLIANO  
STEAM GENERATOR  
FAILURE LOCATION



WELD "J"

A Cross-Section of Garigliano Secondary Steam Generator  
with Seam J Shown in Inset





GARIGLIANO - SSG - STRESSES

CLOSURE SEAM WELD FAILURE

RESIDUAL STRESSES DUE TO FABRICATION

MEASURED (O.D. SURFACE)

40 KSI COMPRESSIVE

CALCULATED (O.D. SURFACE)

APPROXIMATELY 35 KSI COMPRESSIVE

CALCULATED (I.D. SURFACE)

45 KSI TENSILE

OPERATIONAL STRESSES

NORMAL PRESSURE STRESSES

APPROXIMATELY 7 KSI

MOST SEVERE OPERATING THERMAL TRANSIENT STRESS\*

29 KSI PEAK COMPRESSIVE TRANSIENT

( $\Delta T = 148^{\circ}$  F IN 7 MINUTES)

NORMAL THERMAL TRANSIENT STRESS

4 KSI TRANSIENT

( $\Delta T = 20^{\circ}$  F DUE TO SECONDARY STEAM INTERRUPTION)

PIPING LOAD

500 PSI

A REACTOR SCRAM WITH LOW STEAM DRUM WATER LEVEL (ONE TIME OCCURRENCE)

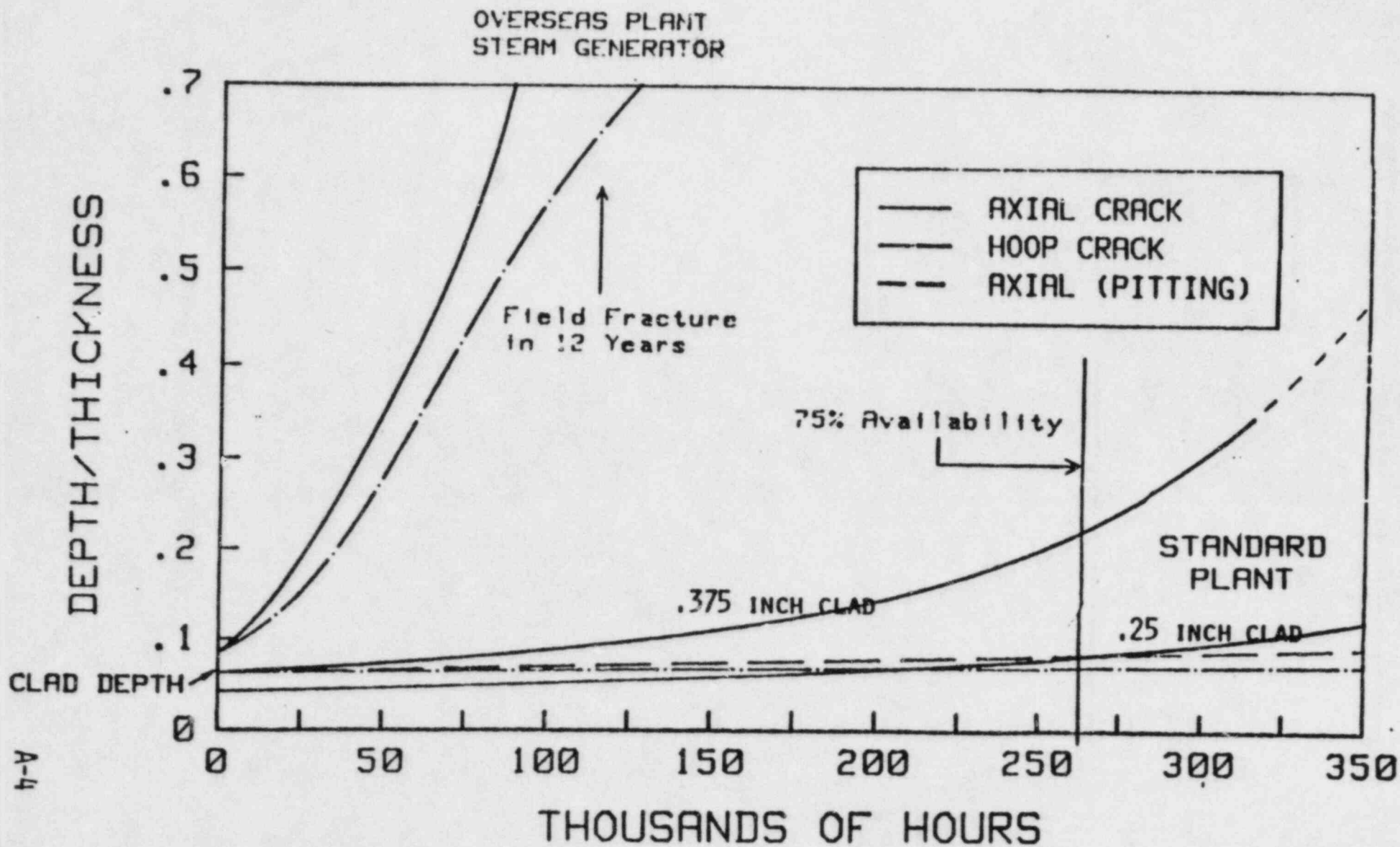
2

OBSERVATION

LOCAL POST WELD HEAT TREATMENT  
OF WELD ADJACENT TO LARGE HEAT  
SINK AND CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN  
CONTROL APPARENTLY RESULTED IN  
HIGH POTENTIAL STRESSES.

OBSERVATIONSCRACK GROWTH

1.  $K_{Isc}$  IS APPROXIMATELY 20-30 KSI  $\sqrt{IN}$  IN 8PPM OXYGENATED 550° F WATER.
2.  $K_{Isc}$  IS APPROXIMATELY 35 TO 45 KSI  $\sqrt{IN}$  IN 0.2PPM  $O_2$  OXYGENATED 550°F WATER.
3.  $K_I$  FOR GARIGLIANO FAILURE FOR A THROUGH-CLAD CRACK AT A LOCATION OF HIGH RESIDUAL STRESSES = 40-45 KSI  $\sqrt{IN}$ .



CRACK EXTENSION PREDICTIONS

middle





## OVERALL CONCLUSIONS

- Overseas steam generator material not unique.
- Combination of high weld residual stress and Monel cladding make fabrication process unique and contributed to cracking.
- Thru wall cracking in observed time to crack can be predicted.
- Cracking of normally post weld heat treated component is unlikely - very high stress threshold.
- If cracks should occur, growth is predicted to be very slow.



INDIAN POINT 3

LEAK DISCOVERED MARCH 1982

BOAT SAMPLE REMOVED

ULTRASONICS AND MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION

. OVER 100 CRACKS IN EACH SG

6 INCH PLUG REMOVED

. LUCIUS PITKIN, PASNY

. BNL, NRC

CRACKS WERE GROUND OUT, REPAIR WELDED, PWHT

RECENT INSPECTION FOUND NO SURFACE CRACKS

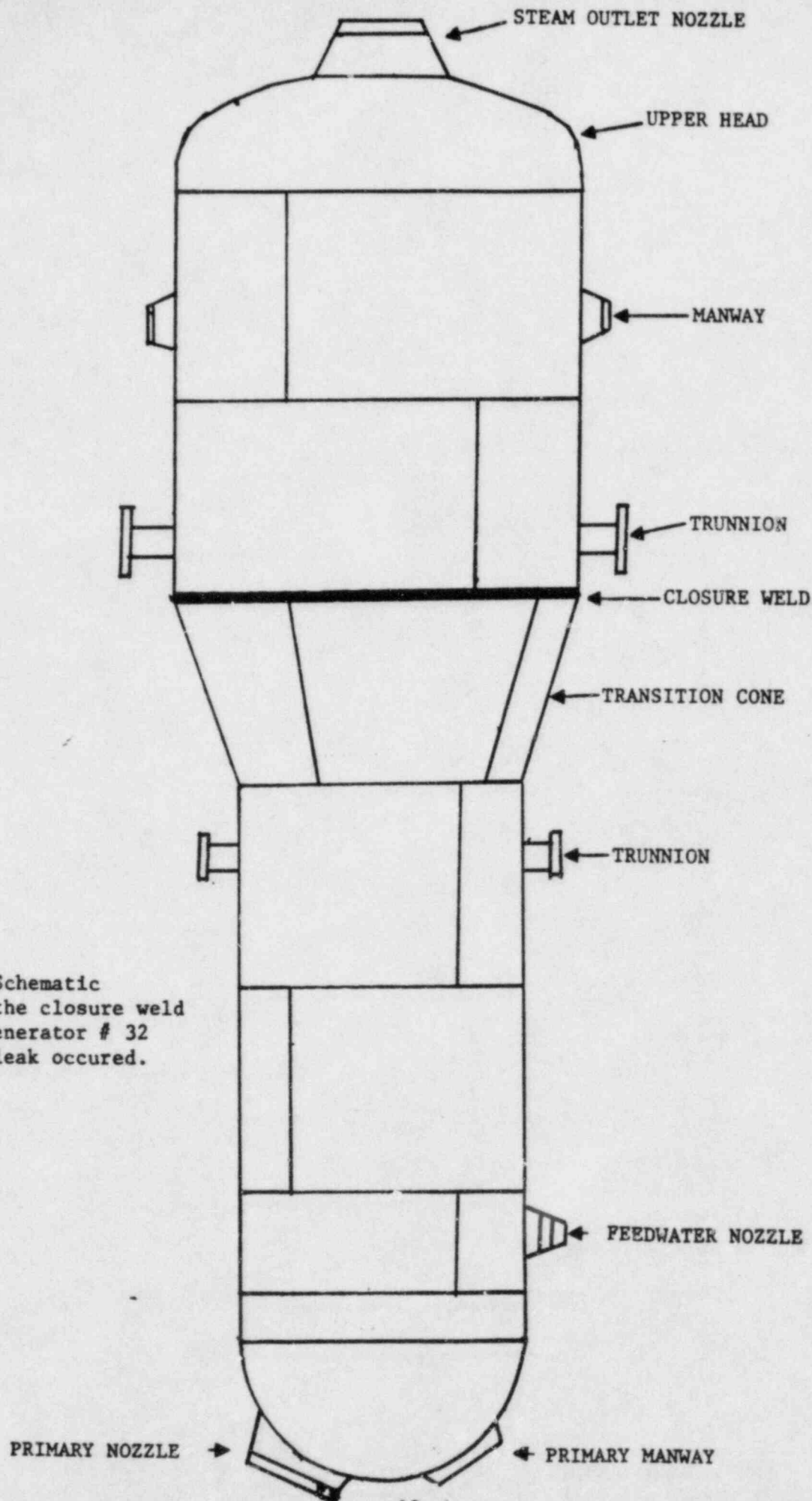


Figure 1. Schematic depicting the closure weld of Steam Generator # 32 where the leak occurred.

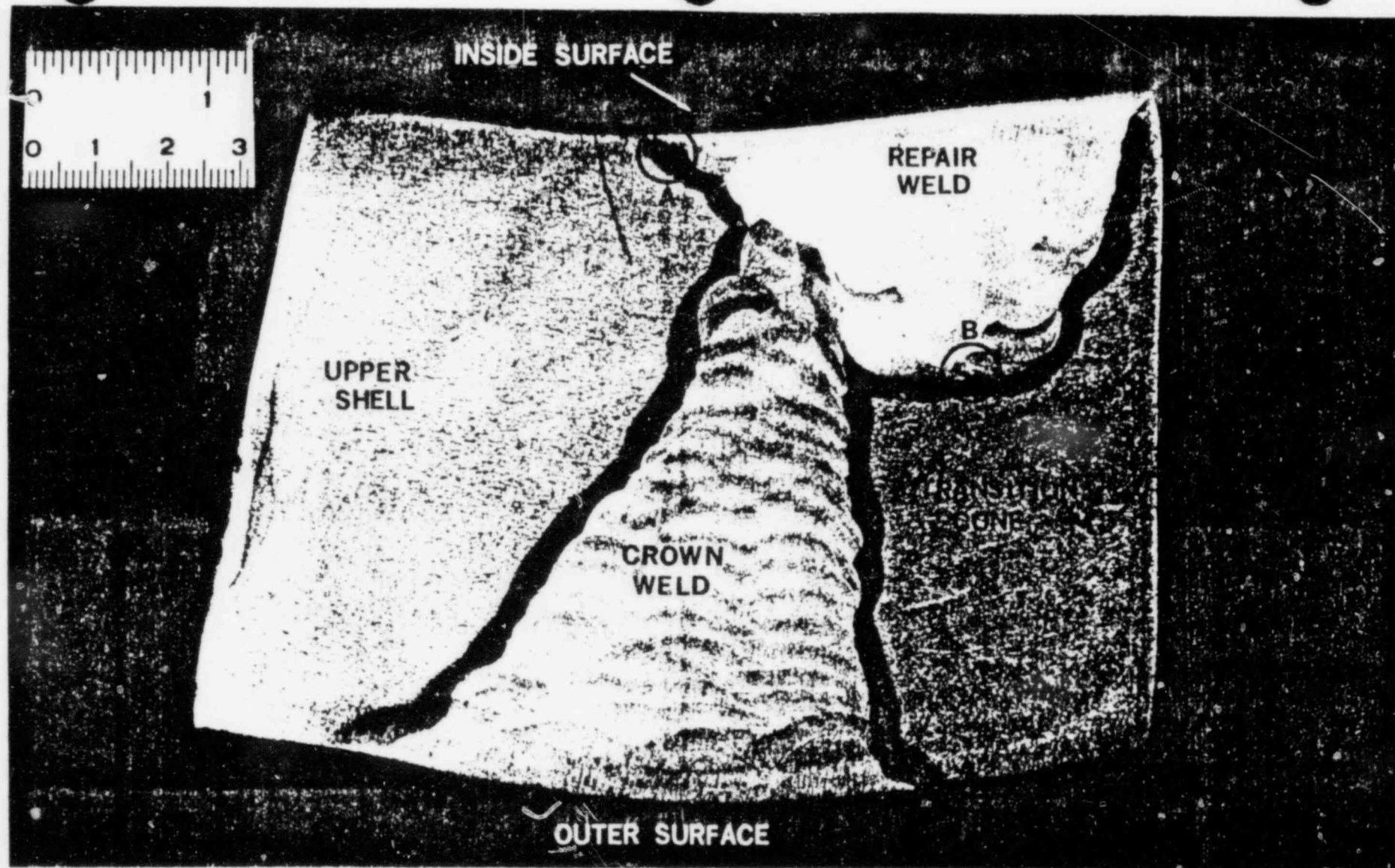


Figure 4. Photograph of a cross-section of the 6" plug after etching. Evident in the photograph is the relative position of the crack to the weld. Additional areas of interest include Area A- a region of lack of fusion and Area B- a region of porosity.



PHOTO COURTESY  
OF  
PASNY, AND  
LUCIUS PITKIN INC

Figure 5. Photograph of the 6" plug cross-section offering a definitive outline of the leak's path.

17

## POSSIBLE CAUSES

- o HYDROGEN CRACKING
- o "POP IN" FROM THERMAL SHOCK
- o FATIGUE-DESIGN TRANSIENTS
- o FATIGUE - THERMAL



## W RECOMMENDATIONS

- o A LETTER HAS BEEN SENT TO THE OWNERS OF 15 UNITS NEXT SCHEDULED FOR INSPECTION OUTAGES. THIS LETTER RECOMMENDS THAT AN INSPECTION BE PERFORMED ON 100% OF THE UPPER SHELL/CONE WELD ON AT LEAST ONE STEAM GENERATOR.
- o IF THE RESULTS OF THESE INSPECTIONS DO NOT VERIFY THAT OTHER UNITS ARE NOT AFFECTED, A GENERIC PROGRAM INVOLVING INSTRUMENTATION, ADDITIONAL SAMPLING, LABORATORY TESTS, ETC. WILL BE PROPOSED.

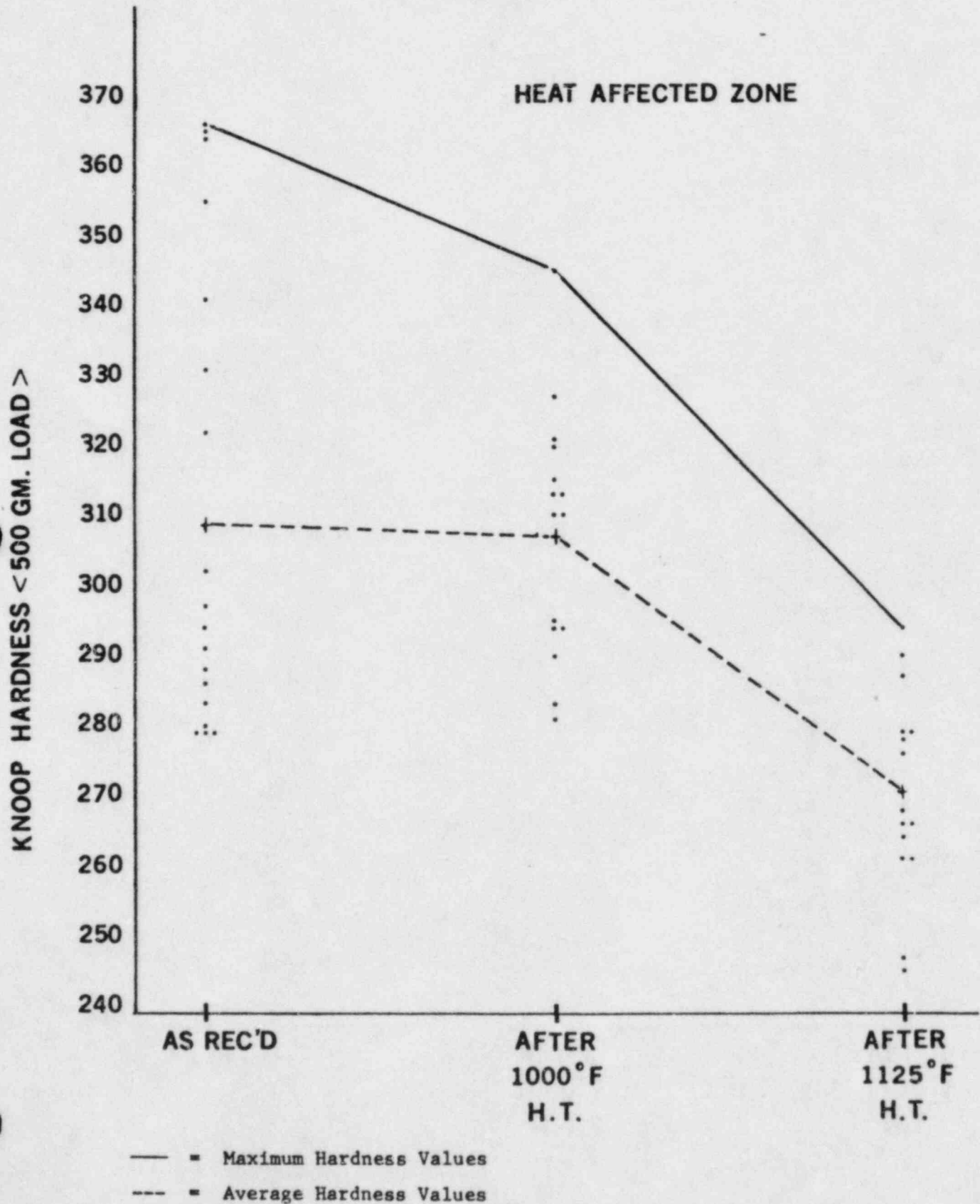


## CONCLUSIONS

- o THERE IS INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO RIGOROUSLY EXPLAIN THE ORIGIN OF THE CRACKS
- o FABRICATION APPEARS TO PLAY ONLY A MINOR ROLE
- o BEST ESTIMATE OF CAUSE IS CORROSION FATIGUE RESULTING FROM ABNORMAL THERMAL CYCLES AND ENVIRONMENTS

GRAPH #3

A Graphical Comparison of the Hardness Values  
of the HEAT AFFECTED ZONE After Heat Treatment



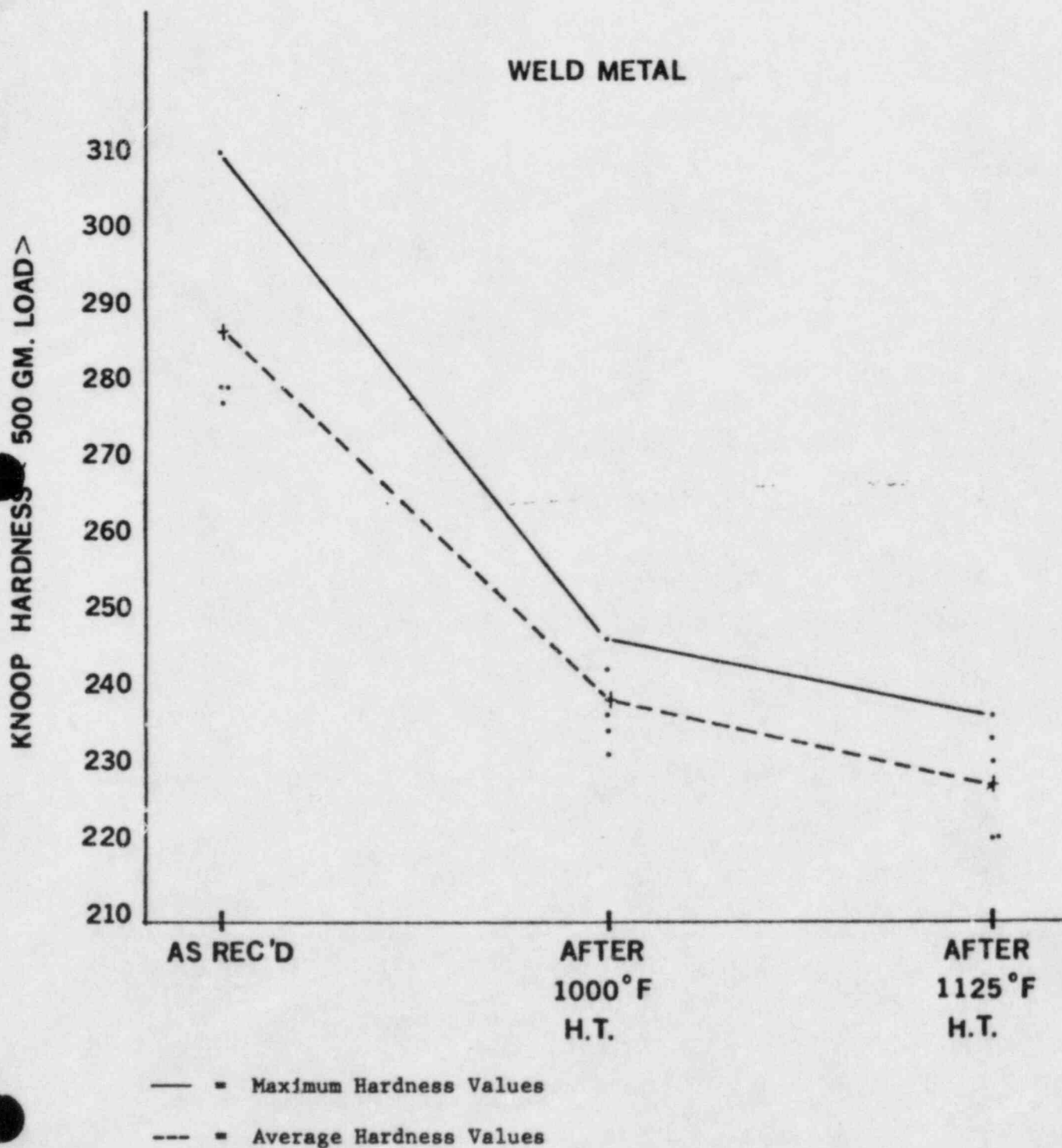
PASNY COMMENTS ON CAUSE

1. DESIGN
2. ORIGINAL WELD CRACKS
3. RESIDUAL WELDING STRESSES
4. HEAVY SUB-ARC WELDS
5. INADEQUATE PREHEAT AND INTERPASS TEMPERATURE
6. WIDE AND HEAVY MAJOR REPAIR WELDS
7. INADEQUATE POST WELD TREATMENT
8. THERMAL CYCLING

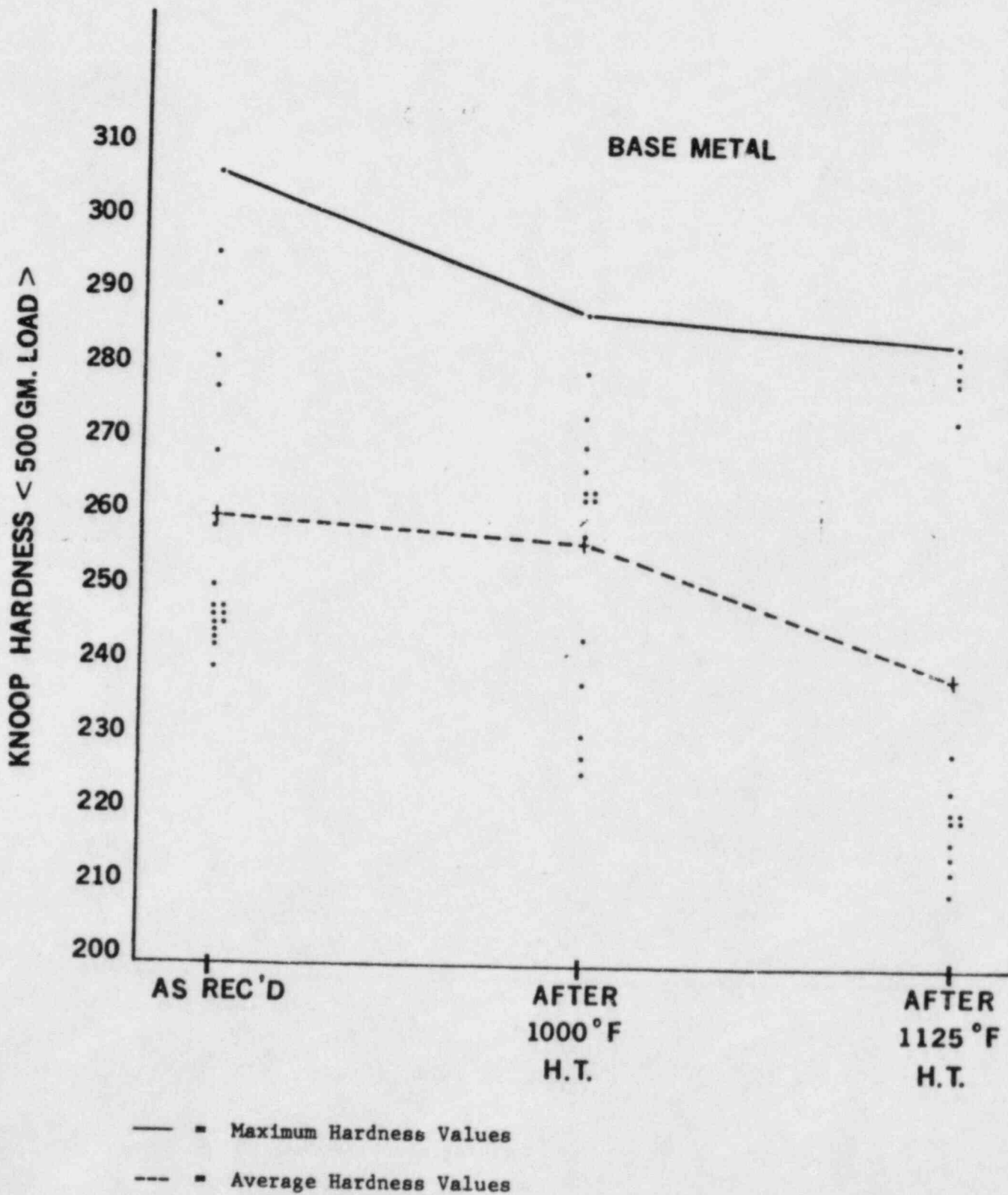
GRAPH #2

A Graphical Comparison of the Hardness Values  
of the WELD METAL After Heat Treatment

## WELD METAL



GRAPH #1  
A Graphical Comparison of the Hardness Values  
of the BASE METAL After Heat Treatment



## BROOKHAVEN CONCLUSIONS

1. ALL CRACKS TRANSGRANULAR
2. HARDNESS INDICATES POSSIBILITY OF HIGH RESIDUAL STRESSES
3. POSSIBLE FATIGUE INDICATIONS - LOW CYCLE CORROSION FATIGUE
4. RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF CORROSION IS UNDETERMINED



## SURREY 2

SGs REPLACED IN 1979

TRANSITION WELD WAS NOT REPLACED

WELD WAS UT INSPECTED 1983

(IE INFORMATION NOTICE)

INDICATIONS WERE CALLED GEOMETRY

WELD WAS MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTED IN 1985

INDICATIONS FOUND TO BE CRACKS

CRACKS COULD BE REPAIRED BY GRINDING

## ***UT Indication Background***

- *UT indication identified August 1983*
- *Initial evaluation by Virginia Power was contour*
- *NRC questioned evaluation*
- *NRC evaluated indications as either contour or cracking*
- *Virginia Power agreed to MT inspect in 1985*

### ***Indications***

- *Pits over general area/visual*
- *Linear crack-like at toe of crown of weld  
#6/visual 10x MT, UT*
- *Subsurface in region of OD weld root/UT*

## ***Repair of Welds by Grinding***

- *All three steam generators*
- *Surface flaws only*
- *Use of detailed repair procedures*
- *Grinding in increments of 1/16" or 1/8"*
- *MT inspection after each increment of grinding*
- *Final surface MT clear*

### ***Surface Flaws***

- *All surface flaws removed by 0.500" grinding depth in "A" SG*
- *All surface flaws removed by 0.31" grinding depth in "B" and "C" SG*
- *"A" SG contour ground more deeply than necessary at several locations*

## *Chemistry Considerations*

- *Secondary chemistry problems prior to SG/condenser replacement*
- *Oxygen often greater than 25 PPB*
- *Chloride often in PPM range occasionally 300 to 400 PPM*
- *Copper alloy condensers and feedwater heaters*
- *Since S/G/condenser replacement chemistry has been very good*



125

## ***Construction Period Welding Considerations***

- *ID preheat temperature 180 - 185°F*
- *OD preheat temperature 210 - 220°F*
- *ID welded completed before OD*
- *PWHT was accomplished at 1000°F to  
1100°F*

## ***Factors Mitigating Re-Initiation of Cracking***

- *Much better water chemistry*
- *Lower residual stress due to PWHT of weld  
6 with weld 11 at 1150 to 1180°F*

*Removal of all linear indications*

(3)

SUMMARY OF VEPCO CONCLUSIONS

1. WATER CHEMISTRY DURING PRE-REPLACEMENT HAD OVER 25 PPB OXYGEN, CHLORIDES AND COOPER IONS, CAUSING PITTING.
2. CRACKS INITIATED FROM PITS - STRESS CORROSION OR CORROSION FATIGUE.
3. CRACKS WERE PROPAGATED BY CORROSION, STATIC STRESS, (OPEPATIONAL AND POSSIBLY RESIDUAL) AND FATIGUE.

VEPCO

ORIGINAL WELDING FINDINGS

1. PREHEAT ON THE LOW SIDE
2. WELD SEQUENCE MAY HAVE OUT ID IN TENSION
3. POST WELD HEAT TREATMENT (1000 to 1100F) MAY HAVE LEFT HIGH RESIDUAL STRESSES

32A

# STEAM GENERATOR GIRTH WELD CRACK SUMMARY

## INDIAN POINT 3

SG	Total Excavation lengths in 528	Max. depth of excavations	% circumference with MT indications
31	711	2	~95
32	650	2 5/8 (also through wall)	~80
33	579	2 1/8	~85
34	397	1 1/4	~70

## SURRY 2

		Max. depth crack contour	% circumference ground
A	406	.500 .850	.77
B	375	.3125	.71
C	484	.3125	.92

## MTEB CONCLUSIONS

THE CRACKING IN IP3, SURRY 2, AND GARIGLIANO ARE RELATED

THE CAUSE IS MOST LIKELY A COMBINATION OF STRESS CORROSION AND FATIGUE

### CONTRIBUTION FACTORS

#### LOW PWHT TEMPERATURE

- . HIGH HARDNESS-HIGH SUSCEPTIBILITY
- . HIGH RESIDUAL STRESSES

#### ENVIRONMENT

- . OXYGEN IN WATER
- . COPPER, SULFUR SPECIES, CHLORIDES

#### STRESS CYCLING

- . NORMAL START-UPS & SHUTDOWNS
- . POSSIBLE COLD FEEDWATER EFFECT

INFORMATION AVAILABLE IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO QUANTIFY THE SYNERGISMS FOR PREDICTIVE PURPOSES.



---

# Investigation of Shell Cracking on the Steam Generators at Indian Point Unit No. 3

---

Manuscript Completed: April 1983  
Date Published: June 1983

Prepared by  
C. J. Czajkowski

Brookhaven National Laboratory  
Department of Nuclear Energy  
Upton, NY 11973

Prepared for  
Division of Engineering  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20555  
NRC FIN A3400

---

# Constant Extension Rate Testing of SA302 Grade B Material in Neutral and Chloride Solutions

---

Prepared by C. J. Czajkowski

Brookhaven National Laboratory

Prepared for  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission



NUREG/CR-3728  
ORNL/TM-9149

OAK RIDGE  
NATIONAL  
LABORATORY

**MARTIN MARIETTA**

**Effect of Temperature on the  
Stress-Relaxation Response of a  
Pressure Vessel Steel**

G. M. Goodwin  
R. K. Nanstad

Prepared for the  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research  
Under Interagency Agreement DOE 40-543-75

OPERATED BY  
MARTIN MARIETTA ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC.  
FOR THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

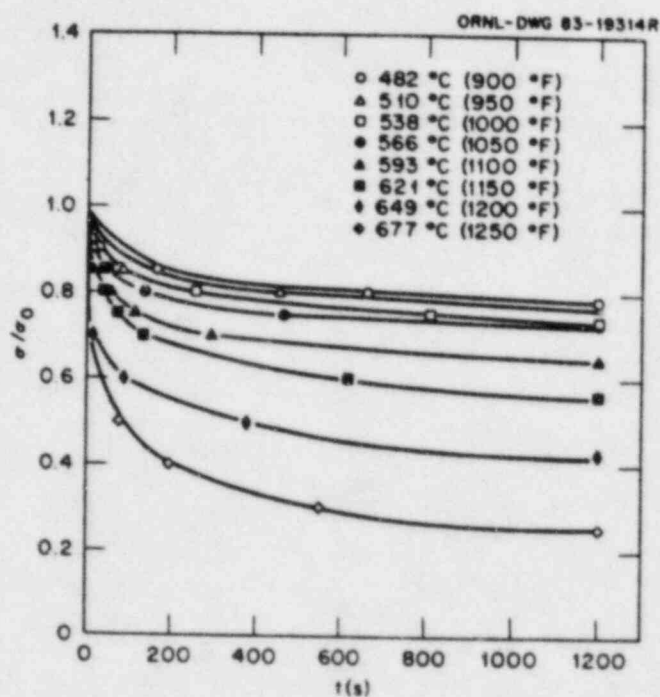


Fig. 4. Stress relaxation versus time for SA-533, grade B, steel.

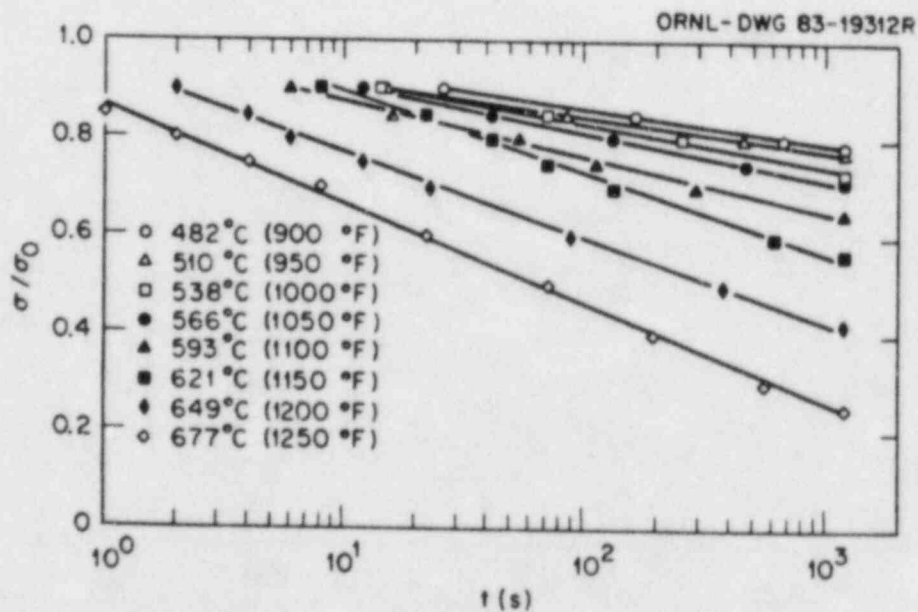


Fig. 5. Stress relaxation versus log time for SA-533, grade B, steel.

# BWR Environmental Cracking Margins for Carbon Steel Piping

# EPRI

EPRI NP-2406  
Project 1248-1  
Final Report  
May 1982

Words:

Nuclear Reactor Piping  
Carbon Steels  
Corrosion Fatigue  
Stress Corrosion  
Reactor Coolant  
Piping Design Criteria

Prepared by  
General Electric Company  
San Jose, California

ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE



2. SCC of the sensitized steel is electrochemically controlled. (a) The cracking could be stopped at potential more negative than  $-0.5$  V; (b) the rates of SCC increased with potential; and (c) the rate of cracking was proportional to the current.

3. The cracking is considered to be a result of dissolution of the chromium depleted grain boundary and is controlled by the rupture and formation of a salt layer at the crack tip rather than a passive oxide film.

### Acknowledgments

The authors thank Kenneth A. Sutter for his substantial contribution in conducting the measurements, Robert S. Sabatini for the scanning microscopy, and John R. Weeks for his helpful discussions.

### References

1. R. L. Cowan II and C. S. Tedmon, Jr. *Advances in Corrosion Science and Technology*, Ed. M. G. Fontana and R. W. Staehle, Pub. Plenum Press, Vol. 3, p. 293 (1973).
2. R. L. Cowan II and G. M. Gordon. *Stress Corrosion Cracking and Hydrogen Embrittlement of Iron Base Alloys*, p. 1023 NACE-5, Pub. National Association of Corrosion Engineers (1977).
3. A. Dravnieks and C. H. Samans. *American Petroleum Inst.*, Vol. 37, p. 100 (1957).
4. C. H. Samans. *Corrosion*, Vol. 20, p. 256t (1964).

5. W. L. Clarke and G. M. Gordon. *Corrosion*, Vol. 29, p. 1 (1973).
6. U.S. NRC I. E. Circular, No. 76-06 November 26, 1976.
7. J. C. Griess and A. L. Bacarella. *Nuclear Technology*, Vol. 10, p. 546 (1971).
8. H. S. Isaacs. *J. Electrochemical Soc.*, Vol. 120, p. 1456 (1973).
9. J. W. Tester and H. S. Isaacs. *J. Electrochemical Soc.*, Vol. 122, p. 1438 (1975).
10. D. C. Grahame. *J. Electrochemical Soc.*, Vol. 99, p. 370C (1952).
11. T. R. Beck and R. C. Alkire. *J. Electrochemical Soc.*, Vol. 126, p. 1662 (1979).
12. H. S. Isaacs. *Stress Corrosion Cracking and Hydrogen Embrittlement of Iron Base Alloys*, Ed. R. W. Staehle, J. Hochman, R. D. McCright, and J. E. Slater, NACE-5, p. 1104, Pub. National Association of Corrosion Engineers (1977).
13. R. W. Staehle, B. F. Brown, J. Kruger, and A. Agrawal, Editors. *Localized Corrosion*, NACE-4, Pub. National Association of Corrosion Engineers (1974).
14. M. Pourbaix in Ref. 13, p. 12.
15. R. E. Davis. *Am. Chemical Soc.*, Vol. 80, p. 3565 (1958).
16. F. H. Pollard, G. Nickless, and R. B. Glover. *Journal of Chromatography*, Vol. 15, p. 518 (1964).
17. D. Lyons and G. Nickless. *Inorganic Sulfur Chemistry*, p. 509, Ed. by Nickless, Pub. Elsevier (1968).
18. A. J. Brophy. *Materials Performance*, May 1974, p. 9.
19. H. S. Isaacs. Unpublished results.

## Stress Corrosion Cracking of ASTM A508 Cl 2 Steel in Oxygenated Water at Elevated Temperatures\*

H. CHOI,\* F. H. BECK,\* Z. SZKLARSKA-SMIALOWSKA,<sup>(†)</sup>  
and D. D. MACDONALD\*

### Abstract

A508 Cl 2 steel has been found to undergo stress corrosion cracking (SCC) in pure water containing 1 or 8 ppm of oxygen at temperatures ranging from 100 to 288 C, as determined using constant extension rate tests (CERTs). At temperatures of 100 and 150 C, cracks nucleate at corrosion pits. At higher temperatures, however, cracks nucleate beneath hematite crystals which grow via a dissolution-precipitation mechanism upon a base oxide film at sites of high anodic dissolution activity. The susceptibility of SCC increases with increasing oxygen concentration, but passes through a maximum as a function of temperature at 250 C.

### Introduction

Intergranular stress corrosion cracking of some austenitic stainless steels in boiling water nuclear reactor (BWR) environments (oxygenated water at high temperature) occurs in heat affected zones adjacent to welds. Accordingly, considerable effort is being expended to identify substitute materials

that are not prone to SCC in this environment. One of the candidate materials is plain carbon steel.

Indig<sup>1</sup> found that carbon steel is less susceptible to SCC than sensitized Type 304 stainless steel. At 273 C, stress corrosion cracking of carbon steel in air saturated water occurred only in constant extension rate tests, but not in constant strain test (U-bend test). Transgranular SCC and pitting of carbon steel SA 333 GR 6 was found to occur in oxygenated water at temperatures in the range 50 to 287 C.<sup>2</sup>

The aim of this work is to determine the susceptibility of A508 Cl 2 carbon steel to pitting and SCC in water containing varying amounts of oxygen at temperatures ranging from 25 to 288 C. This material is commonly used for the fabrication of pressure vessels in water cooled nuclear reactor systems.

Submitted for publication June, 1981; revised November, 1981.

\*Fontana Corrosion Center, Department of Metallurgical Engineering, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

<sup>(†)</sup>On leave from the Polish Academy of Science, Warsaw, Poland.



First, let me say that I am sure  
Although the main presentation is on S/G shell cracking there  
is a strong implication to nuclear vessels where water chemistry  
may be similar - BWR vessels, PWR Secondary Sides -  
The overall subject is really on the stress corrosion cracking

#### REGULATORY RESPONSES

- I&E INFORMATION NOTICE 82-37 ISSUED ON 09/16/82 SHORTLY AFTER THE  
CRACKING WAS FOUND AT INDIAN POINT 3
- INITIATED A<sup>Y</sup> STUDY @ BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LAB.
- PROPOSED A RESEARCH WORK - GET PRIORITIZED
- I&E INFORMATION NOTICE 85-65 ISSUED ON 07/31/85 AFTER SURRY 2; PRINCIPALLY  
TO POINT OUT THE DIFFICULTIES IN UT EXAMINATION
- REGULATORY PRIORITIZATION WAS COMPLETE IN RESPONSE TO DE'S REQUEST FOR  
RESEARCH
- DIVISION OF ENGINEERING PROPOSED ON 07/10/85 THE ISSUANCE OF AN I&E  
BULLETIN
- H. L. THOMPSON'S RESPONSE BY MEMO DATED 08/22/85

I will call your attention to 4th paragraph -  
If one removes the words "perhaps" "possible"  
and change "if" to "when". Then the  
the first sentence would be perfect in  
characterizing the ~~present~~ principal benefit  
of doing something about the problem -

☆☆

## RESULTS OF PRIORITIZATION EVALUATION

- INITIAL RESULTS CLASSIFIED IT AS A "LOW PRIORITY" ISSUE
- AFTER WE RAISED THE ISSUE OF WHETHER REGULATION IS MET; WHETHER IT IS CONSISTENT WITH THE "DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH" PHILOSOPHY UNDERLIED THE REGULATION, THE ISSUE WAS RECLASSIFIED AS "LICENSING ISSUE"
- PRINCIPALLY, THE RESULTS SHOW THAT IT IS MORE OF AN ECONOMIC ISSUE THAN A SAFETY ISSUE
- OFFICE DIRECTOR HAS NOT DECIDED WHETHER HE AGREES WITH THE RESULTS OF THE EVALUATION

When and if he approves, it will  
be sent to PRIS for comments.

Any comments you may make will be  
incorporated into ~~the~~ NUREG-0933<sup>rev</sup>

"Prioritization of Generic Safety Issues"



UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20555

AUG 22 1985

MEMORANDUM FOR: James P. Knight, Acting Director  
Division of Engineering, NRR

FROM: Hugh L. Thompson, Jr., Director  
Division of Licensing, NRR

SUBJECT: STEAM GENERATOR SHELL TRANSITION JOINT CRACKING

This is in response to your memorandum dated July 10, 1985, which recommended issuance of an I&E Bulletin to require inspections of steam generator transition cone girth welds at all Westinghouse and Combustion Engineering plants.

We have reviewed your proposal and have discussed it with members of the Materials Engineering Branch, DE, and with I&E. As you are aware, IE Information Notice 85-65, "Crack Growth in Steam Generator Girth Welds" was issued on July 31, 1985. This information notice describes the recent experience with girth weld cracks and advises utilities of the limitations of normal inspection methods in detecting such cracks. Based on our understanding of this issue, and in light of the recent IE Notice, it appears to us that there is no immediate safety concern to justify issuance of a bulletin at this time. As stated in your memorandum, any significant cracking in the girth weld would be expected to cause a leak (thus providing a warning) prior to a catastrophic failure of the shell.

In the absence of an immediate safety concern, the most appropriate action at this time would be to submit the subject proposal to a regulatory analysis in accordance with existing NRR policy.

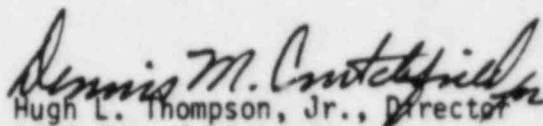
✓ Perhaps the major benefit to be gained from the proposed inspections, apart from potential economic benefits, are possible reductions in future occupational radiological exposures (ORE) <sup>when</sup> if repairs are required, compared to what would otherwise be incurred during an inspection conducted at this time. However, in the absence of a value-impact study (which would be part of the regulatory analysis), it is far from clear that the potential reductions in ORE would actually be realized or would be of sufficient magnitude to make the proposed inspections a high priority item.

CONTACT: E. Murphy  
X 27457

James P. Knight

- 2 -

Pending completion of the regulatory analysis, DE may wish to recommend issuance of a supplemental IE Notice describing which plants have the highest potential for having such cracks and to emphasize the potential benefits in the areas of averted cost and occupational exposures which can be gained through timely inspections.

  
Hugh L. Thompson, Jr., Director  
Division of Licensing

cc: G. Holahan  
R. Wessman  
W. Johnston  
B. Liaw  
D. Smith  
W. Hazelton  
A. Dromerick, IE  
R. Baer, IE  
T. Speis  
W. Minners

3

## IASCC

1. REVIEW OF IGSCC AND THE IASCC PHENOMENA
2. USE OF STAINLESS STEELS IN REACTORS
3. SOME EXAMPLES OF CRACKED PARTS
4. PROGRAMS INVESTIGATING IASCC

### MITIGATION

### FUNDAMENTALS

5. SESS VIEW OF IASCC

1



**AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS**  
Metals Park, Ohio 44073

**Metals/Materials Technology Series**

**IRRADIATION-ASSISTED STRESS  
CORROSION CRACKING AS A FACTOR IN  
NUCLEAR POWER PLANT AGING**

**A. J. Jacobs, G. P. Wozadlo**  
General Electric Company  
San Jose, California

ASM's International Conference on Nuclear Power Plant  
Aging, Availability Factor and Reliability Analysis  
San Diego, California  
8-12 July 1985

**8507-002**



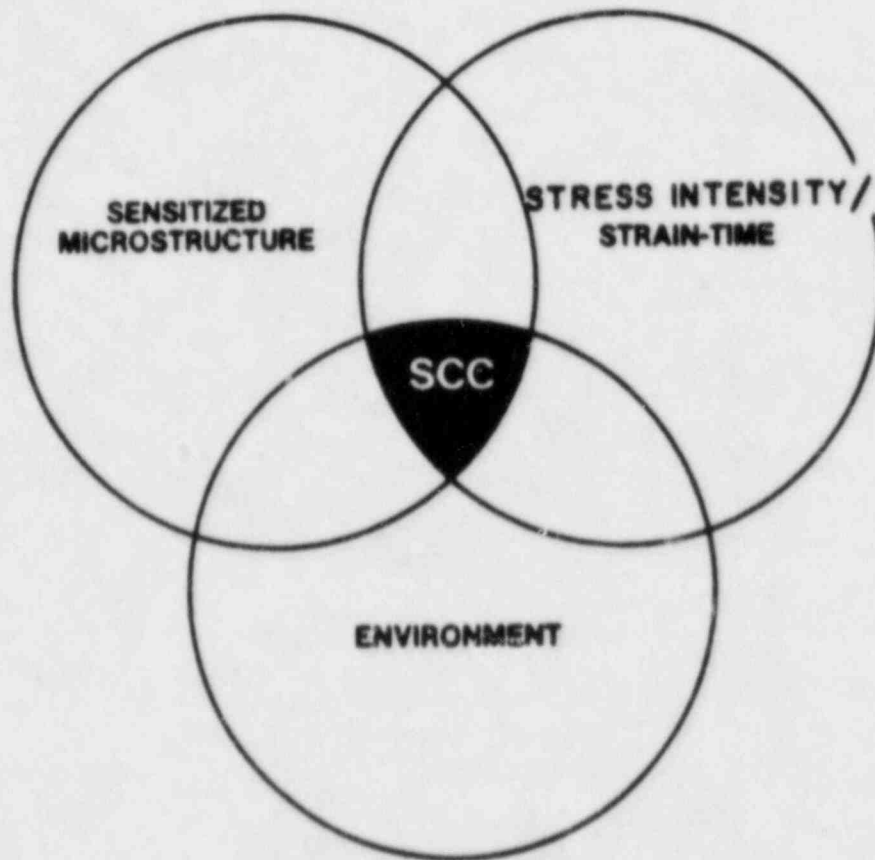
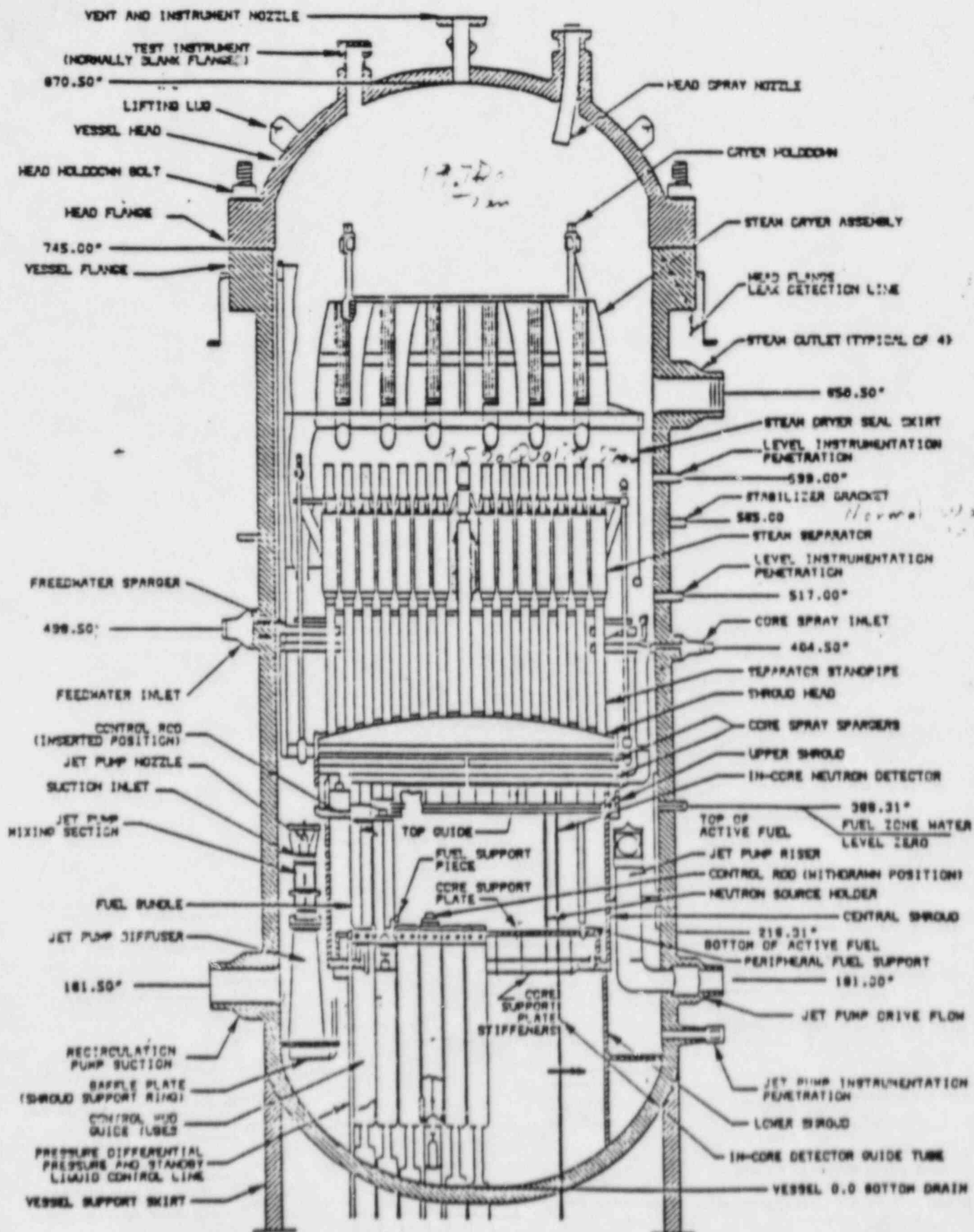


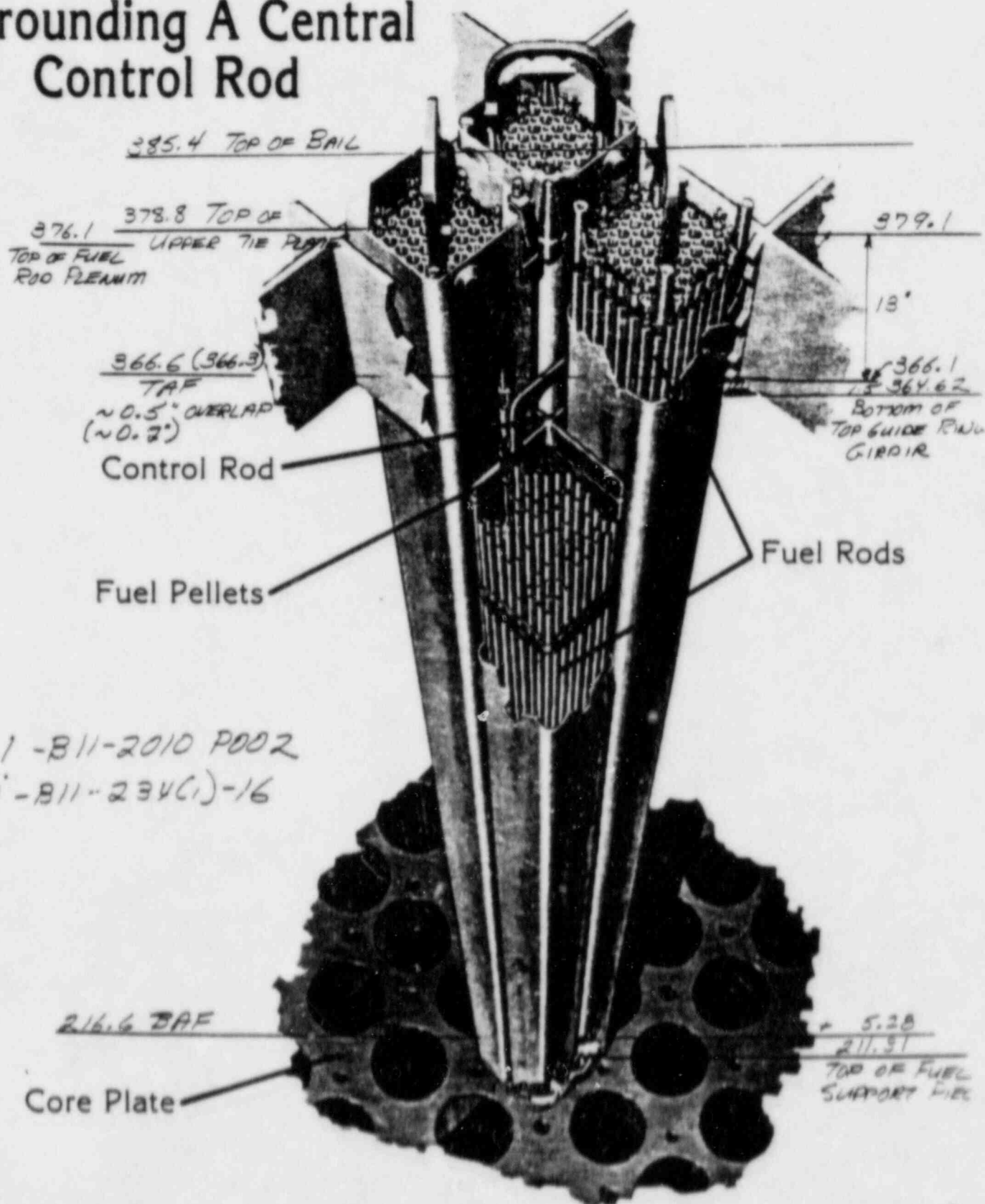
Fig. 1 - Critical overall factors for stress corrosion cracking of 304 SS.

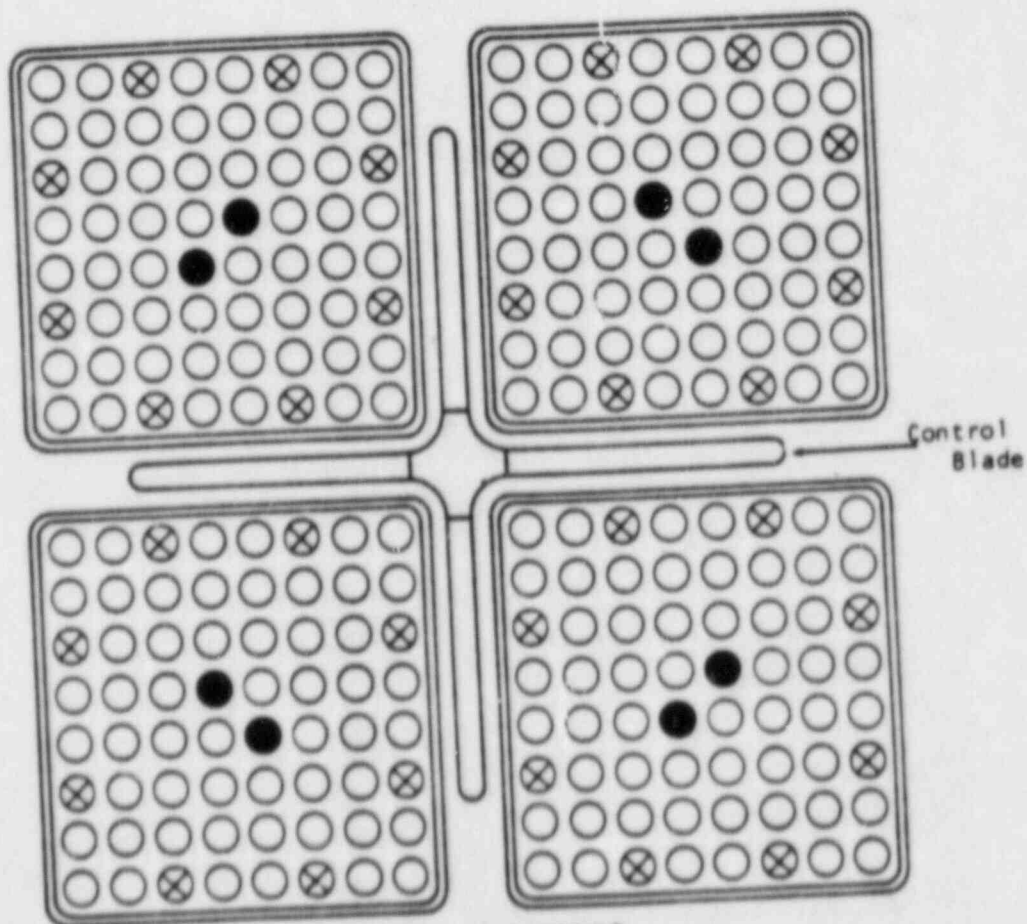
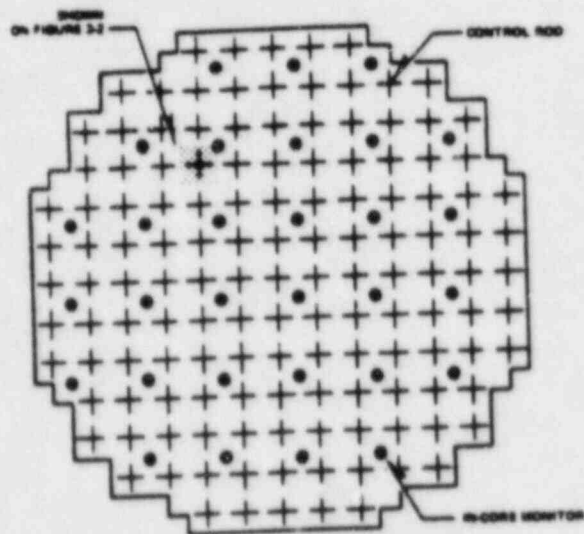
FIGURE 1



REACTOR VESSEL COMPOSITE DRAWING

# Four Fuel Assemblies Surrounding A Central Control Rod



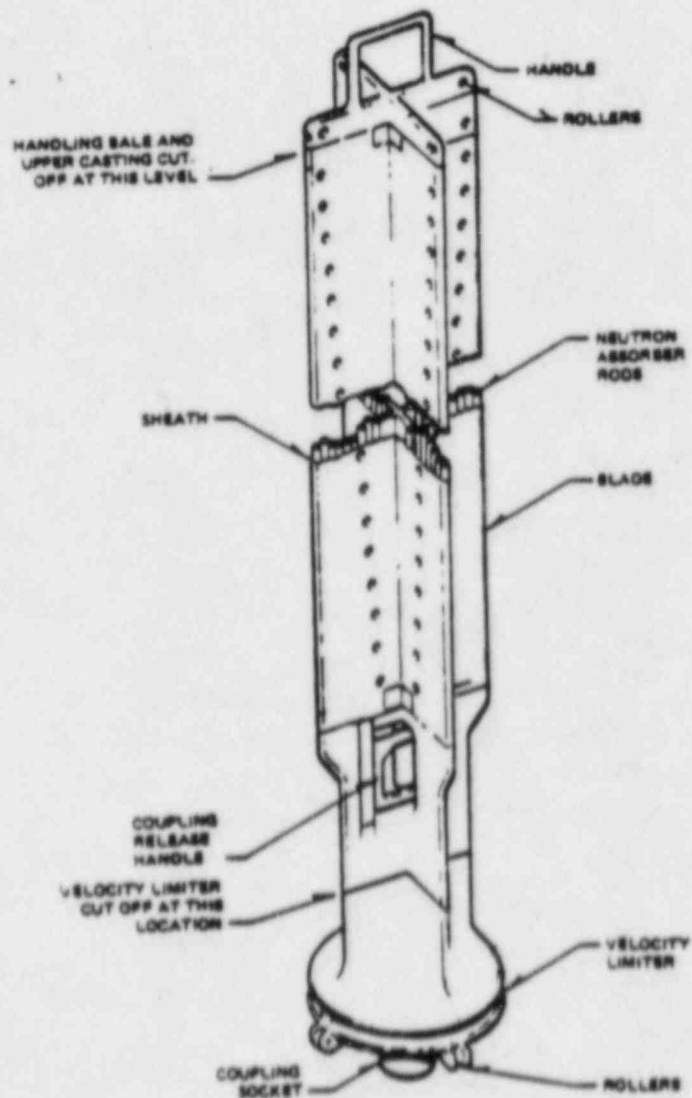


FOUR-BUNDLE FUEL MODULE

- FUEL ROD
- WATER RODS
- ⊗ TIE RODS

- GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY -

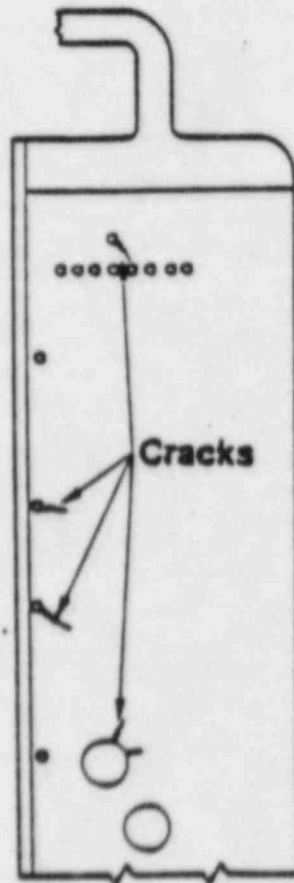
NEDE-25281  
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY  
Class III



B<sub>4</sub>C Control Blade

FIGURE 4-3

**Cracking in  
Control Blade  
Sheath**



**Cracking At Spot Welds  
and Flow Holes**

**IGSCC  
No Sensitization  
Some Surface Cold Work  
Due to Normal Fabrication**

**Fluence  $-2 \times 10^{21}$  nvt ( $> 1$  MeV)**

**FIGURE 4-2**



## Plate Type Control Blade

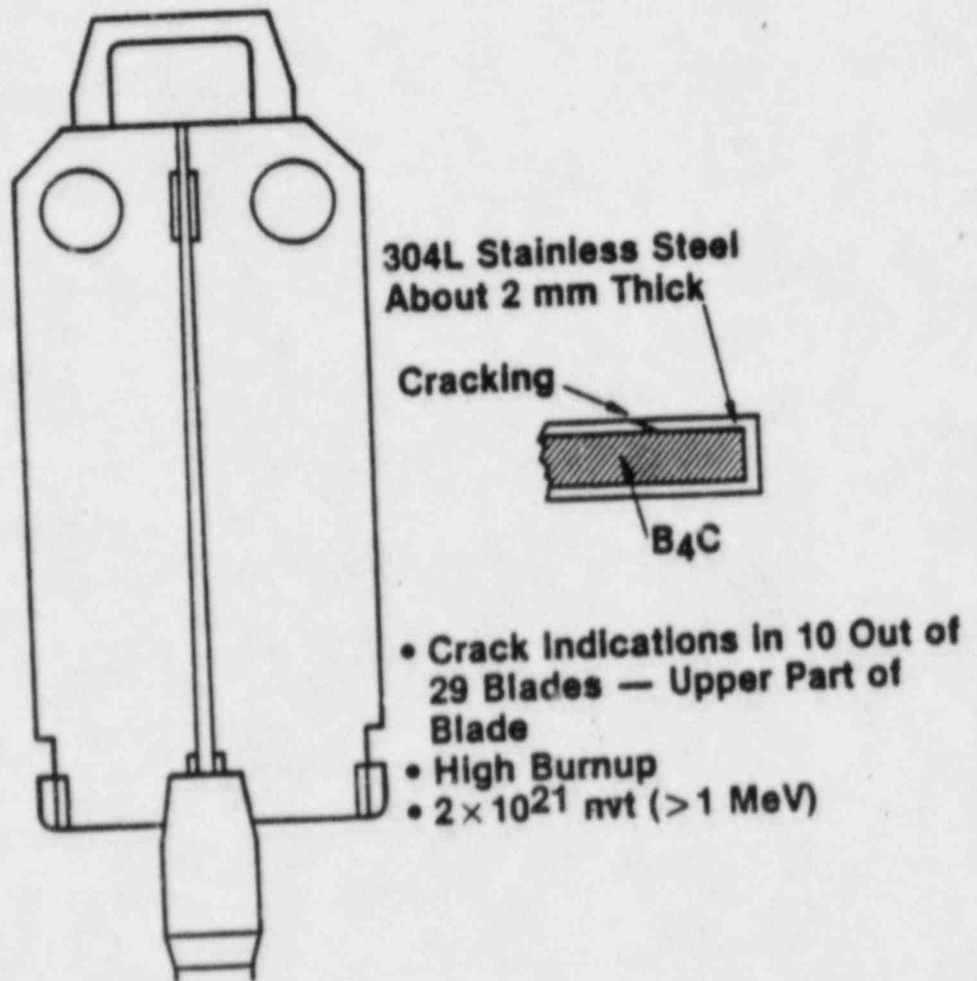


FIGURE 4-7 Configuration of Swedish Plate Control Blade failed by IASCC in 1983

## Microstructure Examination of Control Blade Handle

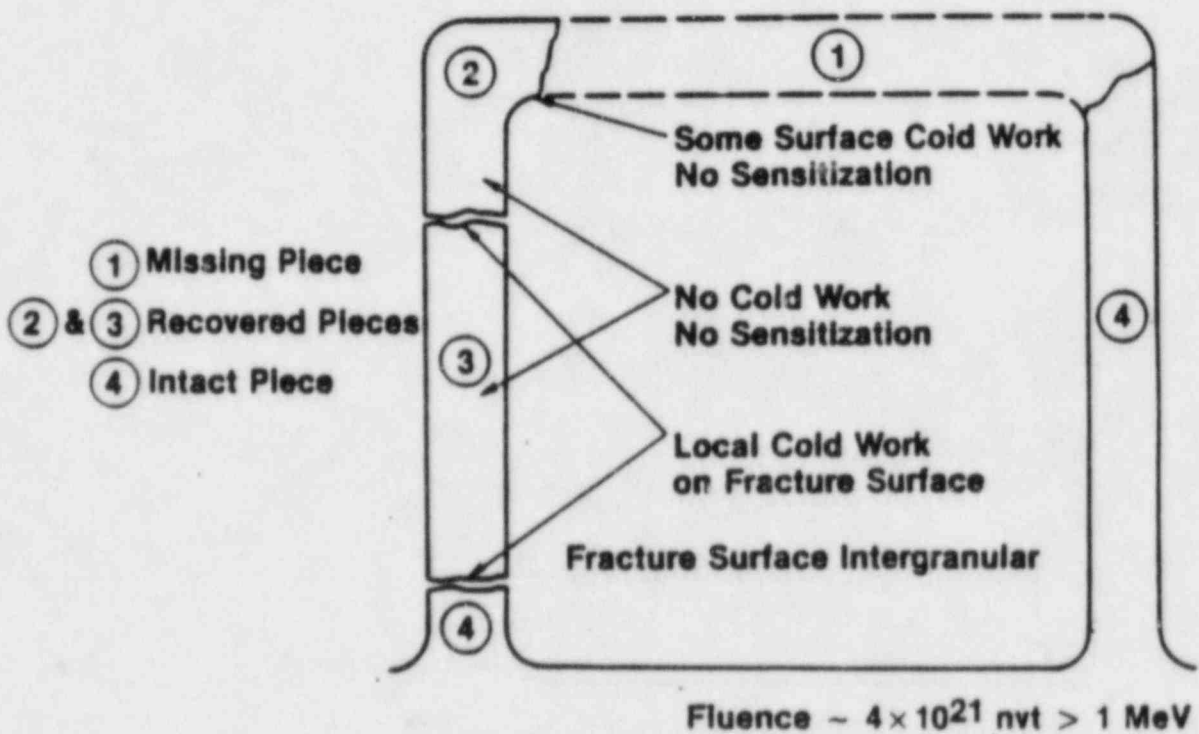
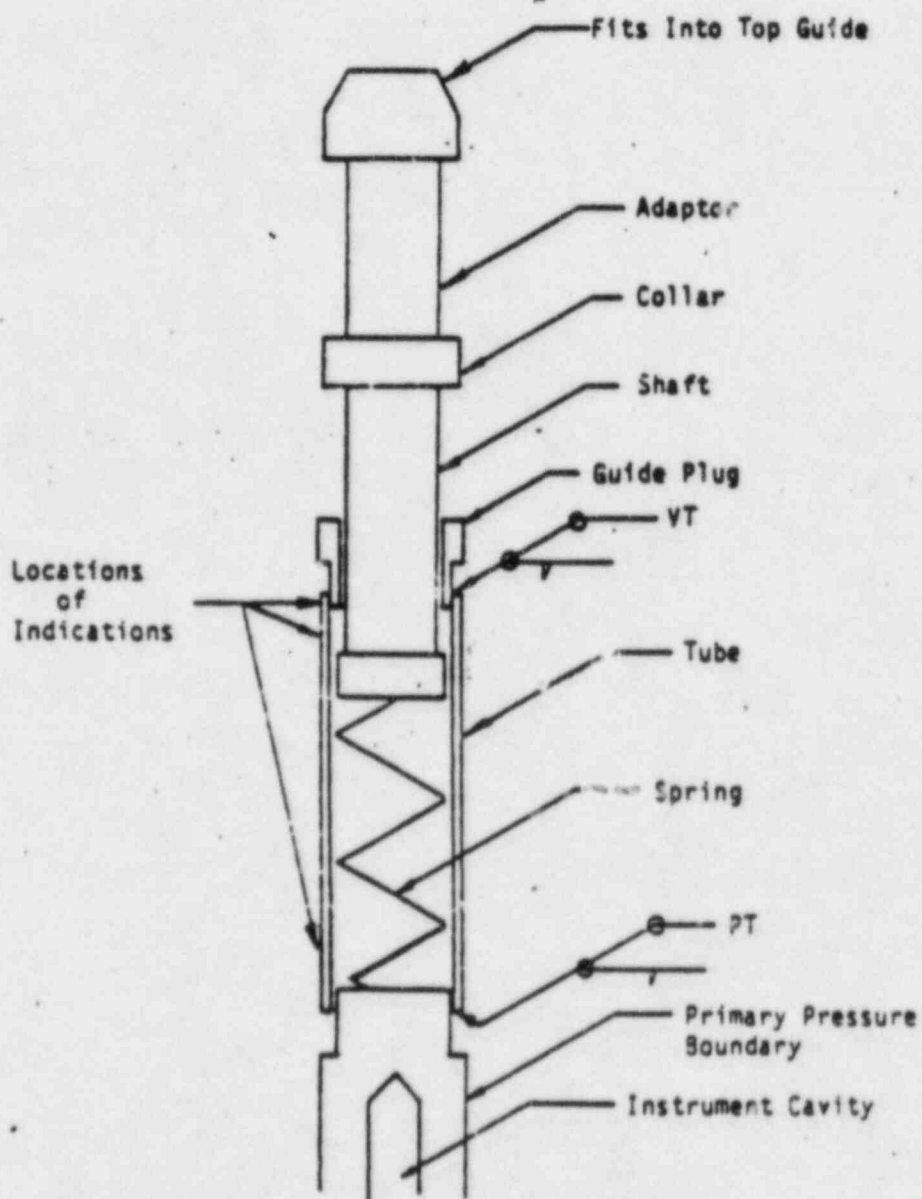


Figure 4-1



SCHEMATIC OF TOP PORTION OF DRY TUBE

FIGURE 1

Hatch Unit No. 1  
IRM 12-41  
12 Nov. 1984

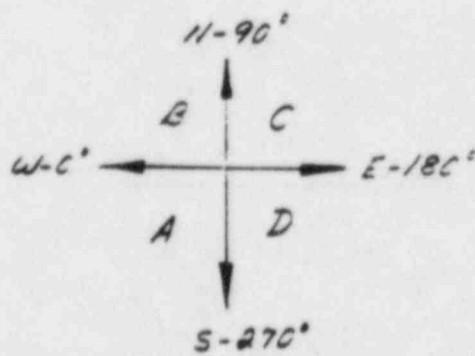
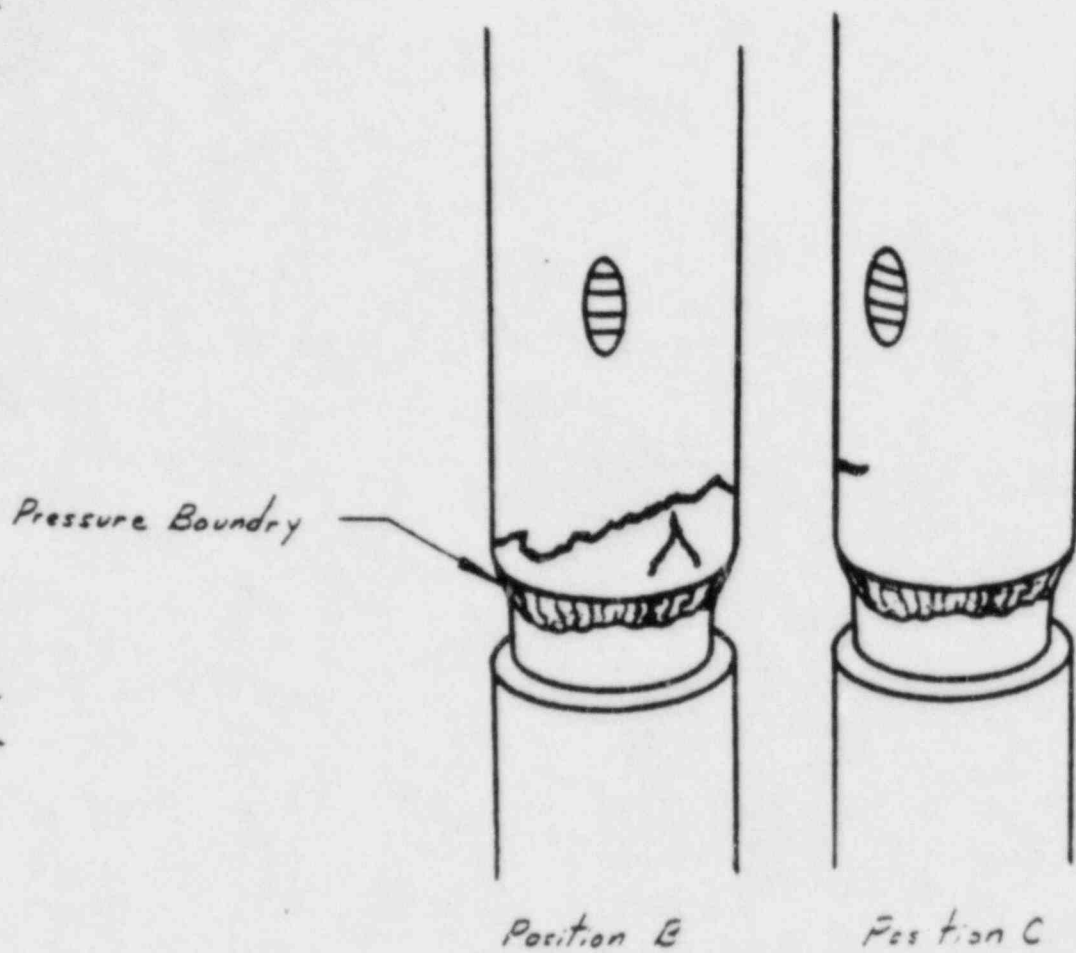


TABLE 4-4

SUMMARY OF FIELD EXPERIENCE  
UP TO 1980

<u>COMPONENT</u>	<u>PLANTS AFFECTED</u>	<u>FLUENCE (N/CM<sup>2</sup>)</u>	<u>SOURCE OF STRESS</u>
FUEL CLADDING		$5 \times 10^{20}$ - $2 \times 10^{21}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FABRICATION</li> <li>• FUEL CLADDING INTERACTION</li> </ul>
NEUTRON SOURCE HOLDERS		$10^{21}$ - $10^{22}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WELDING</li> <li>• BERYLLIUM SWELLING AFTER INITIAL CREVICE ATTACK</li> </ul>
CONTROL ROD ABSORBER TUBES		$5 \times 10^{20}$ - $3 \times 10^{21}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B<sub>4</sub>C SWELLING</li> </ul>
FUEL BUNDLE CAP SCREWS		$10^{21}$ - $10^{22}$ (ESTIMATED)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FABRICATION AND/OR ASSEMBLY</li> </ul>
RIVETS IN CONTROL ROD FOLLOWER		$\sim 5 \times 10^{20}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOT WELL UNDERSTOOD</li> </ul>

- |  |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 304, 304L, 347, 348SS, INCOLOY 800</li> <li>• COMPONENTS SOLUTION ANNEALED - NO SENSITIZATION</li> <li>• THRESHOLD FLUENCE &gt; <math>5 \times 10^{20}</math> N/CM<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• HIGH STRESS REQUIRED</li> </ul> |
|--|

TABLE 4-3

1. FIELD SERVICE DATA

- STAINLESS STEEL FUEL CLADDING	1960s
- CONTROL BLADE ABSORBER TUBES	LATE 1970s
- STARTUP SOURCES	MID 1970s
- FOLLOWER RIVETS	OLD
- CONTROL BLADE HANDLE	1982
- CONTROL BLADE SHEATH	1983
- PLATE TYPE CONTROL BLADE	1983
- IRM'S/SRM'S	1984



Table 1. Room Temperature Tensile Properties of Irradiated Plate Materials

Fluence	Yield Strength (MPa/Ksi)	Ultimate Tensile Strength (MPa/Ksi)	Elongation (%)
$3 \times 10^{21}$ n/cm <sup>2</sup>	820/118	859/125	18
$1 \times 10^{18}$ n/cm <sup>2</sup>	195/28	505/73	75

Table 2. CERT Results for Annealed and Irradiated Type-304 Plate Material (288°C Water With 32-36 mg/l O<sub>2</sub>)

Test No.	Sample Fluence (n/cm <sup>2</sup> , E>1 MeV)	Strain Rate (min <sup>-1</sup> )	Test Time (h)	Max. Stress (MPa/Ksi)	Fracture Mode (SEM)
HC-1	$3 \times 10^{21}$	$4 \times 10^{-6}$	191	710/103	IGSCC (100%)
HC-2	$1 \times 10^{18}$	$4 \times 10^{-6}$	408	372/54	Ductile
HC-3	$3 \times 10^{21}$	$1 \times 10^{-4}$	25	717/104	IGSCC (40%)
HC-4 <sup>a</sup>	$1 \times 10^{18}$	$4 \times 10^{-6}$	382	382/52	Ductile

<sup>a</sup>High radiation source (1/2 of high-fluence sample) attached to test sample.

Table 3. CERT Results for Samples Fabricated from Irradiated Reactor Tubing (288° Water with 32-36 mg/l O<sub>2</sub>)

Test No.	Sample Fluence (n/cm <sup>2</sup> , E>1 MeV)	Strain Rate (min <sup>-1</sup> )	Test Time (h)	Max. Stress (MPa/Ksi)	Mode (SEM)
3-13-DL	2.77x10 <sup>21</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	1	194/28	IGSCC (100%)
4-13-DH	2.30x10 <sup>21</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	28	303/44	IGSCC (11%)
3-13-DG	2.08x10 <sup>21</sup>	5x10 <sup>-6</sup>	41	641/93	Ductile
3-13-DF	2.01x10 <sup>21</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	93	572/83	IGSCC (45%)
4-13-DE	2.01x10 <sup>21</sup>	1x10 <sup>-6</sup>	329	503/73	IGSCC (55%)
3-13-CB	1.28x10 <sup>21</sup>	5x10 <sup>-6</sup>	98	406/59	IGSCC (5%)
3-13-BK	9.50x10 <sup>20</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	85	537/78	IGSCC (5%)
4-13-BH	5.0x10 <sup>20</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	32	462/67	IGSCC (8%)
4-13-AL	6.0x10 <sup>19</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	56	331/48	Ductile

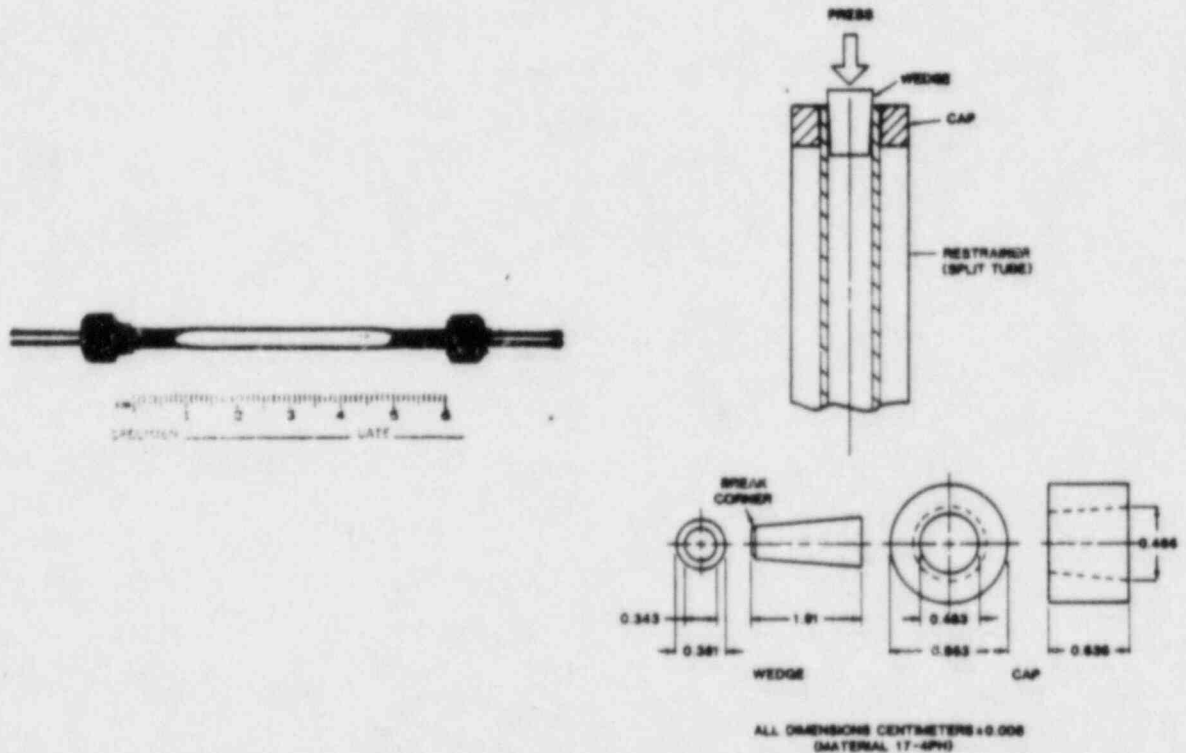


Figure 1. Button Head Uniaxial Tensile Sample Design for SCC Testing Small Diameter (<1.61 cm) Tubing.

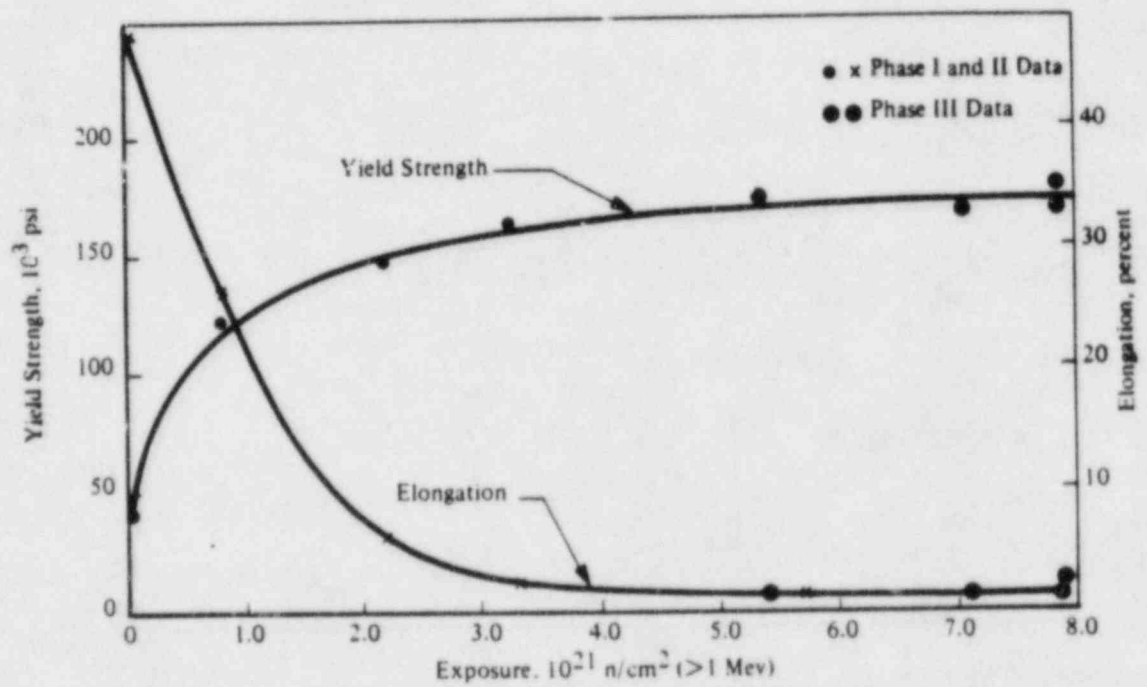


Figure 3-3. Room Temperature Tensile Properties of Irradiated Yankee Fuel Cladding. (3.15)

-16-

STAINLESS STEEL COMPONENTS IN BWR'S AND EXPECTED FLUENCES  
 \*\*\*\*\*

	FLUX ****	FLUENCE(32 EFY) *****
1. FUEL CLADDING	4.8E13 N/CM <sup>2</sup> -S	4.8E22
2. CONTROL RODS	4.8E13	4.8E22
3. DRY TUBES	4.8E13	4.8E22
4. CORE BOUNDARY	1.7E13	1.7E22
5. TOP GUIDE	9.0E12	9.0E21
6. SHROUD	9.0E11	9.0E20
7. VESSEL WALL	6.1E8	6.1E17

GE PROGRAMS

- A. CHARACTERIZE CRACKING
- B. HIGH PURITY ALLOYS
- C. WATER CHEMISTRY
- D. FRACTURE EVALUATION

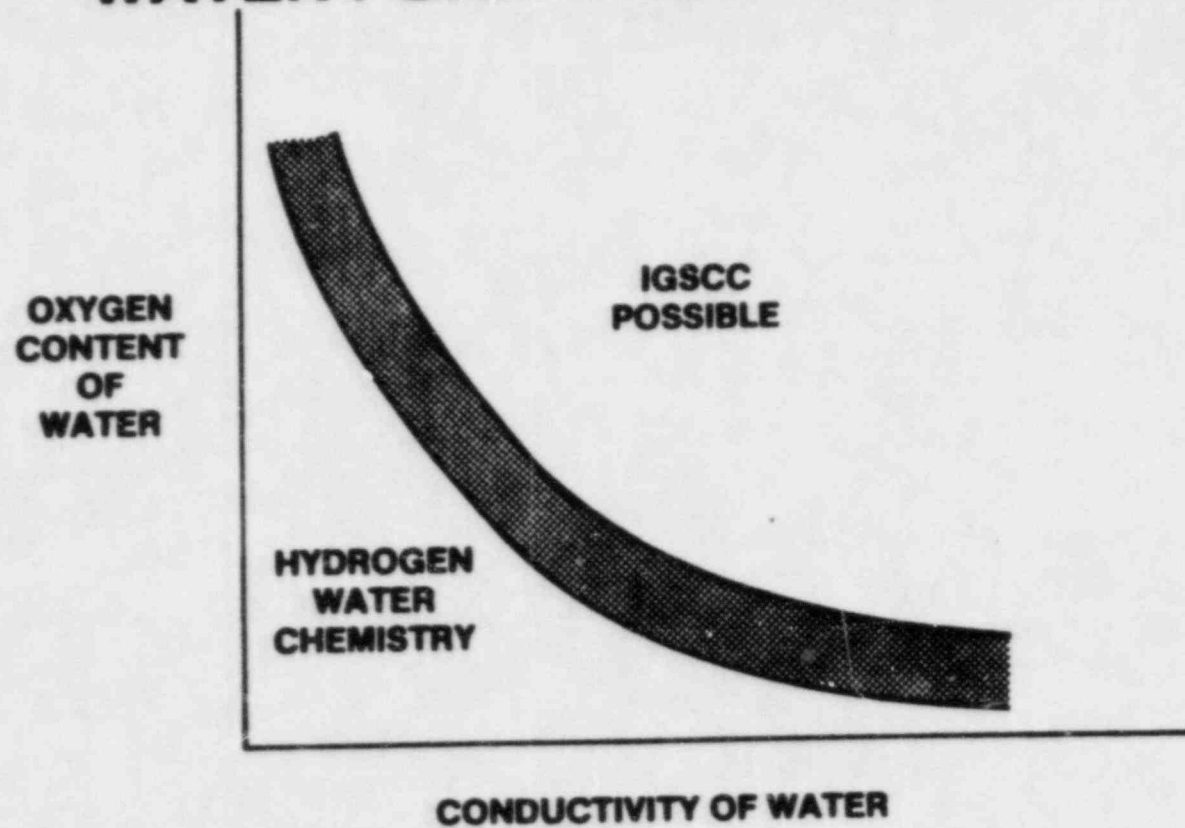
KWU PROGRAMS

- A. TESTING DIFFERENT ALLOYS WITH  
CERT TESTS IN REACTORS, BOTH BWR & PWR

EPRI PROGRAMS

- A. RP 2058-8 LAB TESTS ON IRRADIATED SPECIMENS  
LOOKING AT MATERIAL PURITY AND MICROSTRUCTURE
- B. RP 2181-3 IN PLANT TESTS OF HIGH PURITY ALLOYS
- C. RP 1930-XX IN PLANT CHEMISTRY AND ECP MEASUREMENTS  
TO BETTER DEFINE SERVICE ENVIRONMENT
- D. RP 1930-XX DETERMINE EFFECTIVENESS OF H2WC AS A  
CRACKING REMEDY
- E. RP 1628-7 LITERATURE SEARCH OF RELATED WORK
- F. RP 2680 MITIGATION OF IASCC IN CORE ENVIRONMENTS

# WATER PURITY REQUIREMENTS



**HYDROGEN WATER CHEMISTRY REGIME  
IS A FUNCTION OF BOTH OXYGEN  
CONTENT AND WATER QUALITY**

19-



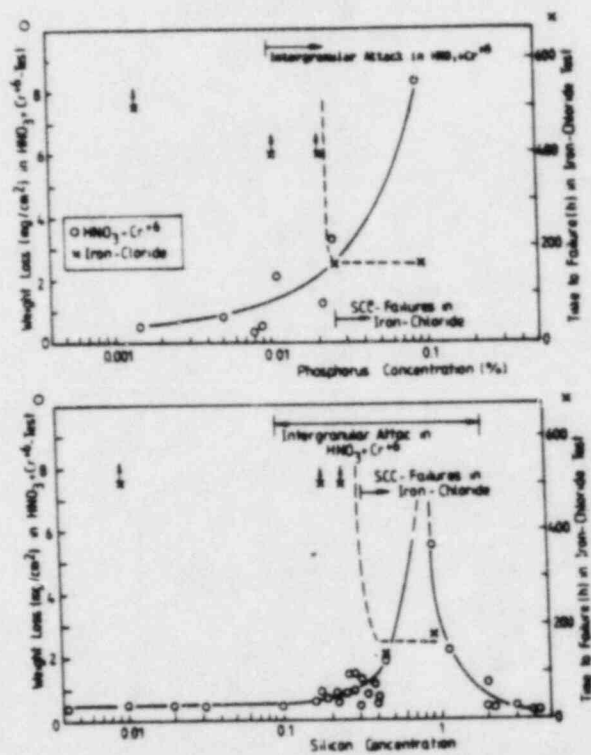


FIGURE 12 - Effect of Iron and Phosphorus on the Corrosion Resistance of Non-Sensitized High Purity Stainless Steels in Boiling  $\text{HNO}_3 + \text{Cr}^{+6}$  and High Pressure Water with Iron Chloride (from /36/ with additional data of /37/)

CONCLUSIONS-CONCLUSIONS-CONCLUSIONS-CONCLUSIONS-CONCLUSIONS-CONCLUSIONS  
\*\*\*\*\*

1. IASCC IS PHENOMENA WHICH IS CLOSELY RELATED TO IGSCC OR JUST ANOTHER ASPECT OF IGSCC WHICH IS AMPLIFIED BY THE NEUTRON IRRADIATION.

2. ALTHOUGH IASCC HAS BEEN SEEN IN COMPONENTS OF BOTH TYPES OF REACTORS, BWR'S APPEAR TO BE MORE SUSCEPTABLE TO IT BECAUSE OF ITS UNIQUE ENVIRONMENT.

3. STAINLESS STEEL AND NICKEL BASE ALLOY COMPONENTS APPEAR TO BE THE ONLY MATERIALS EXPERIENCING THIS PHENOMENA

4. H2WC HAS THE POTENTIAL OF BEING ABLE TO MITIGATE IASCC JUST LIKE IGSCC, HOWEVER, THE WHOLE STORY HAS NOT BEEN MADE CLEAR YET AND THE CRITICAL EXPERIMENTS HAVE NOT BEEN PERFORMED. THESE TESTS ARE NOW IN THE FORMULATION STAGE AND CRITICAL EQUIPMENT FOR IN-REACTOR TESTS HAVE NOT BEEN DEVELOPED AND TESTED.

5. COMPONENTS WHICH HAVE EXPERIENCED IASCC TO DATE HAVE BEEN;

- A. FUEL CLADDING
- B. DRY TUBES
- C. CONTROL ROD COMPONENTS

6. COMPONENTS WHICH ARE EXPOSED TO RADIATION LEVELS WHICH HAVE BEEN KNOWN TO CAUSE IASCC, BUT WHICH HAVE NOT YET EXPERIENCED IT, INCLUDE;

- A. SHROUD
- B. TOP GUIDE

7. SAFETY ISSUES HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED BY THE MANUFACTURERS, EPRI AND THE UTILITIES AND SO FAR NO ONE HAS BEEN ABLE TO IDENTIFY A PROBLEM WHICH HAS ANY SIGNIFICANCE. IN ADDITION, THE NRC HAS BEEN MADE AWARE OF THE ISSUES AND HAS NOT CONSIDERED THE PHENOMENA A PROBLEM AS YET.

XX

\*\*\*\*\*  
REFERENCES  
\*\*\*\*\*

1. D. FRANKLIN, "AN EVALUATION OF STAINLESS STEEL CLADDING FOR USE IN CURRENT DESIGN LWR'S", EPRI REPORT NP-2642, FINAL REPORT, DECEMBER, 1982.
2. A. J. JACOBS AND W. L. CLARKE, "EFFECTS OF IMPURITIES AND GRAIN SIZE ON IRRADIATION--ASSISTED IGSCC OF TYPES 304SS AND 348SS", GENERAL ELECTRIC REPORT NEDC-30073, MARCH 1983.
3. GENERAL ELECTRIC SERVICE INFORMATION LETTER, "INCORE DRY TUBE CRACKS", SIL NO.409, JUNE 19, 1984.
4. GENERAL ELECTRIC SERVICE INFORMATION LETTER, "IMPLEMENTATION OF HYDROGEN WATER CHEMISTRY IS RECOMMENDED IN ALL BWR'S", SIL NO.408, JULY 9, 1984.
5. D. FRANKLIN, "FUEL FAILURES IN THE CONNECTICUT YANKEE REACTOR (HADDAM NECK)", EPRI REPORT NP-3488, FINAL REPORT, MAY 1984.
6. R.E. HANNEMAN, "METHODS FOR PREVENTING AND AMELIORATING CRACKS IN BWR PIPING", GENERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, REPORT NO. 78CRD130, JULY 1978.
7. R.E. HANNEMAN, PRAKASH RAO AND J.C. DANKO, "INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING IN 304 SS BWR PIPE WELDS IN HIGH TEMPERATURE AQUEOUS ENVIRONMENTS", GENERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, REPORT NO. 78CRD092, OCTOBER 1978.
8. D. FRANKLIN, "IRRADIATION-ASSISTED SCC", PRESENTATION UPDATE TO PLANT MATERIALS SUBCOMMITTEE, OCTOBER 1984.
9. G.M. GORDON, "UPDATE ON IRRADIATION ASSISTED STRESS CORROSION CRACKING (IASCC)", BWROG MEETING JANUARY 17, 1985.
10. R.L. COWEN, "HYDROGEN WATER CHEMISTRY AND ITS POTENTIAL IMPACT ON IASCC", BWROG MEETING, JANUARY 17, 1985.
11. EPRI PRESENTATION UPDATE TO BWROG II, "IASCC", MAY 1985.
12. "IRRADIATION-ASSISTED STRESS CORROSION CRACKING AT OSKARSHAMN-1", AUGUST, 1984.
13. PERSONAL CONTACT WITH GEORGIA POWER ABOUT "IASCC OF IRM/SRM TUBES AT HATCH 1 AND HATCH 2, 12NOV1984", AUGUST 19, 1985.
14. MIYAKA (CRIEPI), "REPLACEMENT OF CORE NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTS AND TUBE", INPO NETWORK MESSAGE, AUGUST 6, 1982.
15. BALDUZZI (NMP/NMP1), "REPLACEMENT OF CORE NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTS AND TUBES",

INPO NETWORK MESSAGE, AUGUST 16, 1982.

16. OLOFSON (RKS), "REPLACEMENT OF CORE NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTS AND DRY TUBES", INPO NETWORK MESSAGE, SEPTEMBER 24, 1982.

17. HAVENS (GPU) OYSTER CREEK 1983 OUTAGE, "CRACKED IRM AND SRM DRY TUBES", APRIL 2, 1984.

18. FISH, R.L. AND HUNTER, C.W., "TENSILE PROPERTIES OF FAST REACTOR IRRADIATED TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL " ASTM STP 611, AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS, 1976, PP 119-138.

19. NORIHIKO FUJITA, MAMORU AKIYAMA, AND TAKAAKI TAMURA, "STRESS CORROSION CRACKING OF SENSITIZED TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL IN HIGH TEMPERATURE WATER UNDER GAMMA RAY IRRADIATION", CORROSION, VOL 37, NO.6, PP 335-341, JUNE 1981, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS.

20. JONES, R.H. "SOME CONSIDERATIONS OF RADIATION EFFECTS ON STRESS CORROSION CRACKING OF FUSION REACTOR MATERIALS", PACIFIC NORTHWEST LABORATORY, RICHLAND, WASHINGTON 99352, TO BE PUBLISHED.MAY 1984.

21. F.GARZAROLLI, H. RUBEL, AND E. STEINBERG, "BEHAVIOR OF WATER REACTOR CORE MATERIALS, WITH RESPECT TO CORROSION ATTACK", INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL DEGRADATION OF MATERIALS IN NUCLEAR POWER SYSTEMS-WATER REACTORS, MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA, AUGUST 22-25,1983, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS.

22. H. OCKEN, "INVESTIGATION OF STAINLESS STEEL CLAD FUEL ROD FAILURES AND FUEL PERFORMANCE IN THE CONNECTICUT YANKEE REACTOR", EPRI REPORT NP-2119, NOVEMBER 1981.

REVIEW OF  
MATERIALS ENGINEERING BRANCH  
BUDGET AND RESEARCH PROGRAM

-  
FOREIGN INTERACTIONS

ACRS METAL COMPONENTS SUBCOMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 4-5, 1985

C. Z. SERPAN, JR.

PRIMARY SYSTEM INTEGRITY

	CURRENT BUDGET <u>FY 1985</u>	BUDGET REQUEST <u>FY 1986</u>	<u>FY 1987</u>
	(\$ IN THOUSANDS)		
REACTOR VESSELS	<u>9010</u>	<u>9150</u>	<u>8950</u>
- FRACTURE MECHANICS VALIDATION (HSST)	5820	5130	5230
- IRRADIATION AND TESTS	2250	2800	2600
- SURVEILLANCE DOSIMETRY	940	1220	620
- PLANT LIFE EXTENSION	--	--	500
PIPING STEAM GENERATORS	<u>5684</u>	<u>6450</u>	<u>5250</u>
- INTEGRITY OF PIPING	4079	5100	4500
- STEAM GENERATOR INTEGRITY	1605	1350	750
NONDESTRUCTIVE EXAMINATION	<u>2956</u>	<u>2300</u>	<u>3800</u>
- UT, A/E OF PIPING AND VESSELS	2856	2150	2600
- EDDY CURRENT INSPECTION OF S.G. TUBING	100	150	200
- PLANT LIFE EXTENSION	--	--	1000
TOTAL PRIMARY SYSTEM INTEGRITY	17650	17200	18000



## MATERIALS ENGINEERING BRANCH

### KEY SAFETY ISSUES

- o AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROPERTIES AND BEHAVIOR OF REACTOR MATERIALS DEGRADED BY AGING IS NEEDED FOR LICENSING DECISIONS (FY 1989).
- o LIMITS OF ACCEPTABILITY MUST BE ESTABLISHED FOR OPERATING REACTOR SERVICE OF CRACKED AND DEGRADED PIPING (1987).
- o LIMITS OF ACCEPTABILITY MUST BE ESTABLISHED FOR OPERATING REACTOR SERVICE OF CRACKED AND DEGRADED STEAM GENERATOR TUBING (FY 1986).
- o METHODS FOR DETECTION AND SIZING OF FLAWS IN VESSELS, PIPING, AND STEAM GENERATOR TUBING MUST BE VALIDATED AND IN SOME CASES IMPROVED (FY 1988).

## PRIMARY SYSTEM INTEGRITY

### REACTOR VESSELS

FY 1985

FY 1986

FY 1987

\$9.0M

\$9.1M

\$8.9M

## SAFETY PROBLEM

### AGING DEGRADATION OF VESSEL AND PRIMARY SYSTEM

- o IRRADIATION EMBRITTLEMENT
- o DEGRADATION OF FRACTURE TOUGHNESS
- o CRACK GROWTH
- o PREDICTION/EVALUATION METHODS

## REGULATORY USE

- o TO EVALUATE THE ACCURACY AND FEASIBILITY OF APPLICANT'S SUBMITTALS ON PRESSURIZED THERMAL SHOCK
  - o TO PROVIDE VALIDATION OF THE PTS RULE AND SCREENING CRITERION TO EVALUATE SUBMITTALS ON REVISION OF PRESSURE-TEMPERATURE CURVES FOR STARTUP AND SHUTDOWN
  - o TO EVALUATE SUBMITTALS ON VESSEL FLUX REDUCTION THROUGH ADOPTION OF LOW LEAKAGE CORES
  - o TO PROVIDE BASIS FOR NRR DECISIONS ON OPERATION OF REACTORS AND COMPONENTS IN THE PRESENCE OF CRACKS
- 4

## PRIMARY SYSTEM INTEGRITY

<u>PIPING - STEAM GENERATORS</u>	<u>FY 1985</u>	<u>FY 1986</u>	<u>FY 1987</u>
	\$5.7M	\$6.4M	\$5.2M

## SAFETY PROBLEM

- o INTEGRITY OF CRACKED AND DEGRADED PIPING
- o INTEGRITY OF CRACKED AND DEGRADED STEAM GENERATOR TUBING
- o CORROSION AND CRACKING BY THE COOLANT ENVIRONMENT

## REGULATORY USE

- o FORM THE BASIS FOR NRC EVALUATION OF THE ASME IWB-3640 RULES FOR EVALUATION AND ACCEPTANCE OF FLAWS IN BWR PIPING
- o EXPERIMENTAL BASIS FOR FORMULATION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE RULE ON LEAK-BEFORE-BREAK IN PIPING
- o FORM THE BASIS FOR NRC ACCEPTANCE OF FIXES (SUCH AS WELD CLAD OVERLAY) AND REPLACEMENT MATERIALS (SUCH AS 316NG) FOR LONG-TERM OPERATION IN BWRs
- o FORM THE BASIS FOR UPGRADED STEAM GENERATOR TUBE PLUGGING CRITERIA AND FOR IMPROVED IN-SERVICE INSPECTION PLANS

## PRIMARY SYSTEM INTEGRITY

FY 1985

FY 1986

FY 1987

\$3.0M

\$2.3M

\$3.8M

## NONDESTRUCTIVE EXAMINATION

### SAFETY PROBLEM

- o ACCURATE DETECTION AND SIZING OF FLAWS IN CARBON STEEL VESSELS AND NOZZLES, IN CAST STAINLESS STEEL ELBOWS AND IN BIMETALLIC JOINTS

### REGULATORY USE

- o FORM THE BASIS FOR RECOMMENDATIONS FOR UPGRADED ASME CODE OR REG. GUIDE REQUIREMENTS FOR INSPECTIONS
- o TO EVALUATE QUALIFICATION OF PERSONNEL, PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT FOR UT OF VESSELS AND PIPING
- o AS A BASIS TO REVIEW APPLICANT'S PROCEDURES FOR PLANT INSPECTIONS, AND TO JUDGE ACCEPTABILITY OF RESULTS
- o TO PROVIDE INDEPENDENT THIRD PARTY CHECKS OF FLAW DETECTION AND SIZING

## MEBK FOREIGN INTERACTIONS

### EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS - ACTIVE

- o FRG - MATERIALS, HDR, RES. ENGINEER
- o U.K. - NDE, DOSIMETRY, FRACTURE MECHANICS
- o SWITZERLAND - FRACTURE MECHANICS, MATERIALS, RPV, PIPING
- o BELGIUM - DOSIMETRY, ANNEALING

### o STEAM GENERATOR GROUP PROJECT

STUDY RETIRED STEAM GENERATOR -  
FRANCE, ITALY, JAPAN CONTRIBUTE FUNDS

### o ICCGR COOPERATIVE PROGRAM

INTERNATIONAL CYCLIC CRACK GROWTH RATE -  
USA, EUROPE, JAPAN POOL RESEARCH, COORDINATE PROGRAMS

### o GUNDREMMINGEN

EVALUATE IN SITU IRRADIATED PV STEEL

FRG - MPA STUTTGART MACHINES AND TESTS OF RPV STEEL

UK - D<sub>2</sub>O IRRADIATIONS OF ARCHIVE STEEL.  
RADIATION DAMAGE ANALYSIS

### o CSNI

PWG-3 - FRACTURE MECHANICS, STRESS ANALYSIS, NDE

PISC-III - EVALUATE ADVANCED NDE METHODS  
STUDY NDE ON REAL FLAWS IN REAL ENVIRONMENTS

MEBR FOREIGN INTERACTIONS

o DOSIMETRY

COOPERATIVE PROGRAM IN NEUTRON DOSIMETRY

BELGIUM - VENUS, TRANSPORT CALCULATIONS

UK - NESDIP, RADIATION DAMAGE ANALYSIS

FRG - RADIATION DAMAGE AND SPECTRUM ANALYSIS,  
GAMMA HEATING

ASTM/EURATOM DOSIMETRY SYMPOSIA

o PIPING IPIRG

PIPING TESTS UNDER EXTREME CONDITIONS UNDER FORMATION NOW.



DRAFT REGULATORY GUIDE 1.99, REVISION 2  
RADIATION DAMAGE TO REACTOR VESSEL MATERIALS

PURPOSE: GET REVISION 2 OUT FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

- I. SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE
  - O NORMAL OPERATION
  - O TRANSIENTS
  - O FUNCTION OF R.G. 1.99 AND APPENDICES G & H IN REGULATING FRACTURE PREVENTION OF R.V.
- II. COMPARISON OF REVISION 2 TO REVISION 1
  - O BETTER DATA BASE
  - O BETTER ANALYSIS
  - O ACCEPTANCE BY TECHNICAL COMMUNITY
- III. TECHNICAL BASIS FOR REVISION 2
  - O AMALGAM OF NRC AND EPRI SPONSORED RESEARCH
  - O PLOTS OF RESIDUALS DEMONSTRATE DATA FIT
  - O BASIS FOR ATTENUATION FORMULA
- IV. VALUE/IMPACT
  - O WHAT PLANTS ARE AFFECTED AND HOW MUCH?
  - O PWRs-SAFETY IMPACT
    - O TRANSIENTS
    - O NORMAL OPERATION -- PNL ANALYSIS
  - O COSTS -- HEATUP
  - O LTOP
  - O BWRs -- HYDROTEST
- V. RELATIONSHIP TO PTS RULE
- VI. IMPLEMENTATION - CRGR REVIEW NOT COMPLETE

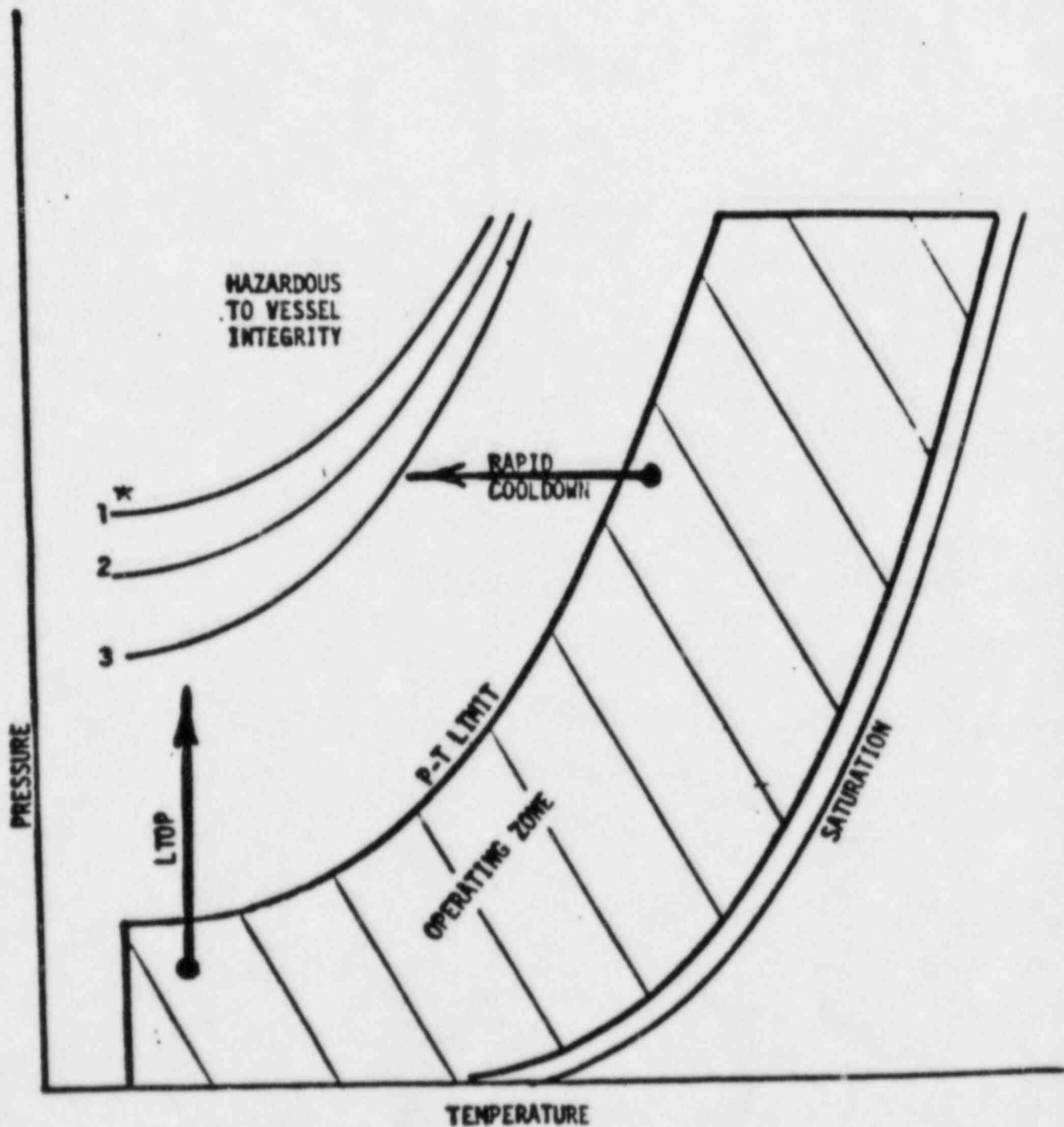


FIGURE 1 SCHEMATIC PRESSURE-TEMPERATURE DIAGRAM

\*Note: The three curves represent different cooling rates, Curve 1 being the slowest.

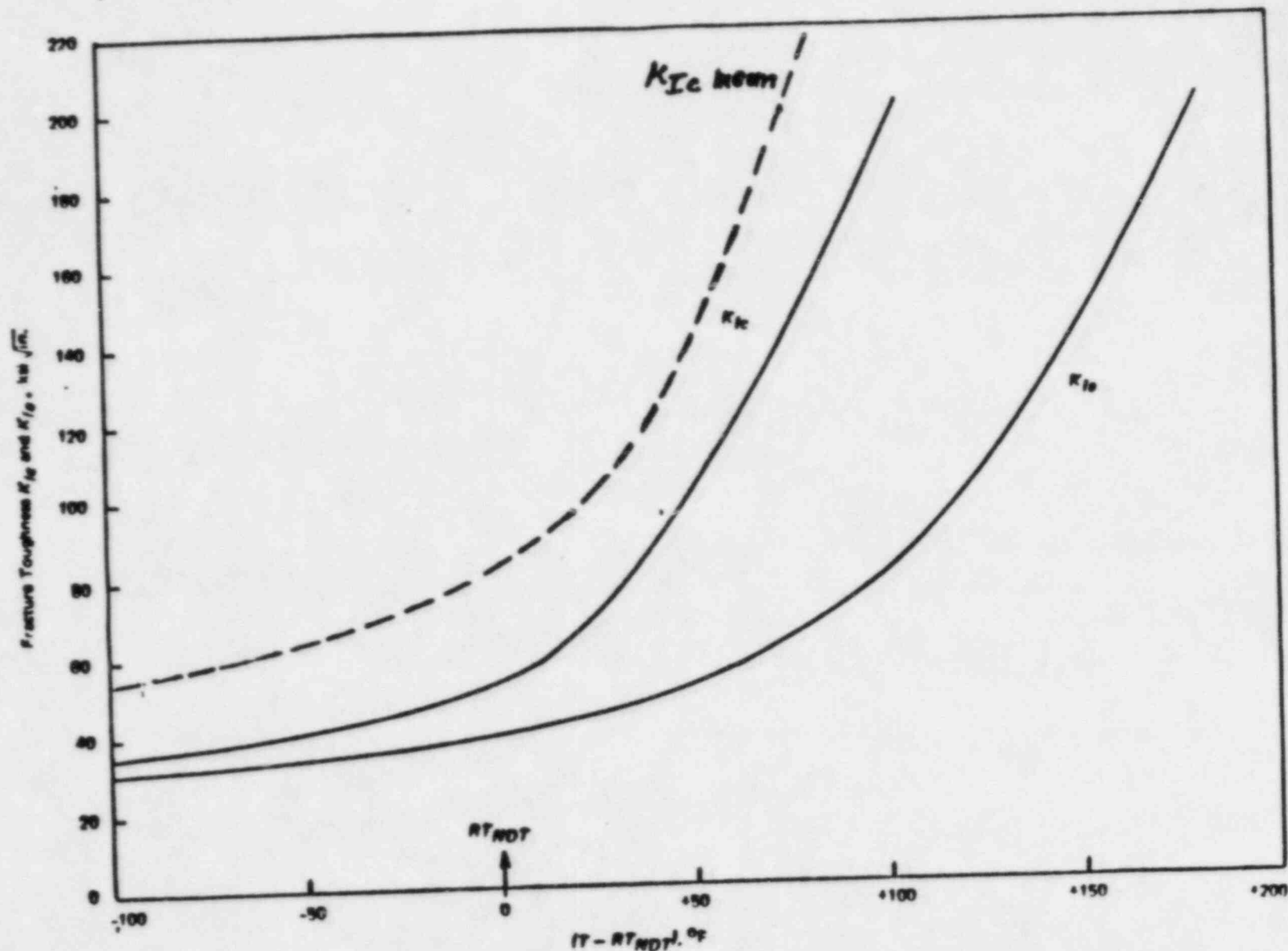


FIG. A-4200-1 LOWER BOUND  $K_{Ia}$  AND  $K_{Ic}$  TEST DATA FOR SA-517 GRADE B CLASS 1, SA-508 CLASS 2, AND SA-508 CLASS 3 STEELS

FIGURE 5 REFERENCE TOUGHNESS CURVES FROM SECTION XI OF THE ASME CODE. THE  $K_{Ia}$  CURVE IS THE SAME AS THE  $K_{IR}$  CURVE FROM SECTION III, APPENDIX G.

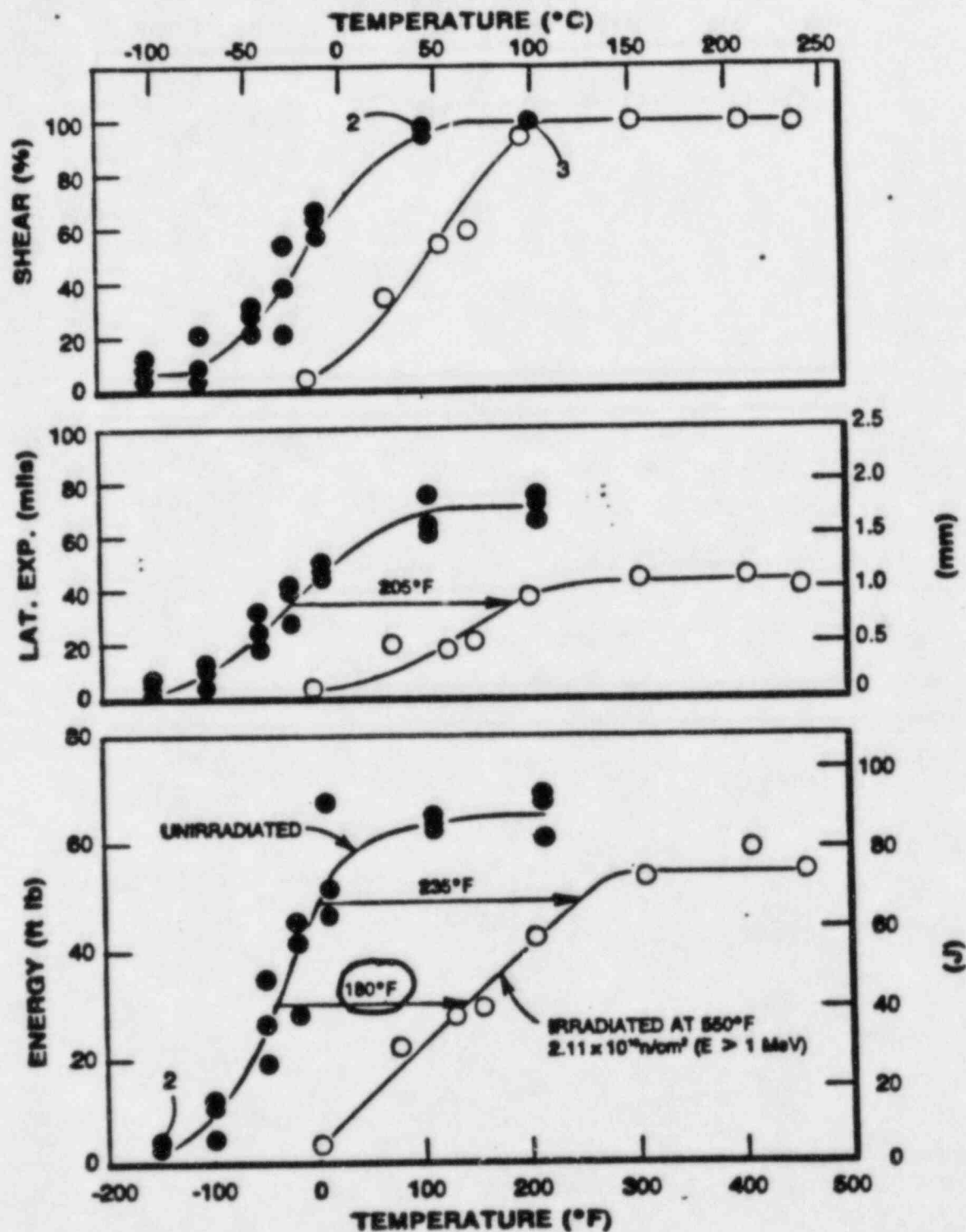


FIGURE 5-3. CHARPY V-NOTCH IMPACT ENERGY FOR THE POINT BEACH UNIT NO. 1 PRESSURE VESSEL WELD METAL

$$\Delta RT_{NDT} = (CF) (F)^{0.28 - 0.1 \log F}$$

CF = CHEMISTRY FACTOR (COPPER AND NICKEL)

- 0 TABLE I FOR WELDS
- 0 TABLE II FOR BASE METAL (PLATES AND FORGINGS)

F = FLUENCE, N/CM<sup>2</sup> (E > 1 MEV)

- 0 FIGURE 1



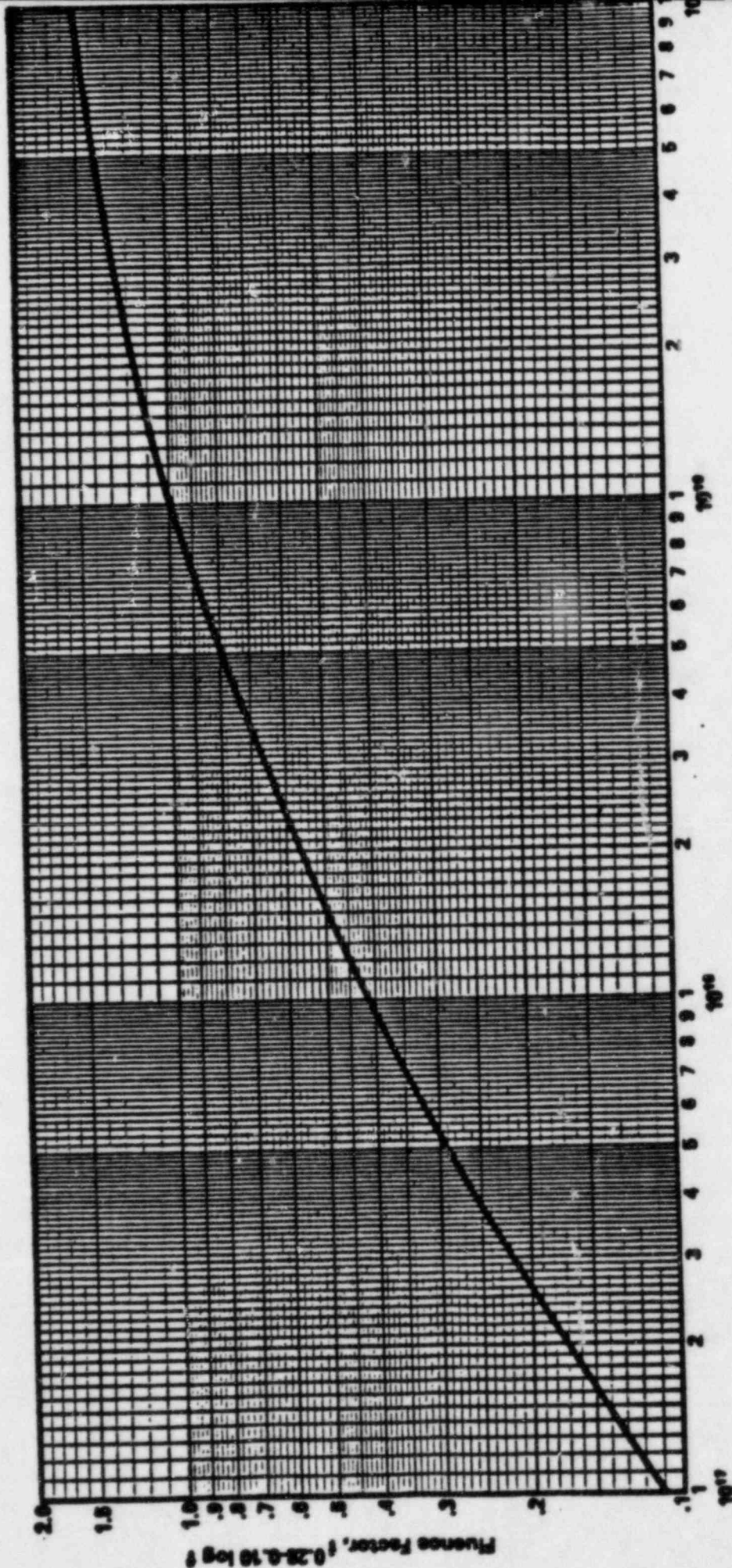


FIGURE 1 FLUENCE FACTOR FOR USE IN EQUATION 2, THE EXPRESSION FOR  $\Delta RT_{NDT}$

R6 1.99 Rev. 2

## IMPROVEMENTS IN REVISION 2 OVER REVISION 1

- O SURVEILLANCE DATA BASE - 8 YEARS ACCUMULATION
- O REGRESSION ANALYSIS GAVE MEAN CURVES AND A MEASURE OF SCATTER
- O CHEMISTRY FACTOR INCLUDES COPPER AND NICKEL
- O SEPARATE FACTORS FOR WELDS AND BASE METAL
- O AMALGAM OF NRC- AND EPRI-SPONSORED RESEARCH
- O ADOPTION EXPECTED FOR ASTM E900 AND ASME CODE, SECTION XI
- O ATTENUATION EQUATION , *MARGIN*
- O USE OF PLANT SURVEILLANCE DATA

GUTHRIE 0 POWER REACTOR SURVEILLANCE DATA ONLY  
0 CHARPY 30 FT LB SHIFT FROM SURVEILLANCE  
REPORTS  
0 FLUENCE FROM HEDL ANALYSES

ODETTE 0 POWER REACTOR SURVEILLANCE DATA ONLY  
WITH SOME ADDITIONAL BWR DATA  
0 CHARPY 30 FT LB SHIFT FROM REFITTED  
CHARPY DATA, USING TANH FUNCTION  
0 FLUENCE FROM SURVEILLANCE REPORTS

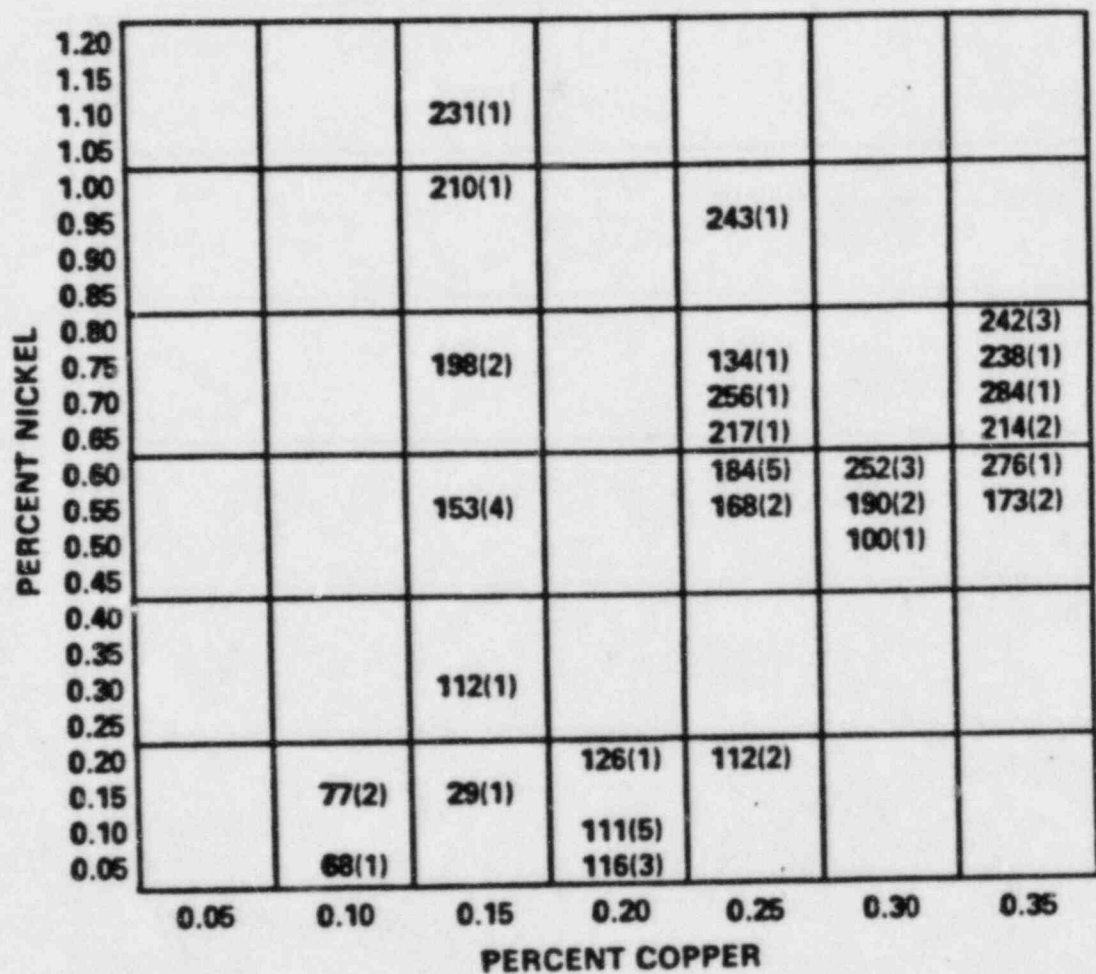


FIG. 1 DISTRIBUTION OF GUTHRIE'S WELD DATA BASE IN TERMS OF COPPER AND NICKEL CONTENT

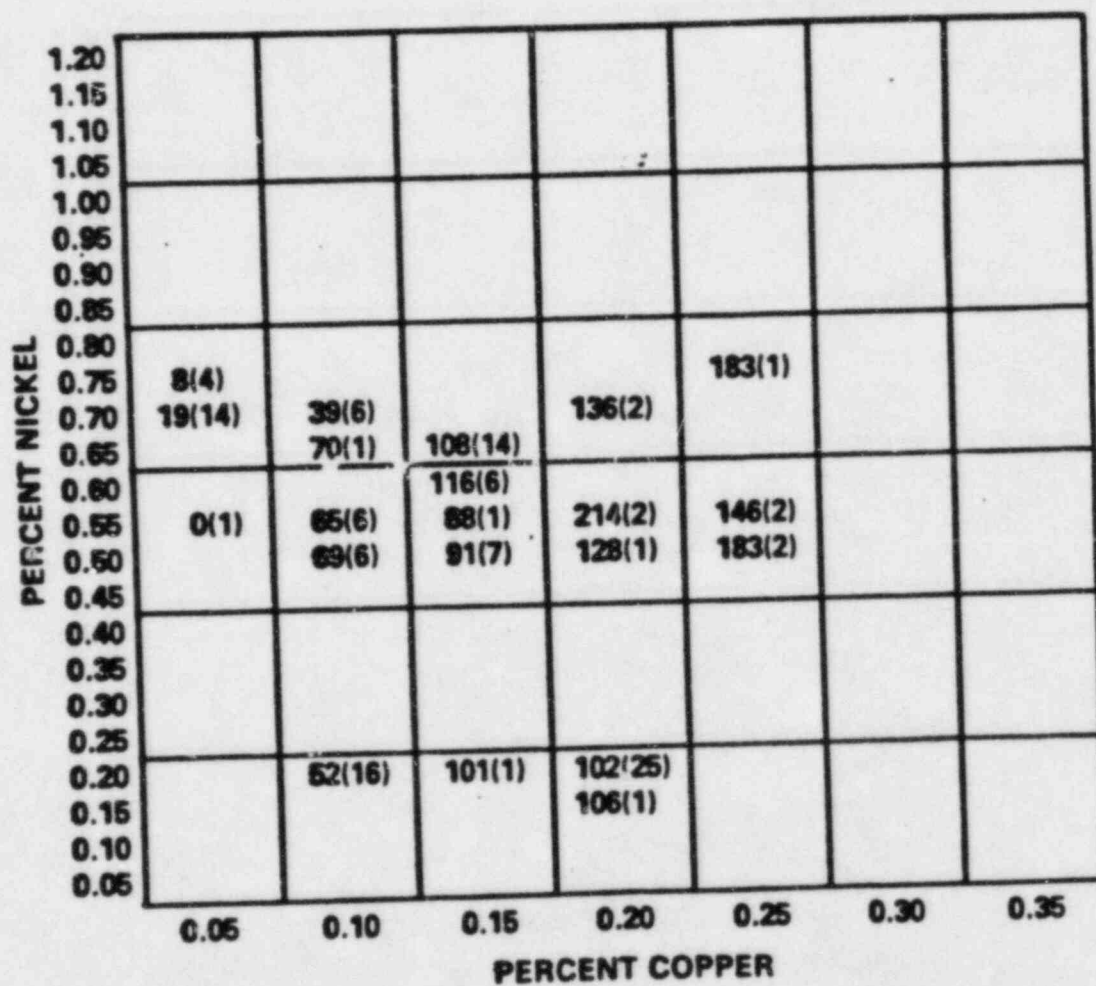


FIG. 2 DISTRIBUTION OF GUTHRIE'S BASE METAL DATA BASE IN TERMS OF COPPER AND NICKEL CONTENT



CONCLUSIONS BY GUTHRIE AND ODETTIE

- (1) SEPARATE CORRELATIONS ARE NEEDED FOR WELDS AND BASE METAL
- (2) THE EXPRESSION SHOULD BE THE PRODUCT OF A CHEMISTRY FACTOR AND A FLUENCE FACTOR
- (3) THE ELEMENTS IN THE CHEMISTRY FACTOR SHOULD BE COPPER AND NICKEL
- (4) THE FLUENCE FACTOR SHOULD PROVIDE A TREND CURVE SLOPE, WHEN PLOTTED ON LOG-LOG PAPER OF ABOUT 0.25 TO 0.30 AT  $10^{19}$  N/CM<sup>2</sup>, AND IT SHOULD BE STEEPER AT LOWER FLUENCES AND FLATTER AT HIGHER FLUENCES



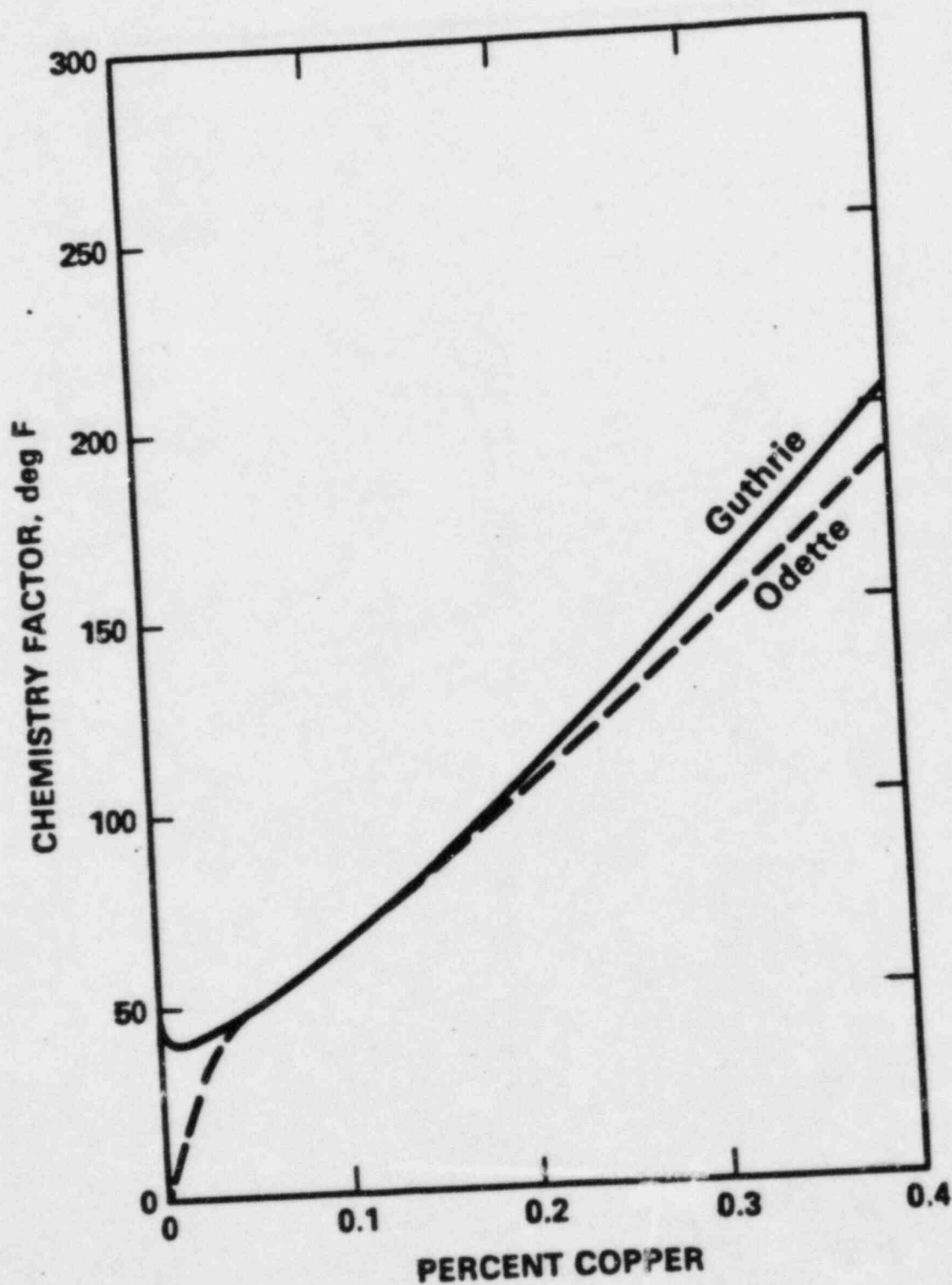


FIG. 3 COMPARISON OF GUTHRIE AND ODETTE STUDIES ON THE EFFECT OF COPPER ON THE CHEMISTRY FACTOR -- WELDS WITH 0.2 PERCENT NICKEL

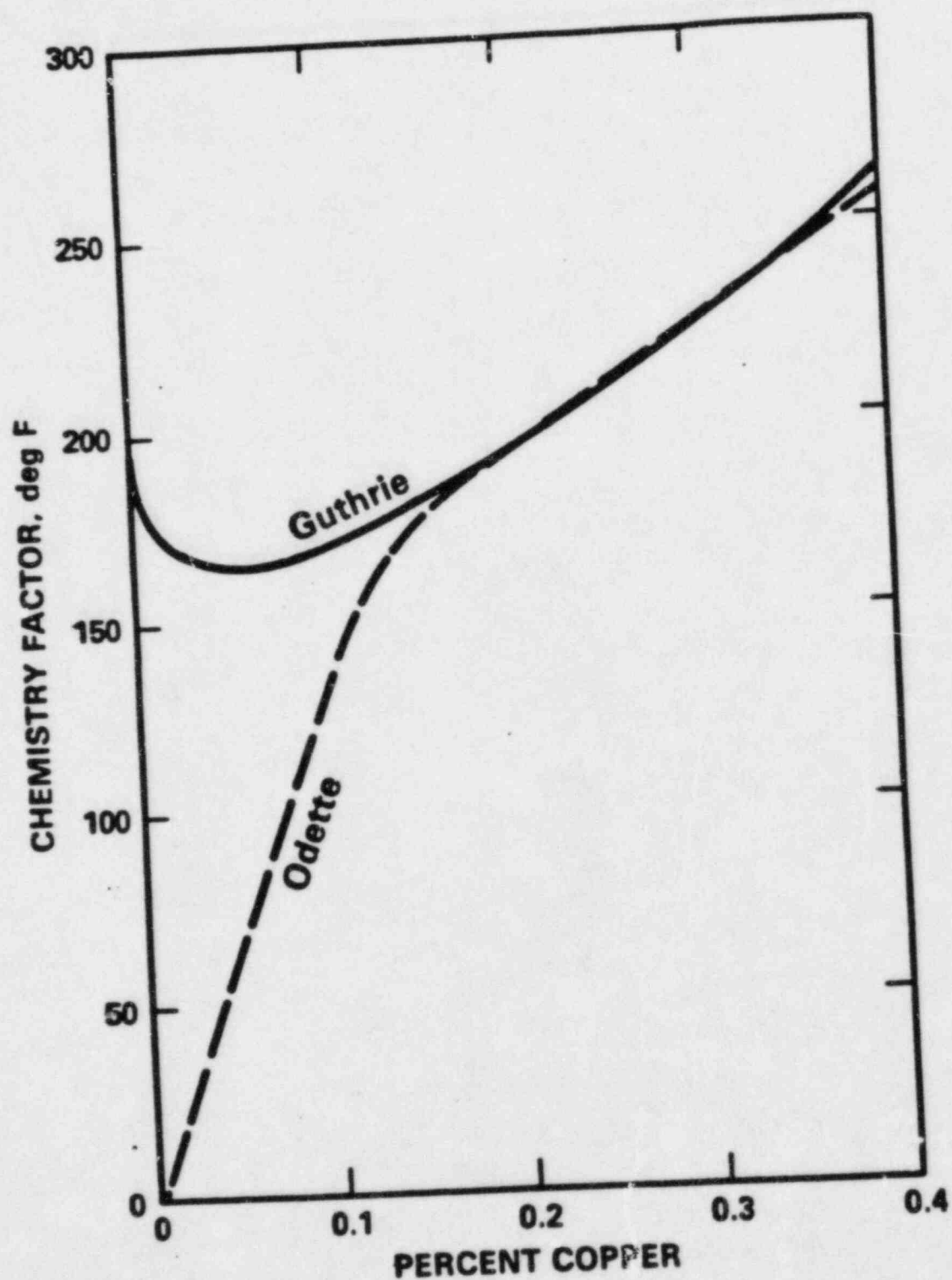


FIG. 4 COMPARISON OF GUTHRIE AND ODETTE STUDIES ON THE EFFECT OF COPPER ON THE CHEMISTRY FACTOR -- WELDS WITH 0.8 PERCENT NICKEL

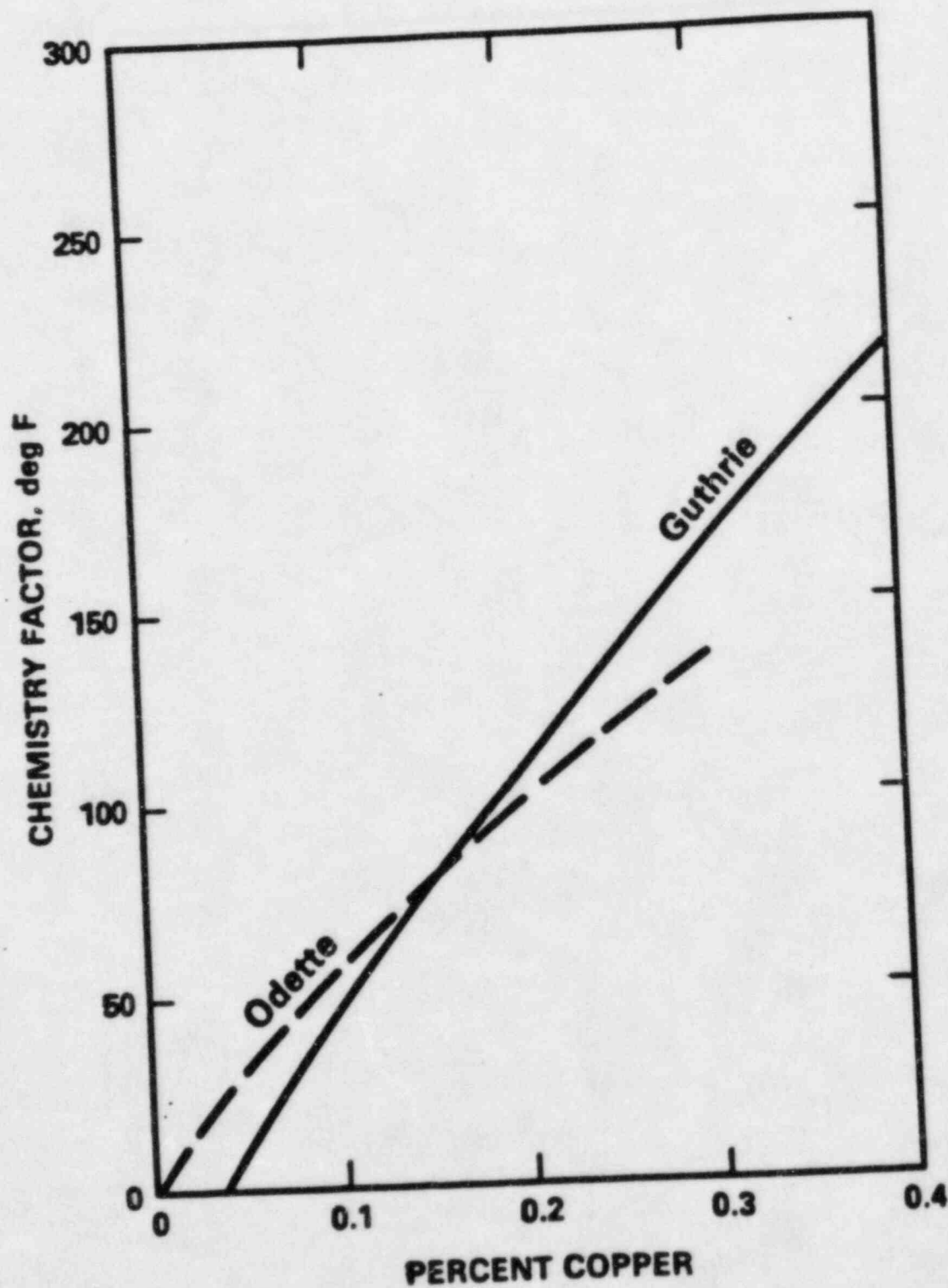


FIG. 5 COMPARISON OF GUTHRIE AND ODETTE STUDIES ON THE EFFECT OF COPPER ON THE CHEMISTRY FACTOR -- BASE METAL WITH 0.2 PERCENT NICKEL

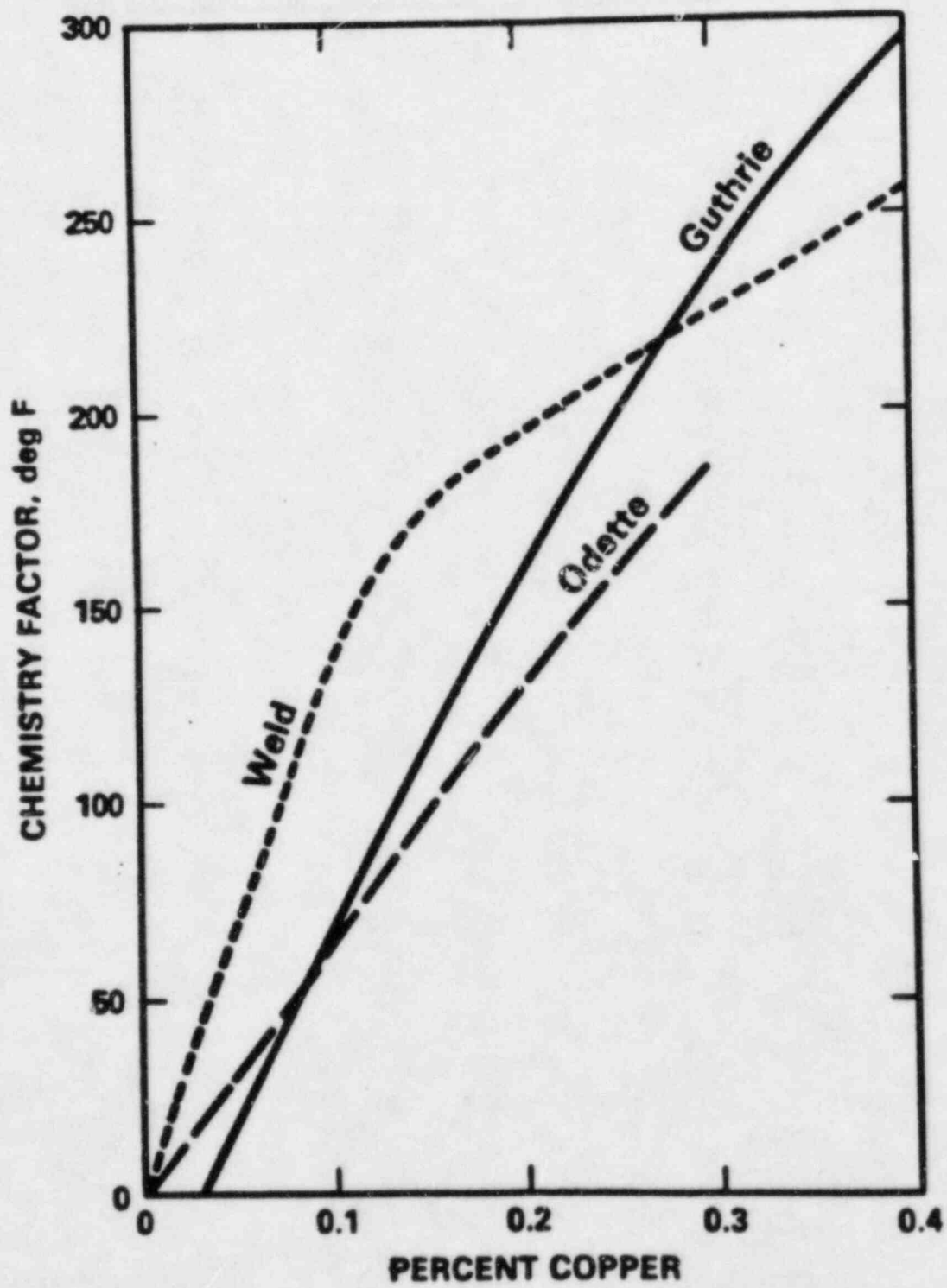


FIG. 6 COMPARISON OF GUTHRIE AND ODETTE STUDIES ON THE EFFECT OF COPPER ON THE CHEMISTRY FACTOR -- BASE METAL WITH 0.8 PERCENT NICKEL

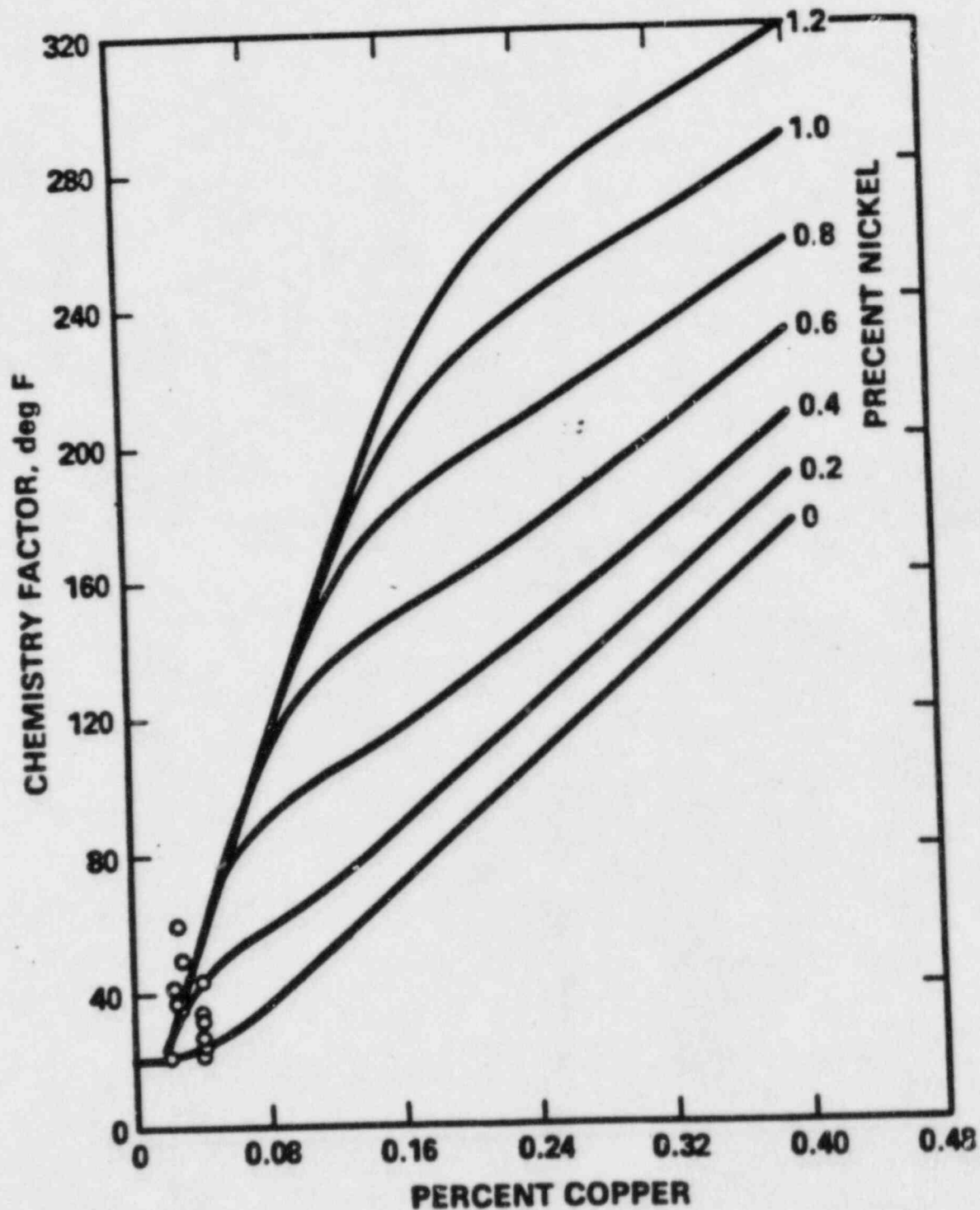


FIG. 7 TEST REACTOR DATA FOR LOW COPPER WELDS, NORMALIZED TO  $10^{19} \text{ n/cm}^2$ , COMPARED TO THE CURVES FOR CHEMISTRY FACTOR VERSUS COPPER FROM REVISION 2

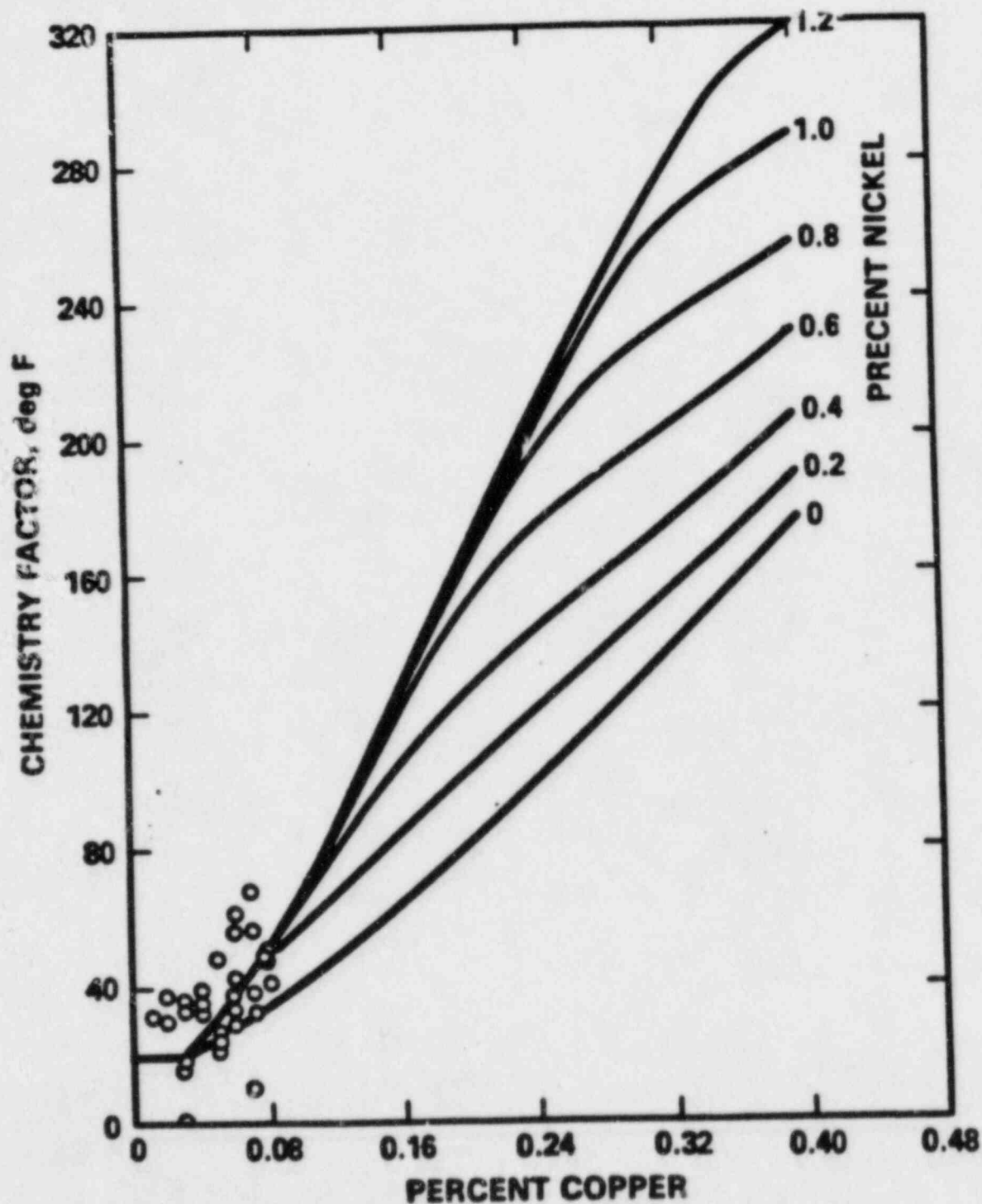


FIG. 8 TEST REACTOR DATA FOR LOW COPPER BASE METAL, NORMALIZED TO  $10^{19}n/cm^2$ , COMPARED TO THE CURVES FOR CHEMISTRY FACTOR VERSUS COPPER FROM REVISION 2



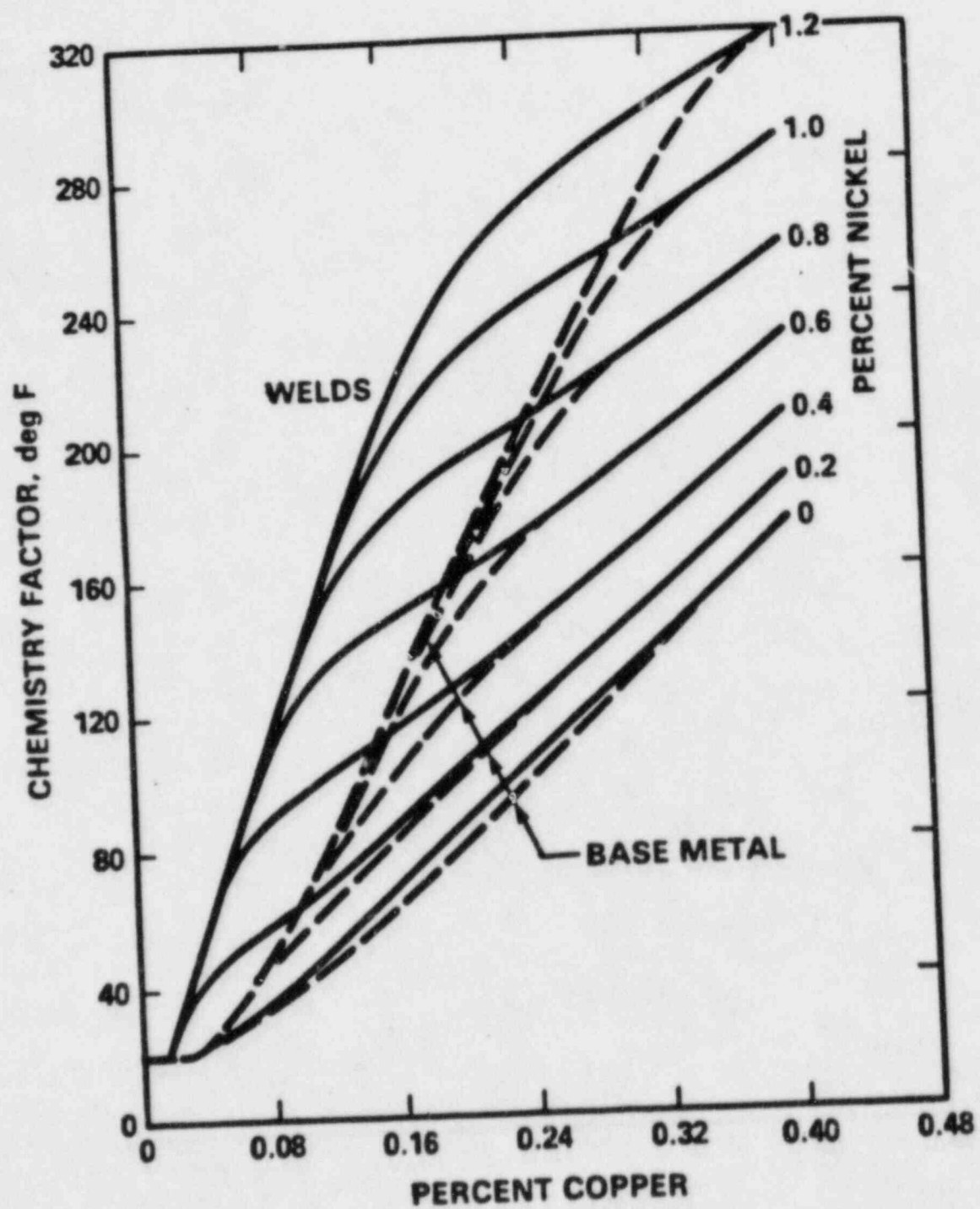


FIG. 9 COMPARISON OF CHEMISTRY FACTORS FOR WELDS AND BASE METAL, GIVEN IN REVISION 2

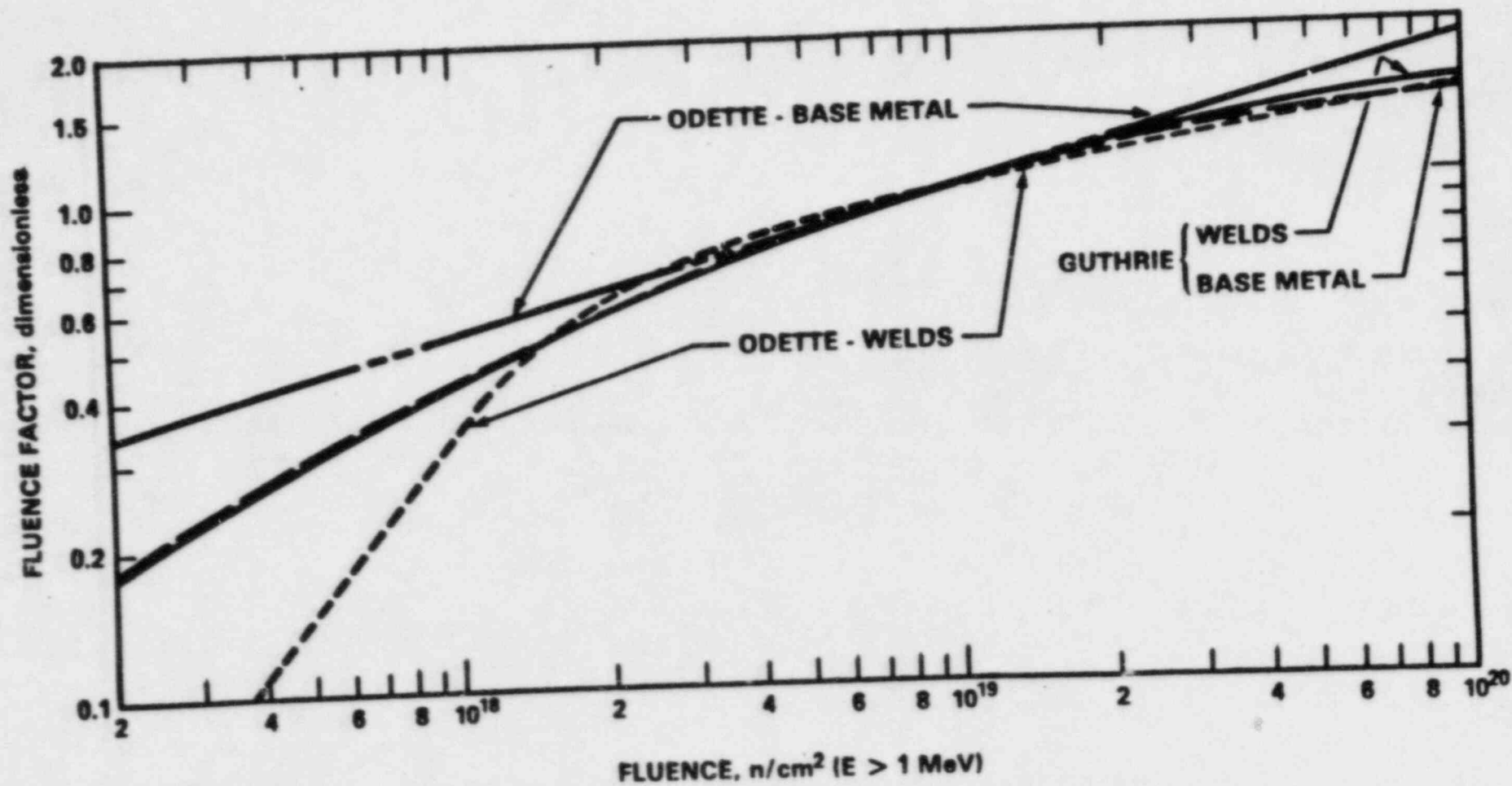


FIG. 10 COMPARISON OF FLUENCE FACTORS

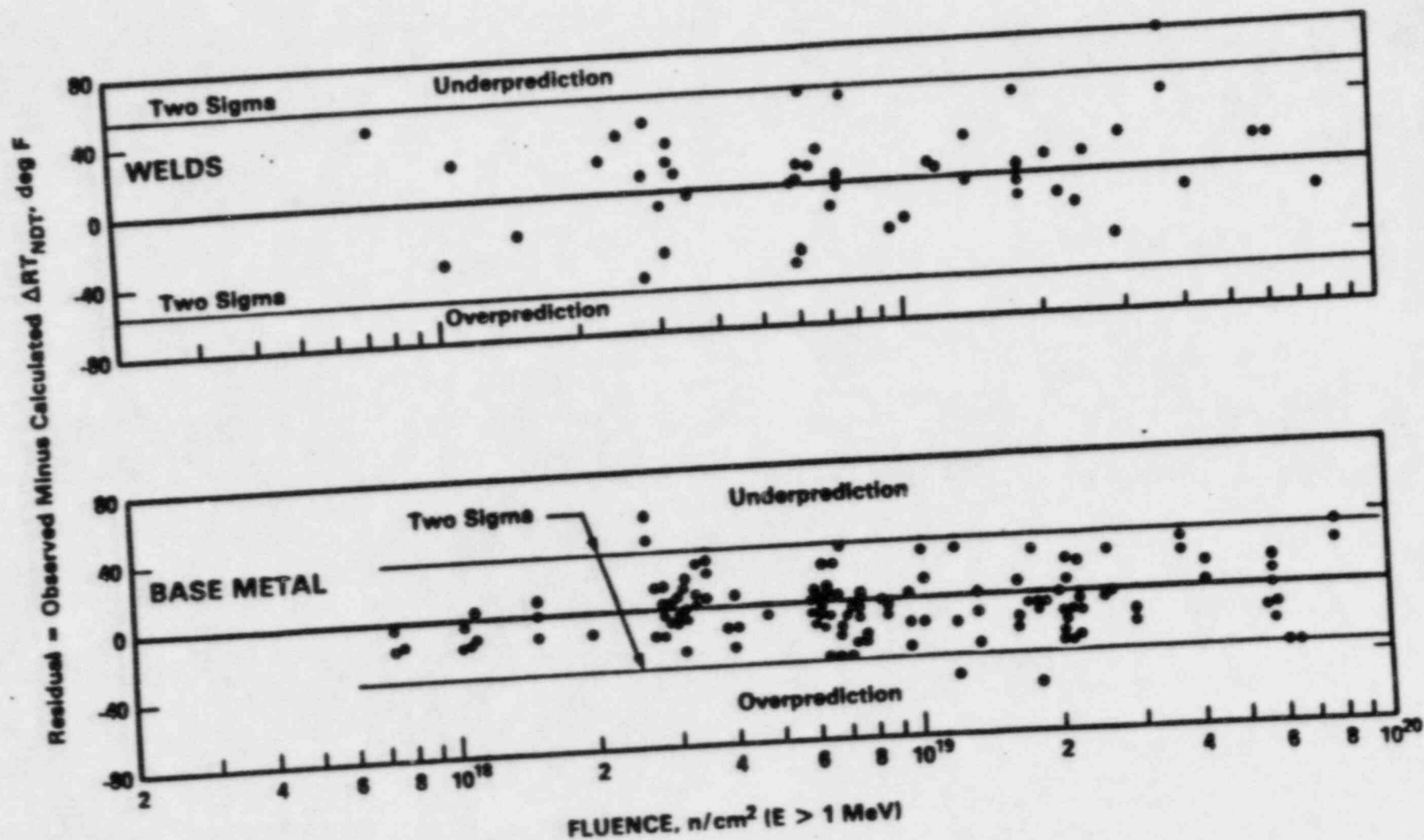


FIG. 11 PLOTS OF RESIDUALS VERSUS FLUENCE FOR 51 WELD AND 126 BASE METAL DATA POINTS

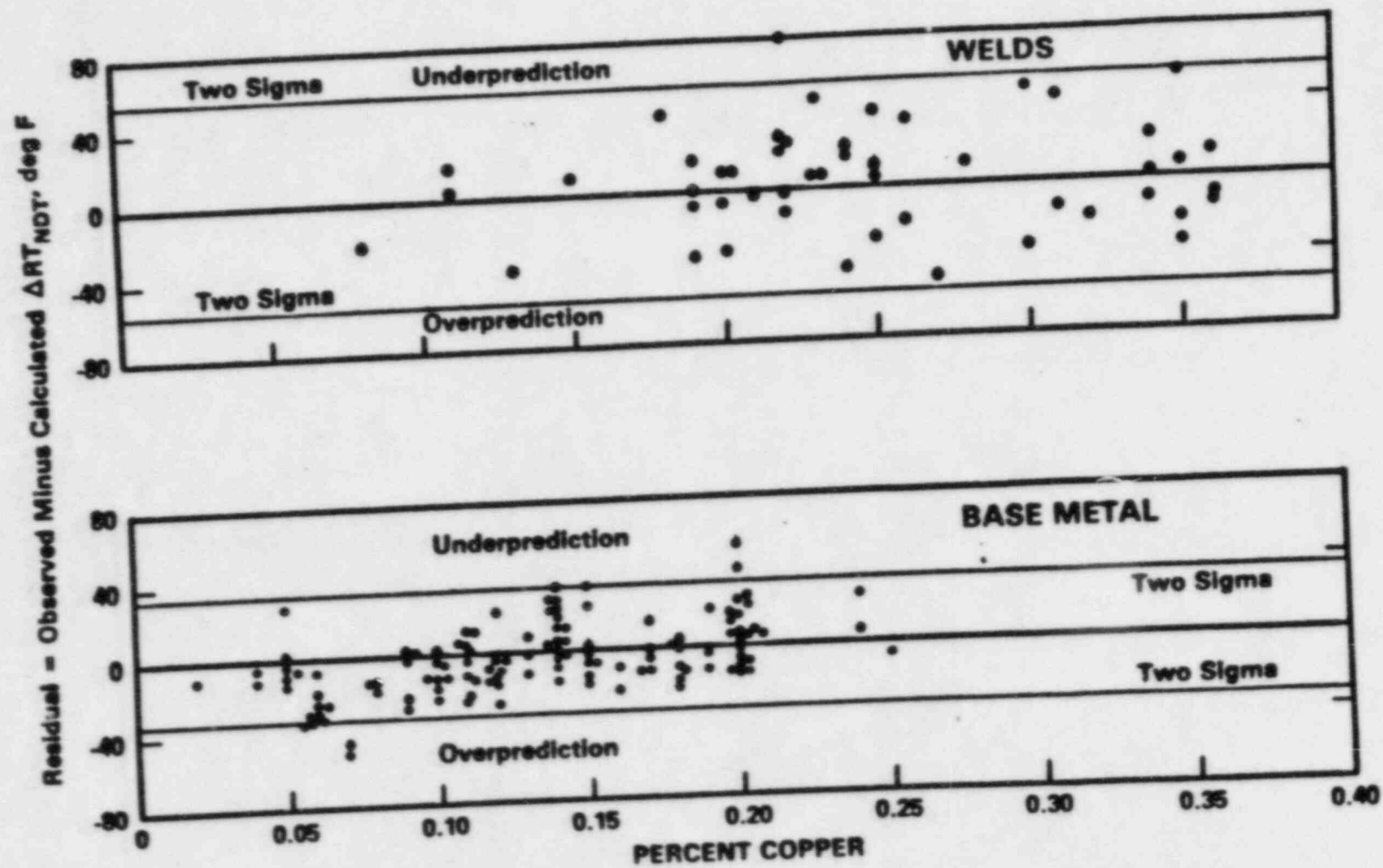


FIG. 12 PLOTS OF RESIDUALS VERSUS COPPER CONTENT FOR 51 WELD AND 126 BASE METAL DATA POINTS

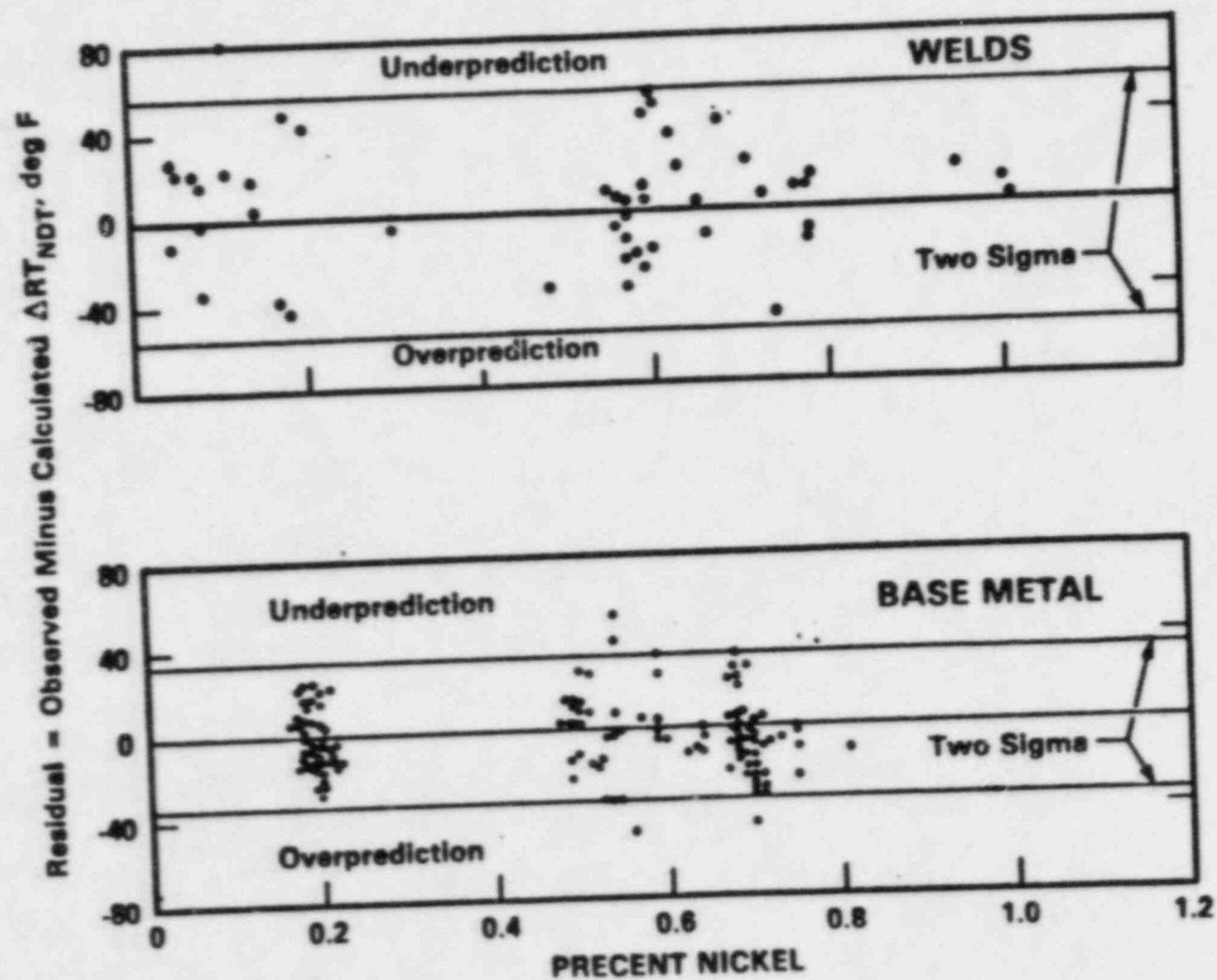


FIG. 13 PLOTS OF RESIDUALS VERSUS NICKEL CONTENT FOR 51 WELD AND 126 BASE METAL DATA POINTS

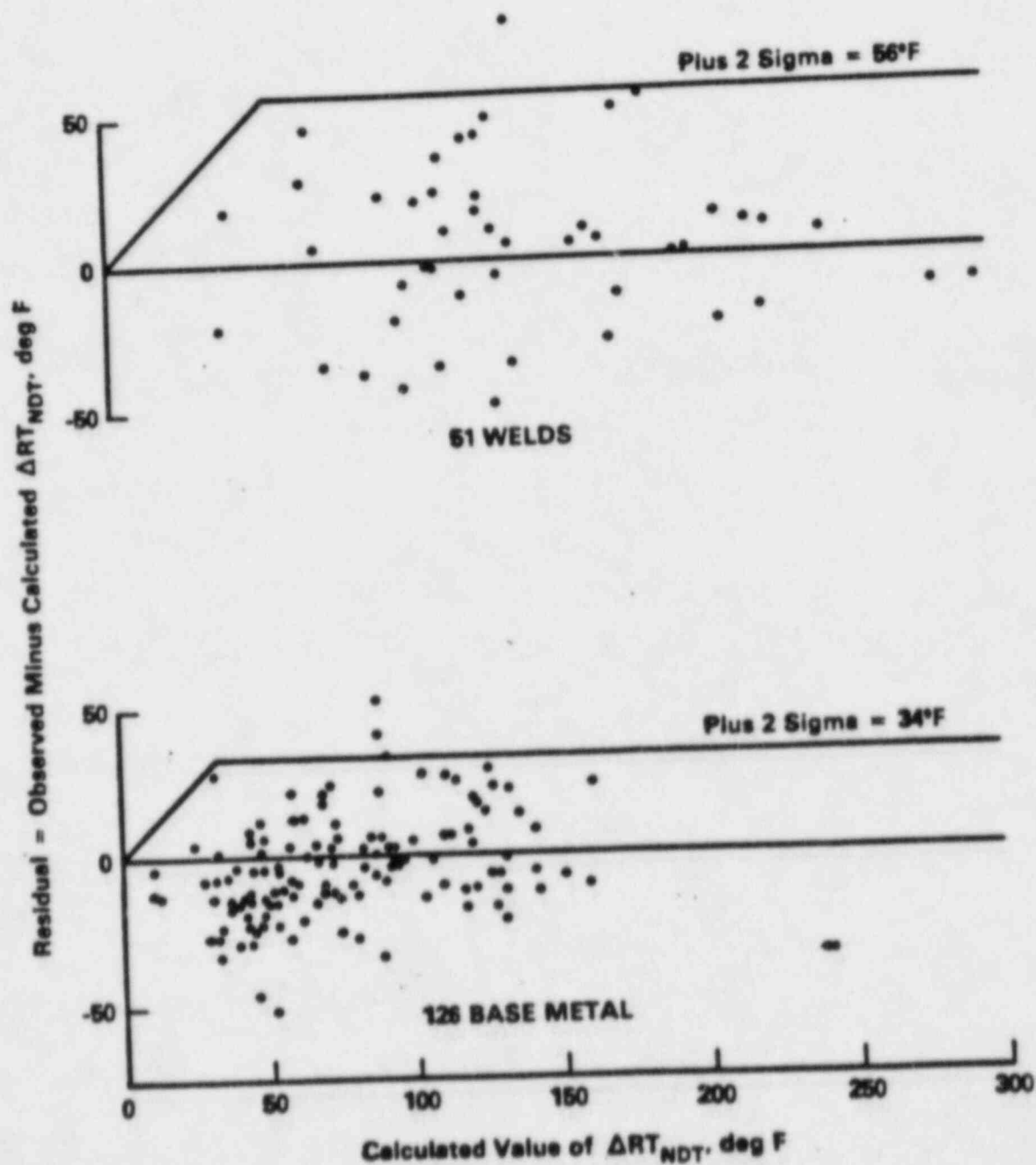
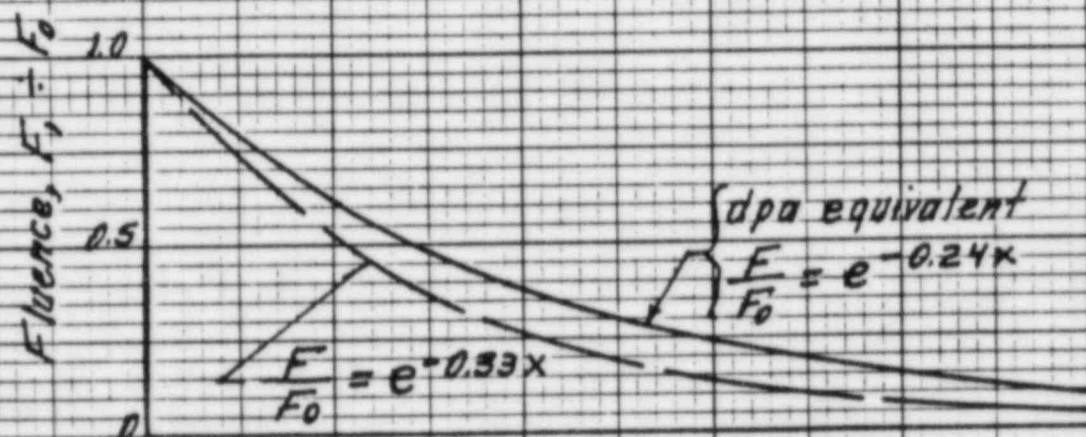
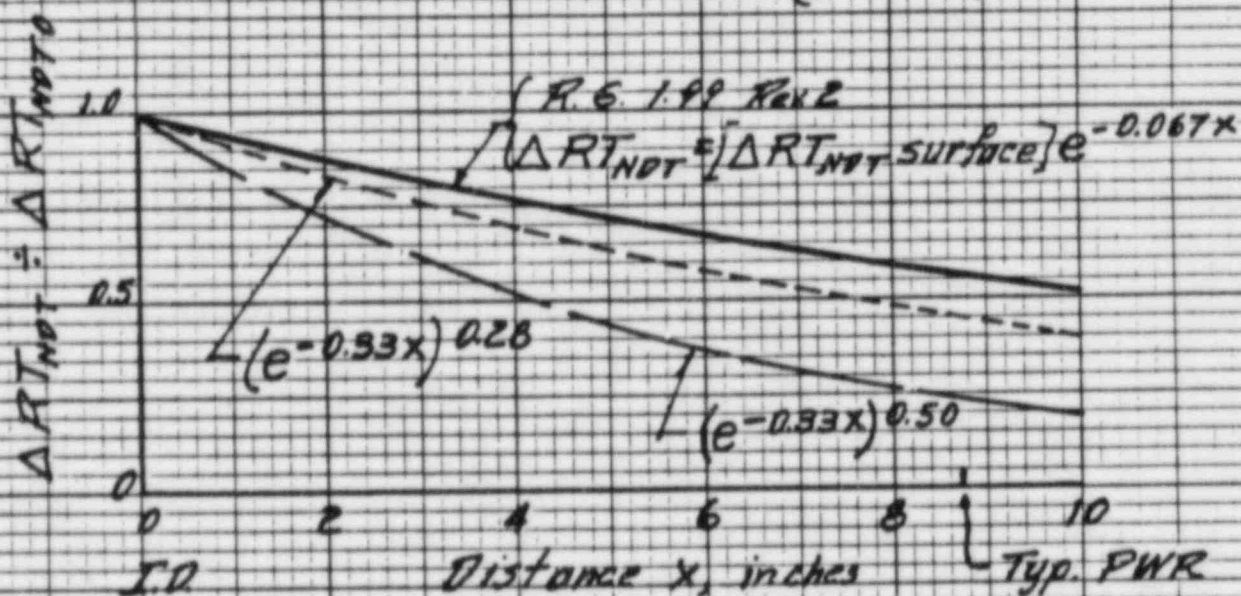


FIG. 14 PLOTS OF RESIDUALS VERSUS CALCULATED VALUE OF  $\Delta RT_{NDT}$  FOR BOTH WELDS AND BASE METAL





Note:  $(e^{-0.24x})^{0.28} = e^{-0.067x}$



ATTENUATION OF  $\Delta RT_{NDT}$  AND FLUENCE  
THROUGH THE VESSEL WALL

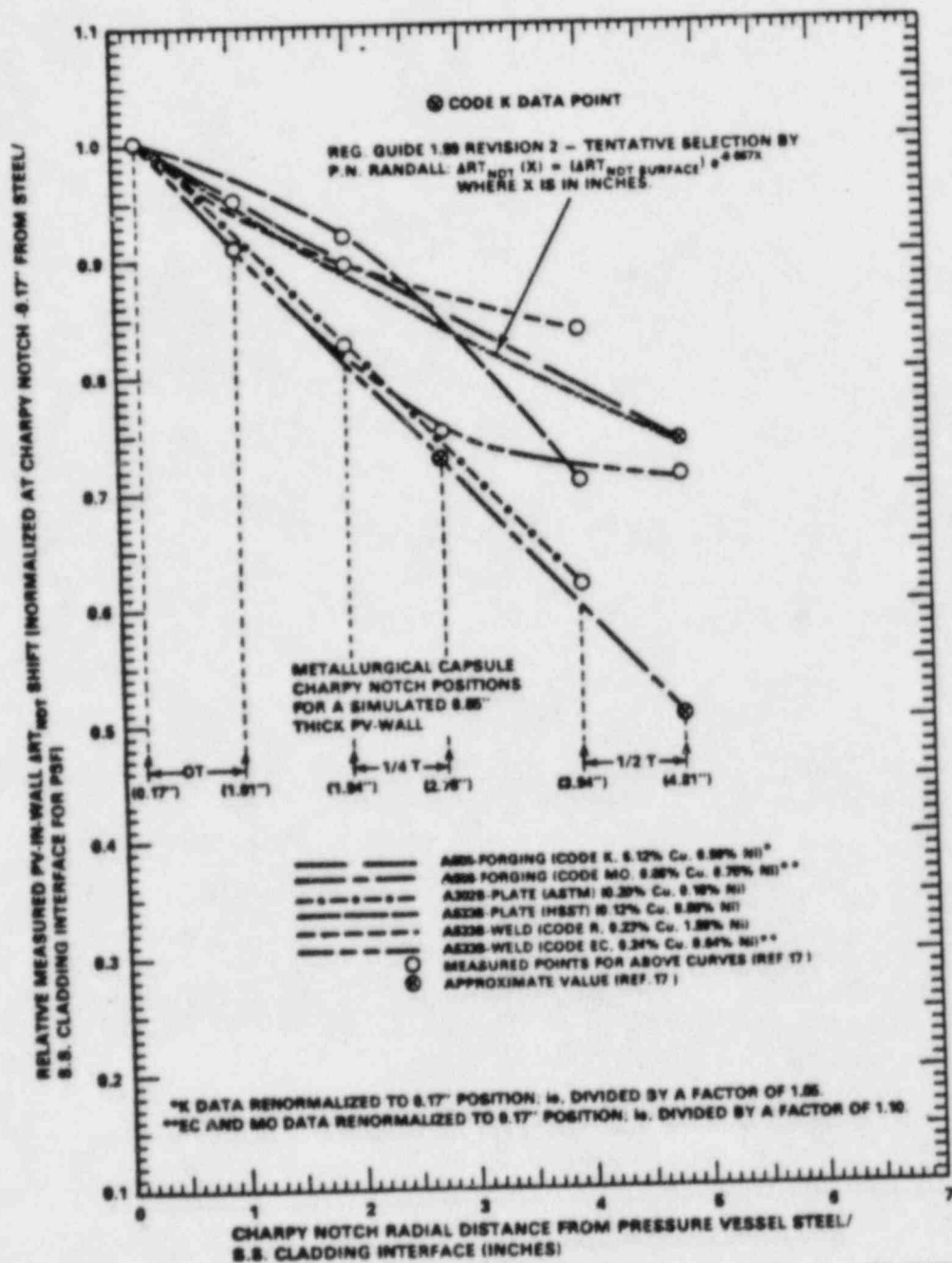


FIGURE 3. PSF Experiment Measured PV-in-Wall  $\Delta RT_{NDT}$  Shift Gradients for Two Forgings, Two Plates, and Two Weld Materials.

$\Delta RT_{50T}$ , °F, Mean + margin

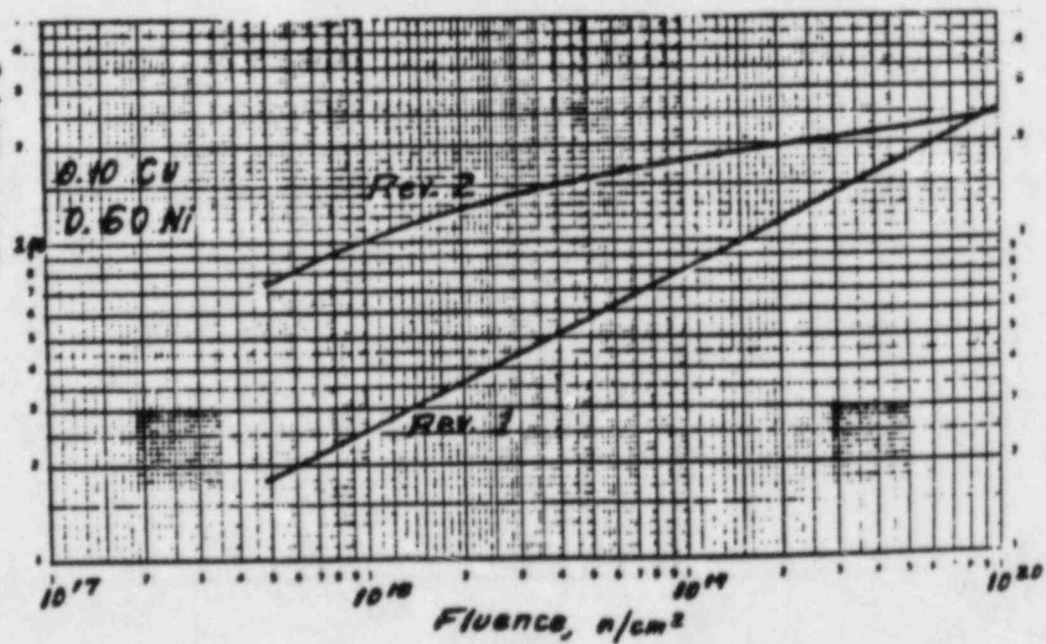
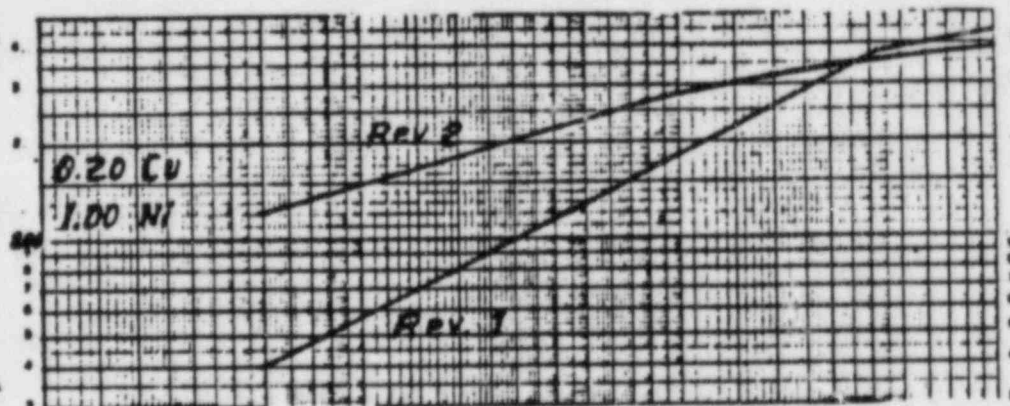
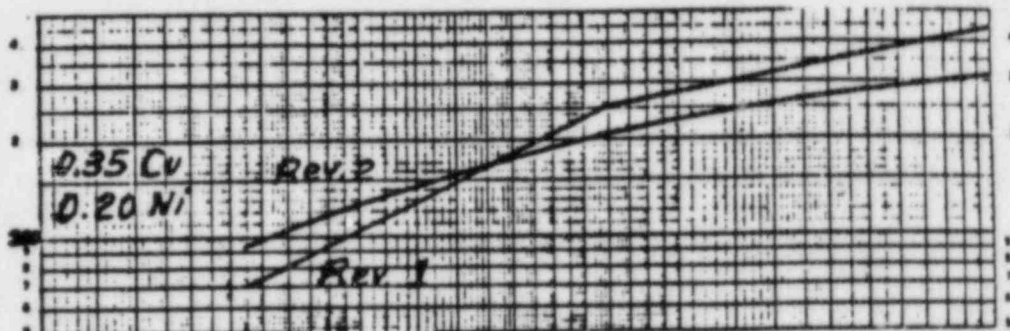
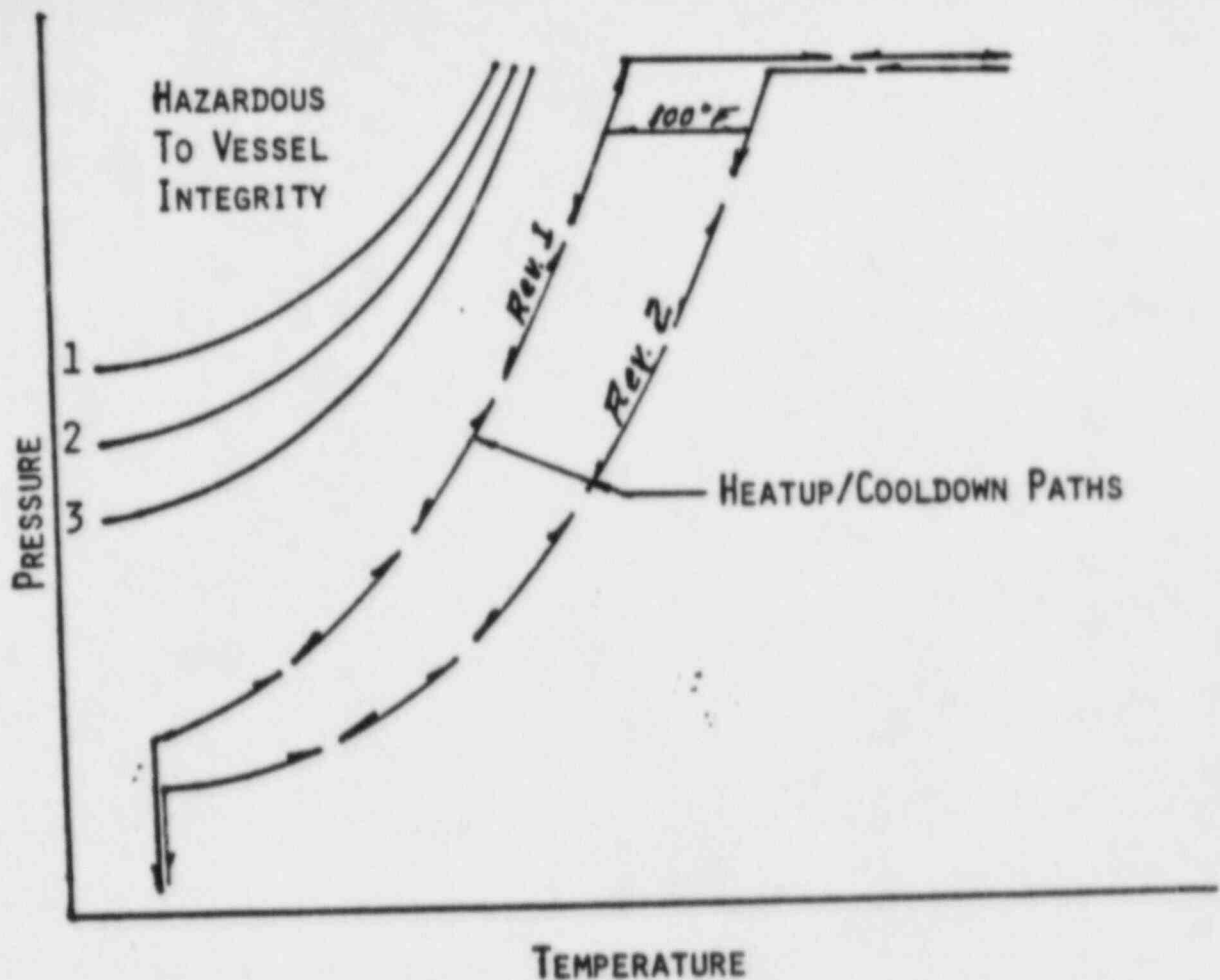


TABLE 1. SUMMARY OF THE CHANGES IN PRESSURE-TEMPERATURE LIMITS EXPECTED TO RESULT FROM A CHANGE FROM REVISION 1 TO REVISION 2 OF REGULATORY GUIDE 1.99

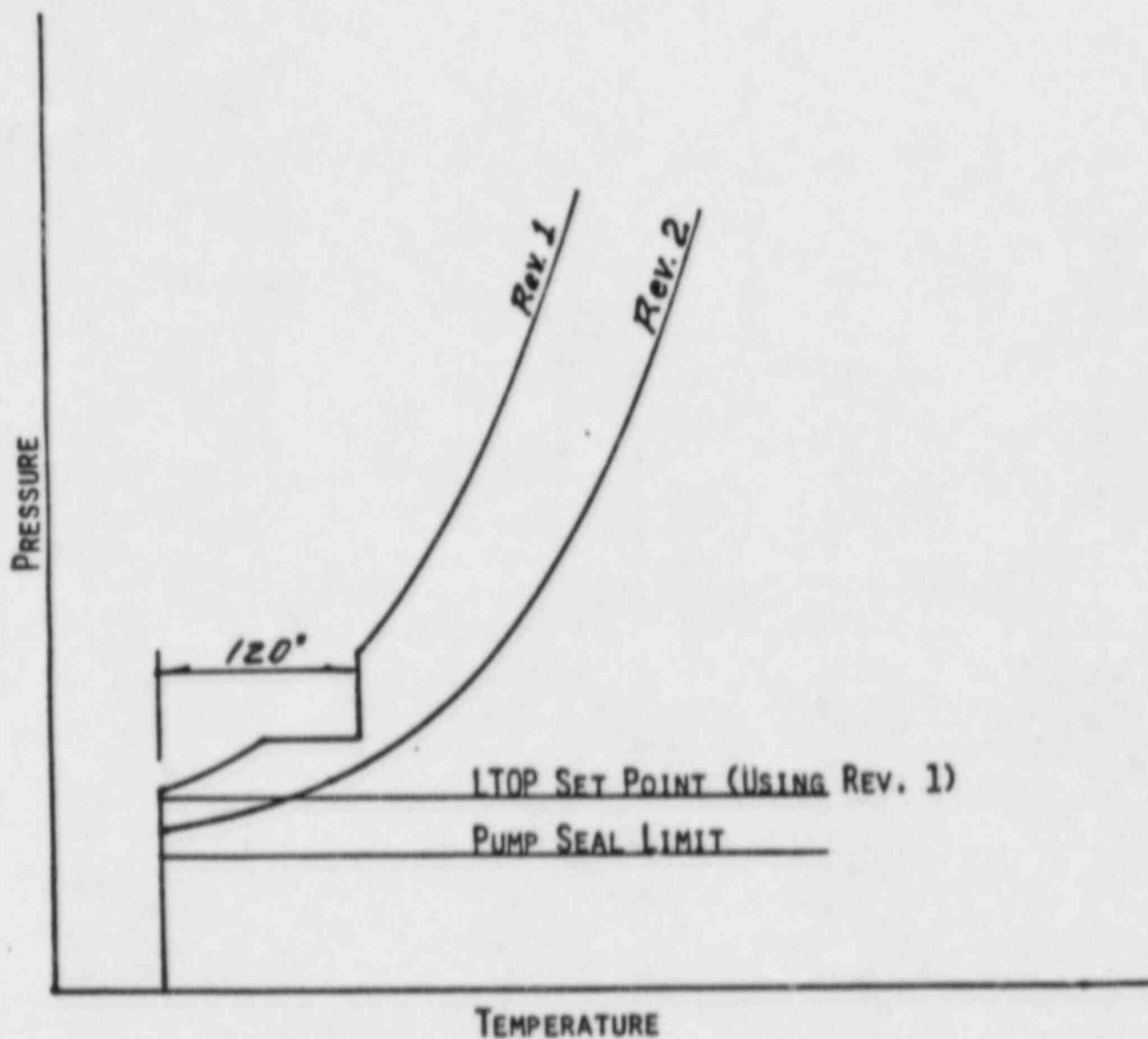
Effect of Change from Rev. 1 to Rev. 2	Operating Reactors			Plants Undergoing Licensing		
	PWR	BWR	Total	PWR	BWR	Total
Ratchet 50-100°	4*	4	8			
Ratchet 20-50°	16	17	33	32	12	44
No Change ( $\pm 20^\circ$ )	23	7	30	3	0	3
Benefit 20-50°	7	1	8			
Benefit 50-100°	1	0	1			
Benefit 100-150°	1	0	1			
Totals	52	29	81	35	12	47

\*Values in the table are number of plants.



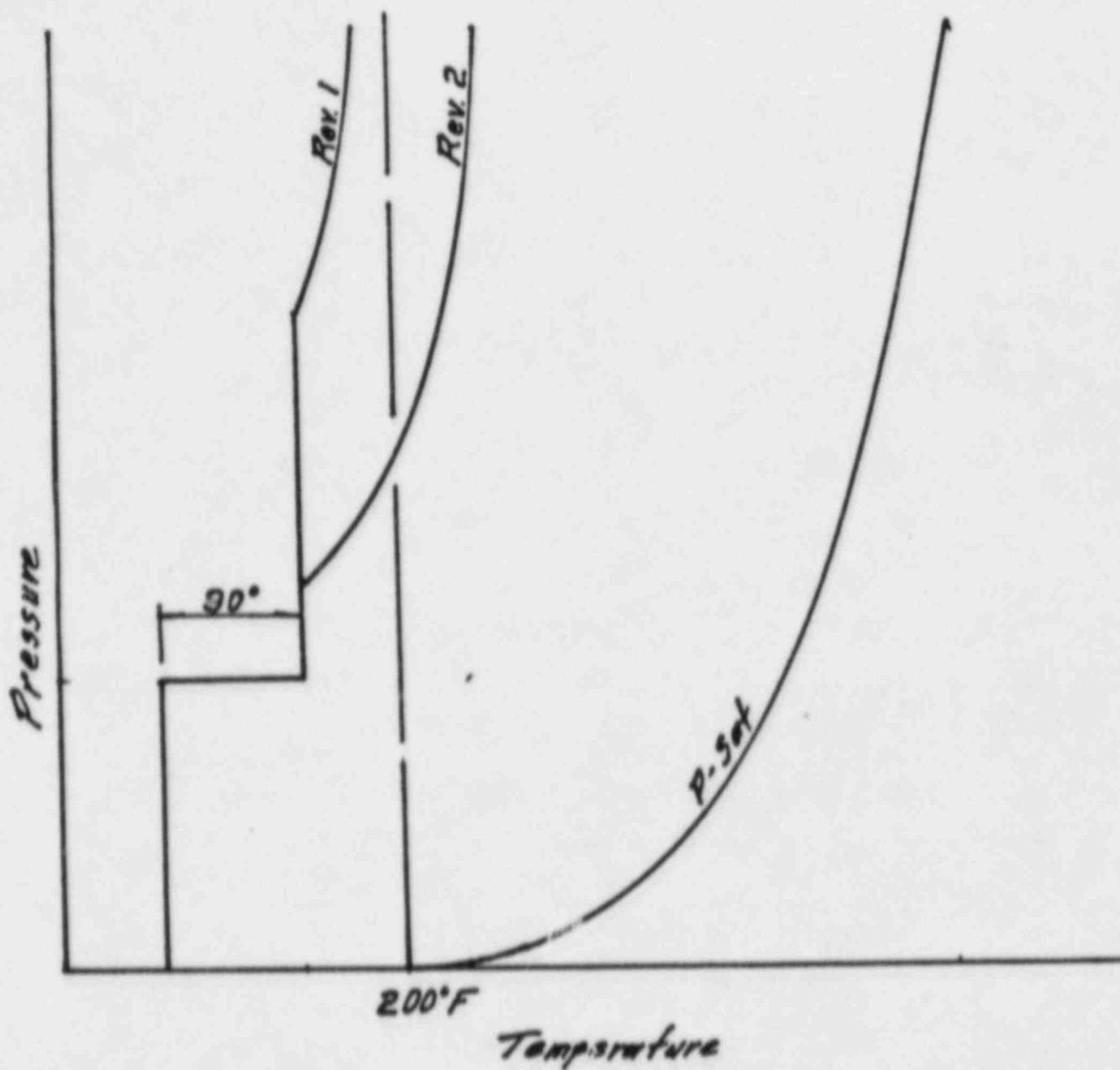
- 0 INCREASE IN PROBABILITY OF VESSEL FAILURE → PERSON - REM PUBLIC EXPOSURE
- 0 DELAY IN STARTUP → COST OF REPLACEMENT POWER
- 0 OTHER COSTS
- 0 COSTS AVOIDED
- 0 PNL ESTIMATE: \$3500-5600 PER PERSON - REM AVOIDED
- 0 STAFF ESTIMATES (CAG ETC.) \$900-1400



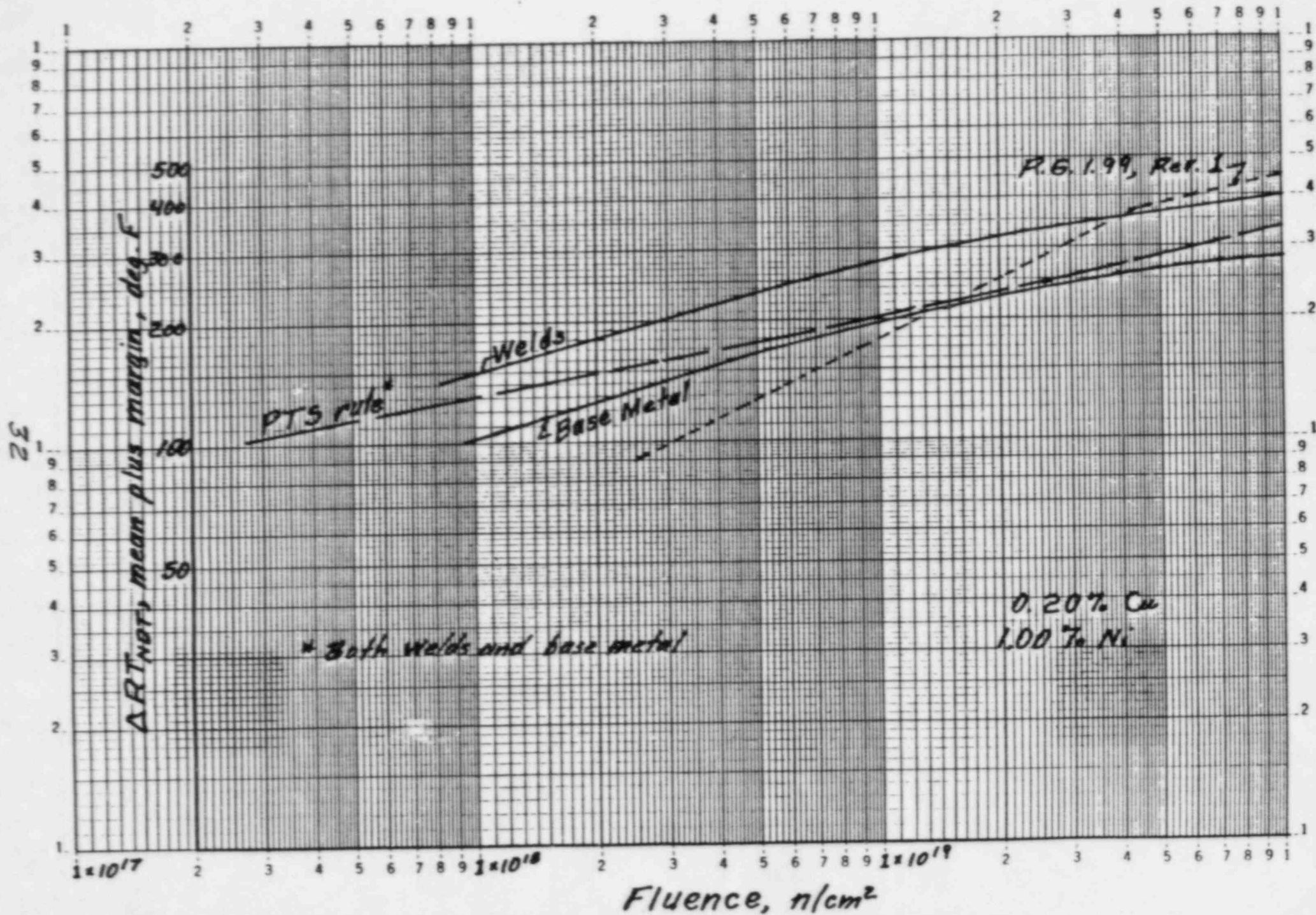


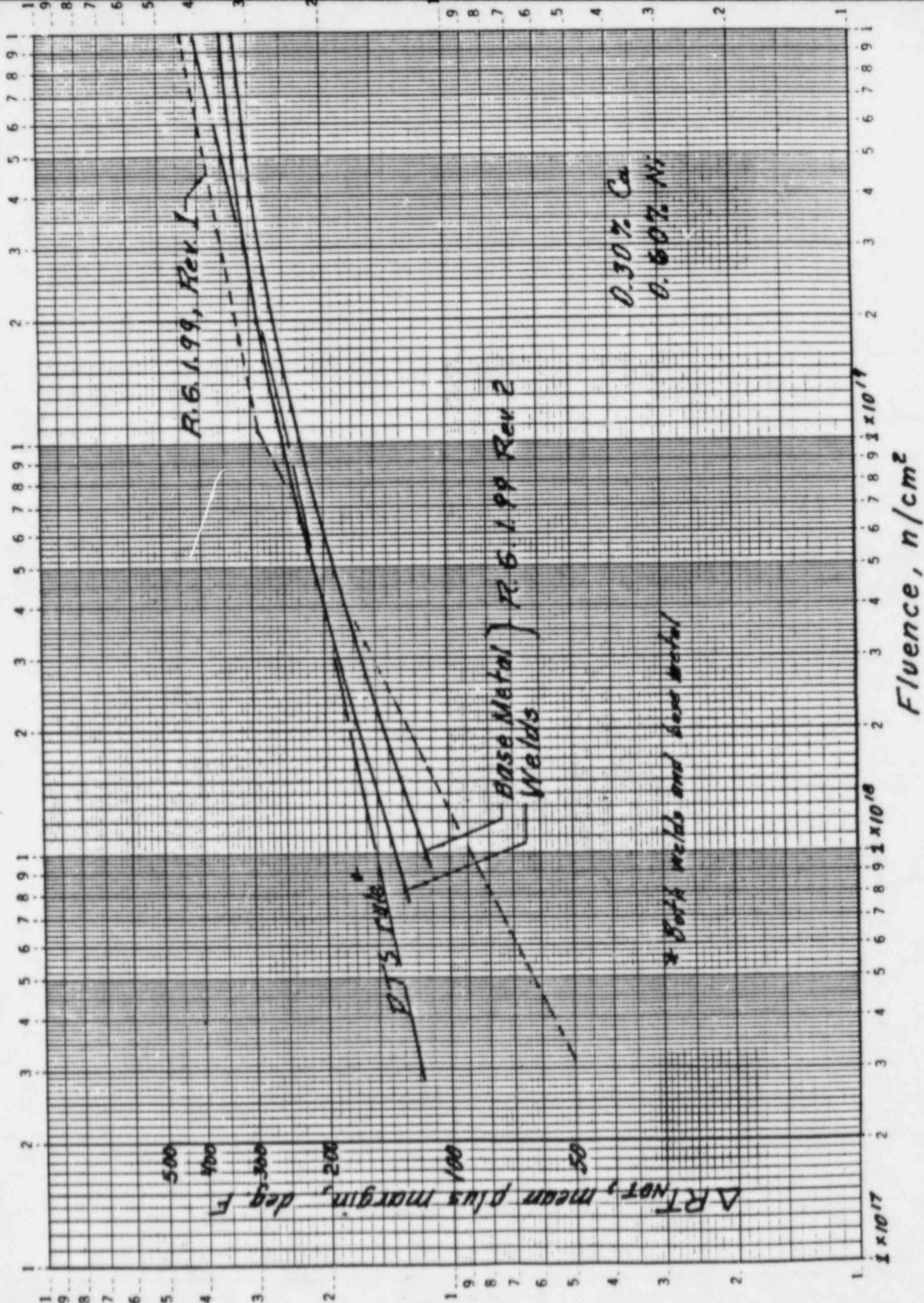
POTENTIAL IMPACT OF REVISION 2 ON THE LTOP SET POINT FOR  
PRESSURIZED WATER REACTORS





POTENTIAL IMPACT OF REVISION 2 ON THE PRESSURE-TEMPERATURE  
LIMITS FOR HYDROTEST OF BOILING WATER REACTORS





## RELATIONSHIP TO PTS RULE

- 0 ISSUANCE OF REVISION 2 FOR PUBLIC COMMENT IN NO WAY AFFECTS THE PTS RULE
- 0 COMMENTS REQUESTED ON THE EFFECT OF REVISION 2 ON PLANTS FOR NON-PTS PURPOSES
- 0 COMMENTS ALSO REQUESTED ON THE EFFECT OF REVISION 2 ON CALCULATED PTS RISK AT PLANTS, ASSUMING THE REVISION 2 CORRELATION, IF JUSTIFIED, WOULD AT SOME FUTURE TIME REPLACE THE  $RT_{PTS}$  CORRELATIONS.
- 0 FOLLOWING RESOLUTION OF COMMENTS,
  - 1. RE-EVALUATE THE CONSERVATISM OF THE PTS RULE, AND
  - 2. IF JUSTIFIED, AMEND THE RULE, AND
  - 3. PUBLISH REVISION 2 IN FINAL FORM

## IMPLEMENTATION LETTER TO UTILITIES

### P-T LIMITS AND ANALYSIS OF ANTICIPATED OPERATIONAL OCCURRENCES

1. ALL SUBMITTALS (CP, OL OR OPERATING REACTORS) AFTER (EFFECTIVE DATE OF REV. 2) WILL BE REVIEWED PER REVISION 2.
2. PLANTS ARE TO SUBMIT REVIEW OF P-T LIMITS WITHIN 3 YEARS.



## REVISION OF UPPER-SHELF ENERGY (USE) TREND CURVES

- 0 P-T LIMITS NOT AFFECTED
- 0 TRANSIENT ANALYSIS NOT AFFECTED, EXCEPT ATWS
- 0 USED IN CP REVIEWS OF BELTLINE MATERIALS
- 0 USED IN ANALYSIS OF 50 FT LB REQUIREMENT (APP. G)
- 0 CONTRACTOR'S EFFORT TO UPDATE WAS INCONCLUSIVE



T-11

OVERVIEW OF NRC RESEARCH PROGRAMS IN NDE

FOR PRESENTATION TO  
ACRS METAL COMPONENTS SUBCOMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 4, 1985

BY.

JOSEPH MUSCARA  
MATERIALS ENGINEERING BRANCH  
DIVISION OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY RESEARCH

**NRC PROJECT BRIEF**

**FIN #B2088**

**A. E./FLAW RELATION FOR**  
**INSERVICE MONITORING OF**  
**REACTOR PRESSURE BOUNDARIES**

**NRC ADMINISTRATION: ENGINEERING TECH. DIV.**  
**MAT'L ENGR'ING BRANCH**  
**DR. J. MUSCARA, PROJ. MGR.**

**ORNL ADMINISTRATION: ENGINEERING PHYSICS DEPT.**  
**P. M. HUTTON, PROJECT MGR.**

**AE/FLAW RELATIONSHIPS**

**PROGRAM PLAN**

- **DEVELOP RELATIONSHIPS IN LABORATORY**
- **TEST ON A STRUCTURE AND REFINE**
- **DEMONSTRATE ON A REACTOR SYSTEM**

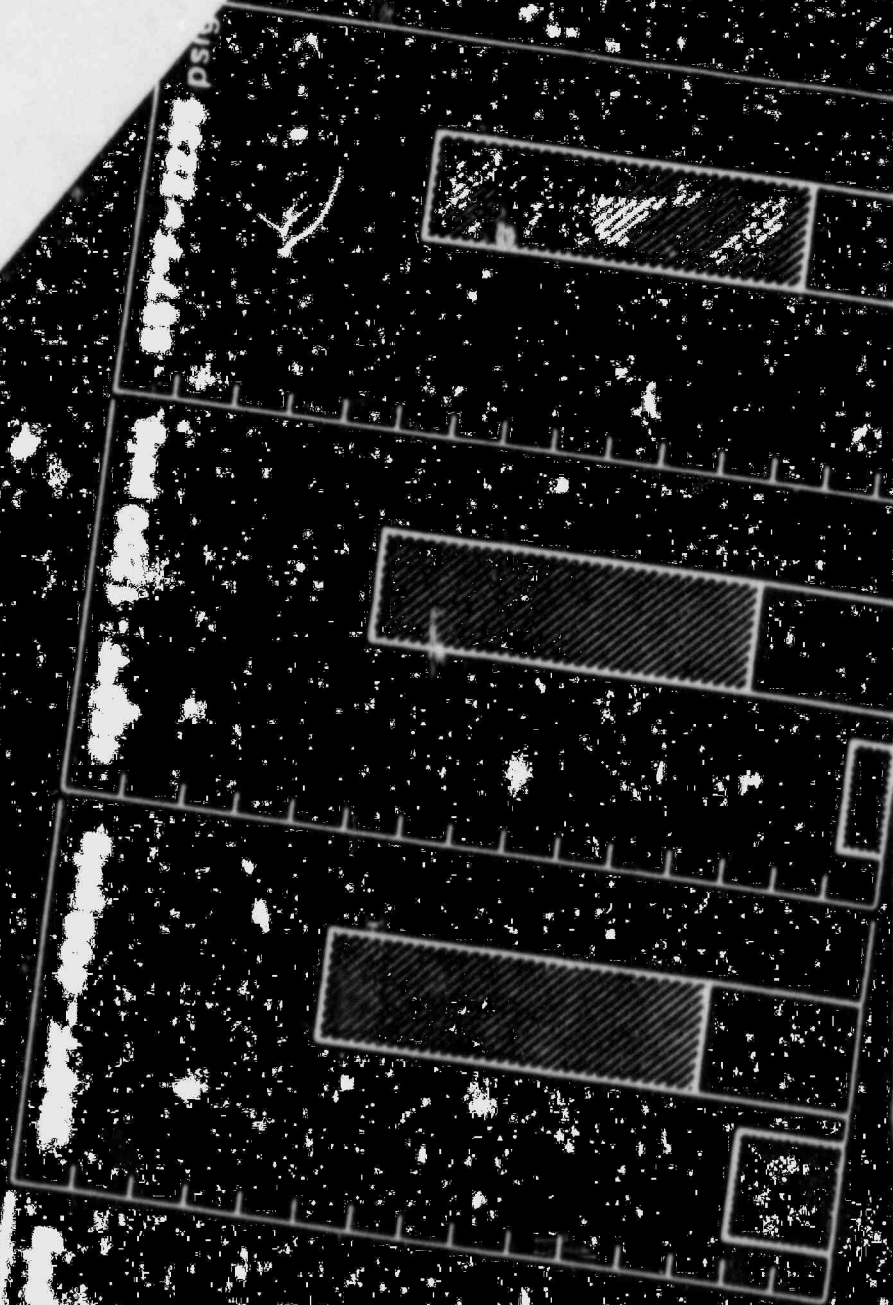
## **AE/FLAW RELATIONSHIPS**

### **STATUS**

- **COOLANT FLOW NOISE PROBLEM SOLVED**
- **CRACKING BY FATIGUE & BY STRESS CORROSION CAN BE DETECTED**
- **AE SIGNAL IDENTIFICATION METHOD DEVELOPED**
- **AE DATA INTERPRETATION METHOD DEVELOPED**
- **INSTRUMENT SYSTEM FOR REACTOR MONITORING IS AVAILABLE**
- **PREPARED FOR STARTUP & OPERATIONAL MONITORING AT WATTS BAR #1 REACTOR**

AE/FLAW CHARACTERIZATION

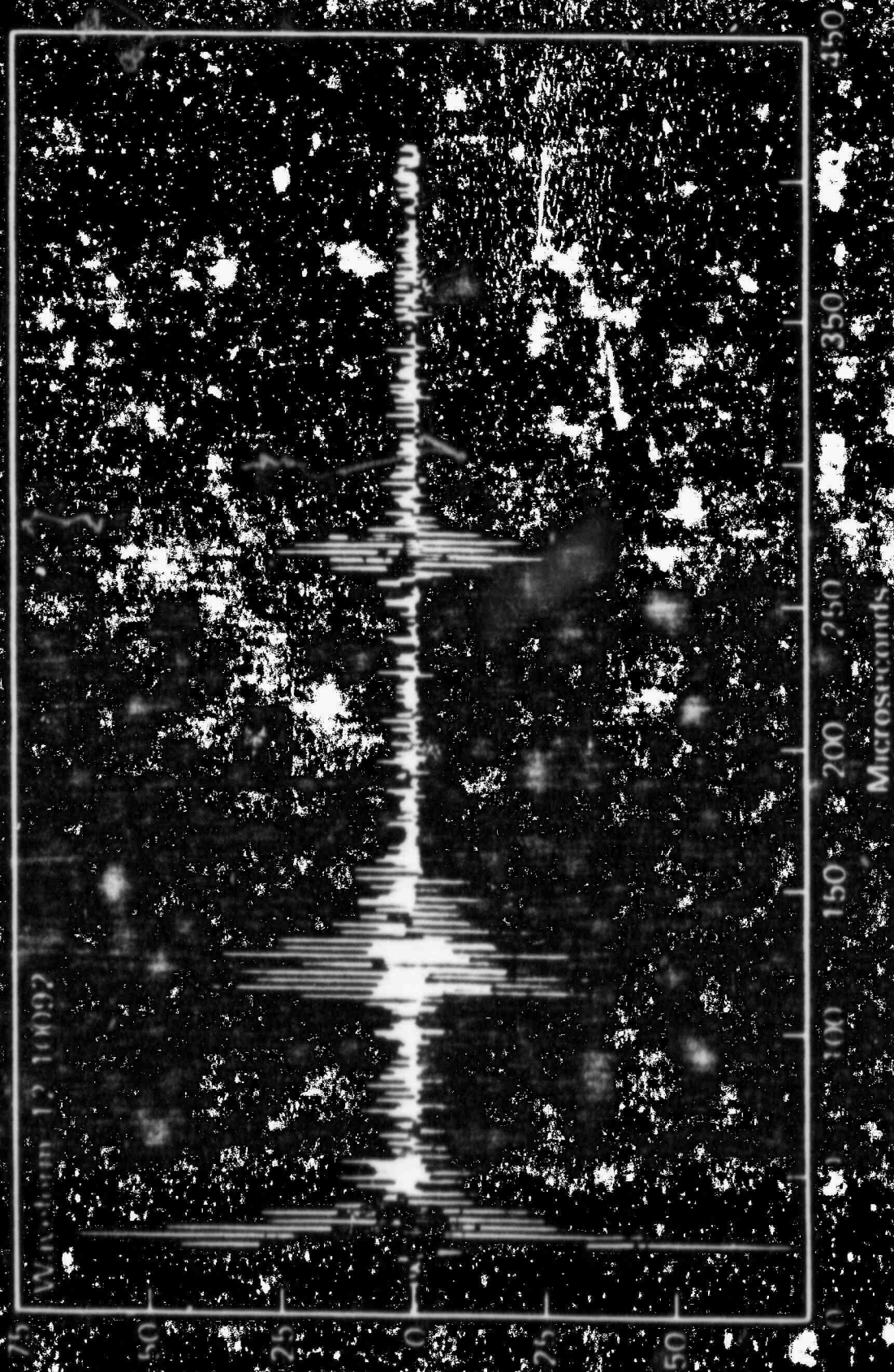
COOLANT FLOW NOISE VS TEMPERATURE  
- WATTS BAR UNIT 1



AE SYSTEM

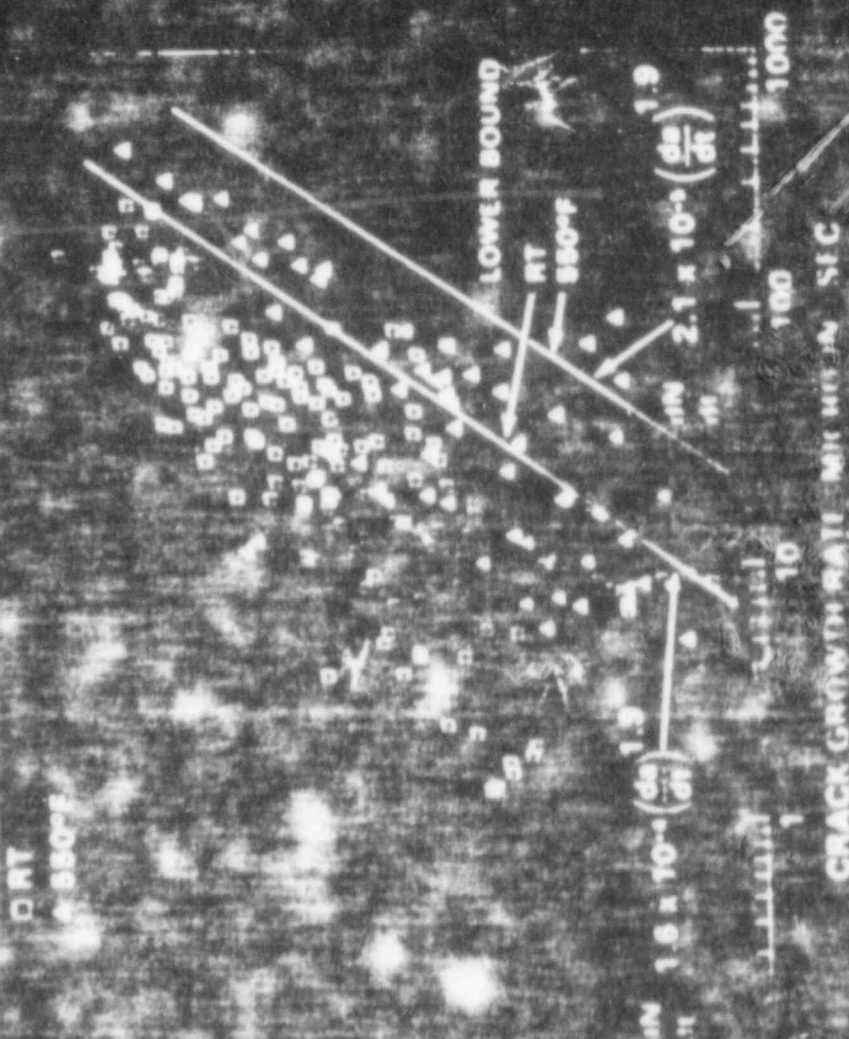


# Three Pulse Waveform Produced Crack Growth AE





# Experimental AE/Fatigue Crack Growth Relation



## **AE/FLAW RELATIONSHIPS**

### **REMAINING WORK**

- **ON-LINE AE MONITORING AT WATTS BAR**
  - **ON-LINE AE MONITOR PIPE CRACKING**
  - **DEVELOP IBSCC/AE RELATIONSHIPS**
  - **TEST CRACK GROWTH RATE EFFECTS**
  - **FINALIZE AE DATA INTERPRETATION METHOD**
  - **ESTABLISH APPROVED ASTM STANDARD**
  - **GAIN ASME CODE ACCEPTANCE**
- 8-

9

T-12

**AE/FLAW RELATIONSHIPS**

**END PRODUCT**

- **DEMONSTRATED TECHNOLOGY WITH IMPLEMENTATION METHODS**
- **STANDARDS & CODES TO GUIDE APPLICATION AND REGULATION**
- **TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**

AE LEAK MONITORING OF LWRS

FIN NUMBER A2250

LABORATORY: ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY

OBJECTIVE:

TO DEVELOP AND ASSESS ACOUSTIC TECHNIQUES FOR LEAK DETECTION  
AND CHARACTERIZATION IN REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEMS

AE HAS THE POTENTIAL FOR:

MORE SENSITIVE LEAK DETECTION  
LOCATION CAPABILITY  
DISCRIMINATION CAPABILITY  
LEAK RATE DETERMINATION



## Laboratory Studies at Argonne

---

- Laboratory established to assess adequacy of acoustic methods to detect, locate and size leaks
    - Studies carried out with field induced cracks
    - Acoustic background data acquired from existing reactors
    - Acoustic leak detection system installed by utility was reproduced by ANL and evaluated under laboratory conditions
    - Digital continuous acoustic monitoring system using advanced signal processing technology developed for field application
  - Laboratory facility was also used to evaluate moisture sensitive tape
-

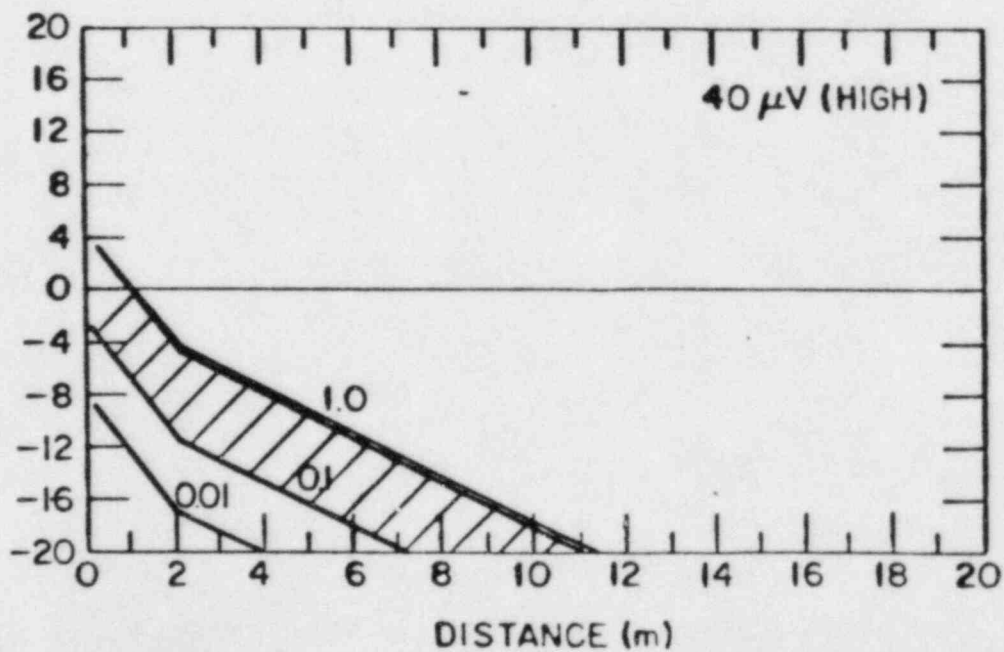
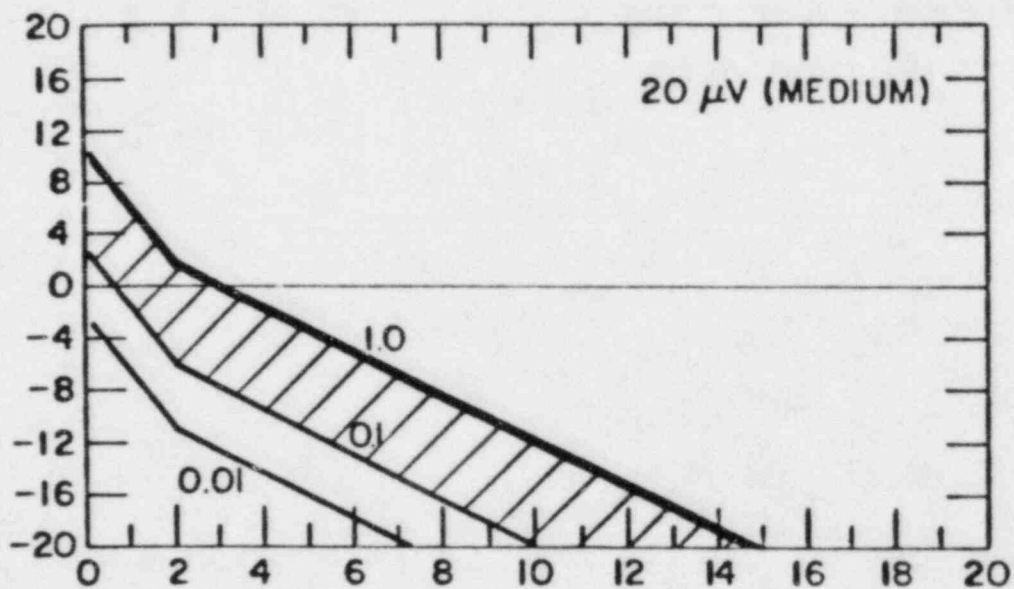
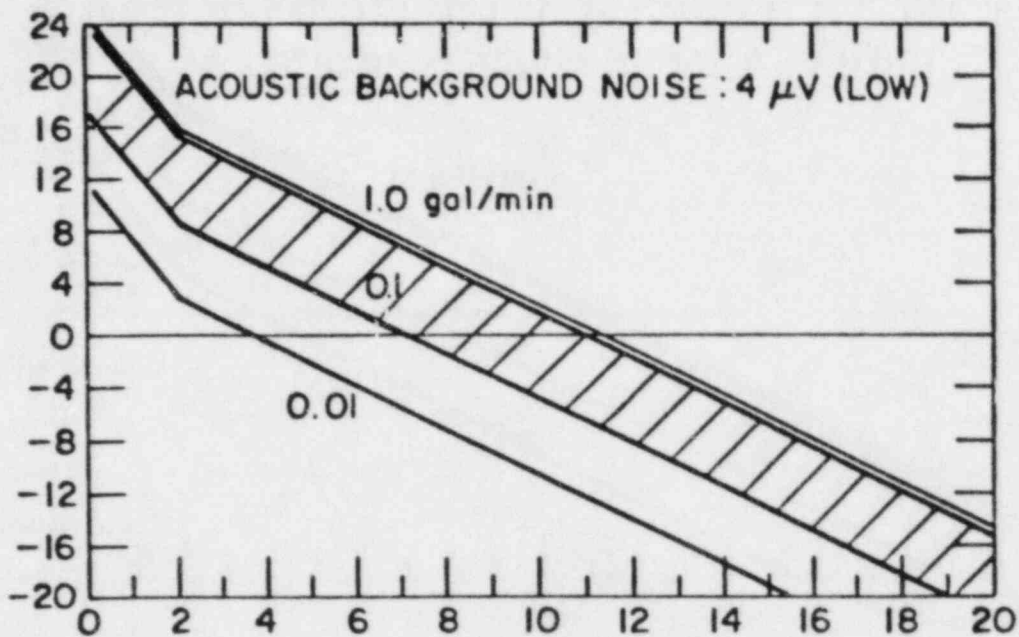
## Status of Acoustic Monitoring Analytical Capability

---

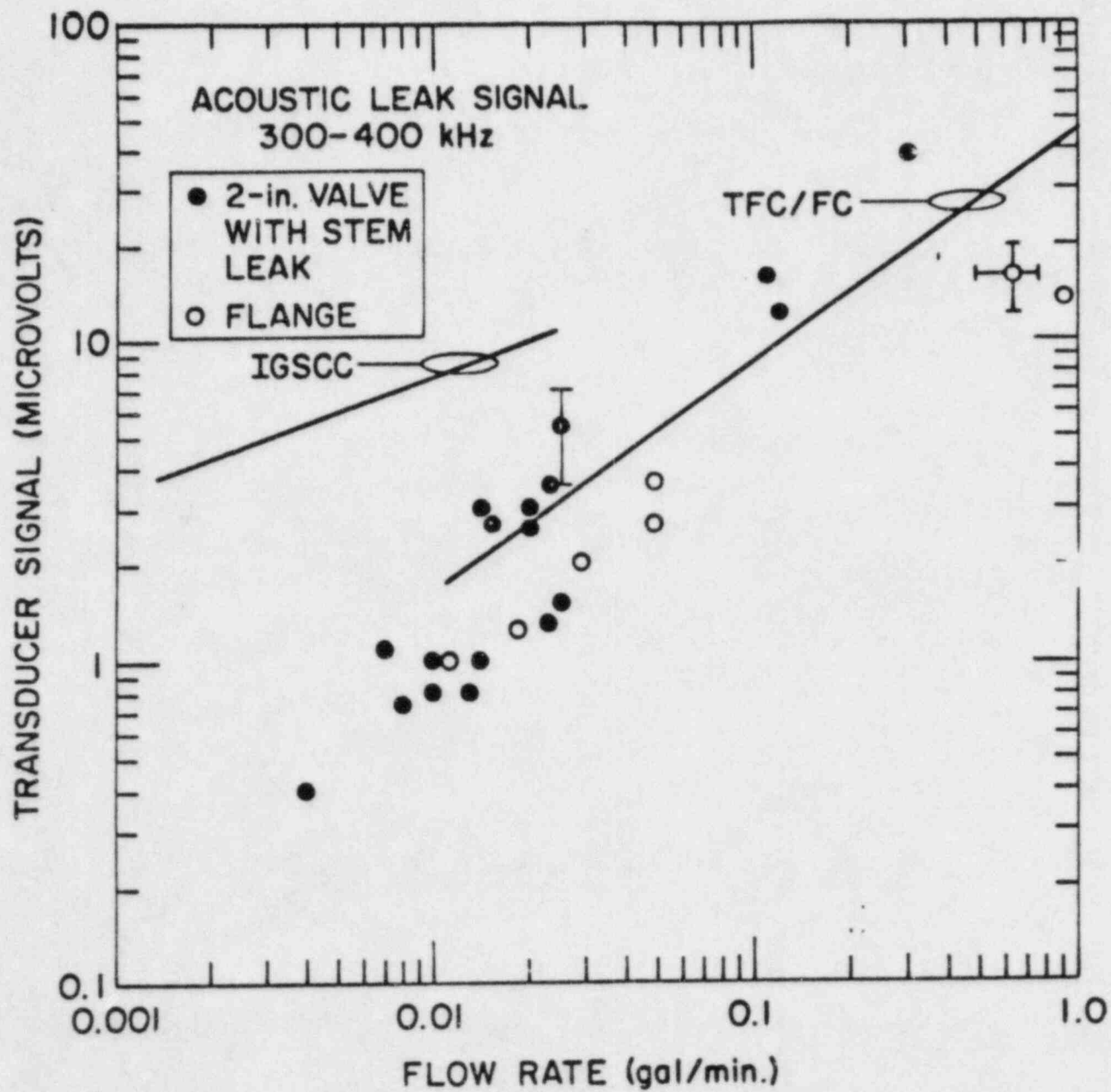
- Leaks can be detected, located and probably sized with commercially available acoustic emissions sensors and advanced signal processing
  - Leaks rates as small as 0.005 gpm can be detected at 1 meter in low acoustic background noise (1.0 gpm at 1 meter in high background noise)
  - Acoustic spectral analysis can be used to distinguish leaking IGSCC from other types of leak sources
  - Leaks can be located by cross-correlation analysis of acoustic signals
  - IGSCC leak rates probably can be estimated from analysis of acoustic signals in 300–400 khz range
-



SIGNAL / NOISE RATIO IN 300-400 kHz RANGE (dB)



✓ 121



## Future Efforts

---

- Laboratory studies
    - Complete software development for GARD/ANL acoustic leak detection system
    - Carry out experiments with large leaks from cracks (1 gpm or greater)
  - Carry out field tests with GARD/ANL acoustic leak detection system
    - During startup and early operation of watts bar (in collaboration with PNL)
    - With midwest reactor under construction employing electronically generated acoustic signals to study wave propagation and establish feasibility for reactor environment
  - Prepare NRC regulation guide for continuous acoustic monitoring (1987)
-

PROGRAM: DEVELOPMENT AND VALIDATION OF A REAL-TIME  
SAFT-UT SYSTEM FOR INSERVICE INSPECTION OF LWRS

LABORATORY: BATTELLE, PACIFIC NORTHWEST LABORATORY

OBJECTIVES: 1) ENGINEER AND EVALUATE A REAL-TIME SAFT-UT  
IMAGING SYSTEM FOR INSPECTION OF  
REACTOR PRIMARY SYSTEM

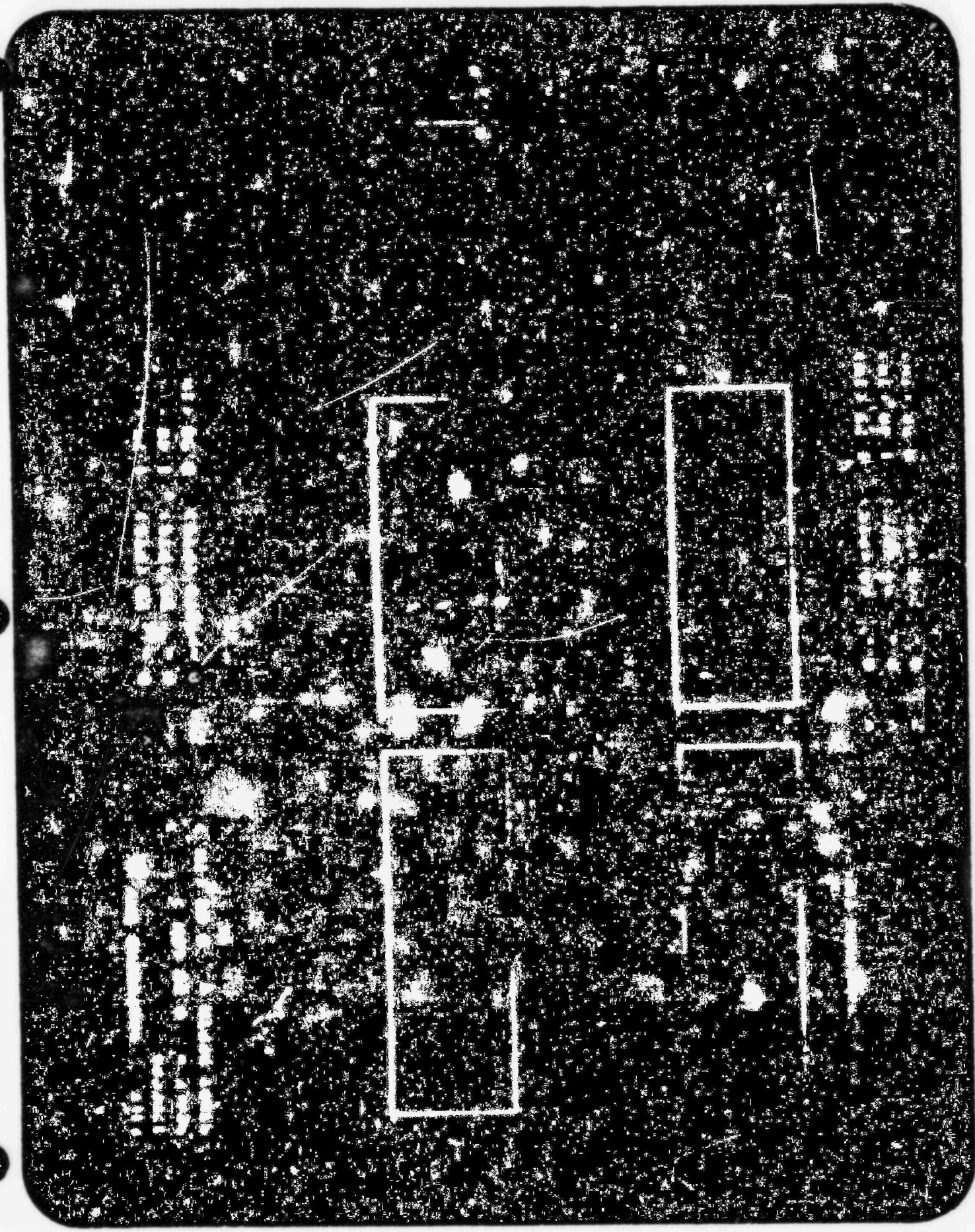
2) DEVELOP ENGINEERING DATABASE TO ESTABLISH  
CODE AND REGULATORY ACCEPTANCE OF SAFT-UT  
IMAGING TECHNIQUES

---

- O UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN - DEVELOPED FUNDAMENTALS OF SAFT-UT  
AND DEMONSTRATED IN LABORATORY
- O BATTELLE PNL (FALL 1982) - DEVELOP SAFT-UT INTO A FIELD  
USABLE TECHNOLOGY
- O DEVELOP ANGLE-BEAM SAFT-UT TECHNIQUE
- O SAFT ALGORITHM OPTIMIZATION
- O ROUND-ROBIN - PISC II (NOVEMBER 1983)
- O PRIMARILY FOCUSED ON THE IGSCC PROBLEM
- O DEVELOP TANDEM SAFT TECHNIQUE
- O FIELD EXPERIENCE - DRESDEN UNIT 3 (FEBRUARY 1984)  
VERMONT YANKEE (JULY 1984)
- O ON-SITE SAFT PROCESSING (JUNE 1985) - COMMONWEALTH EDISON  
(CHICAGO)
- O COMPLETE SAFT-UT FIELD SYSTEM INTEGRATION



Bottom Tandem Resistor



## REAL-TIME SAFT-UT FIELD SYSTEM FEATURES

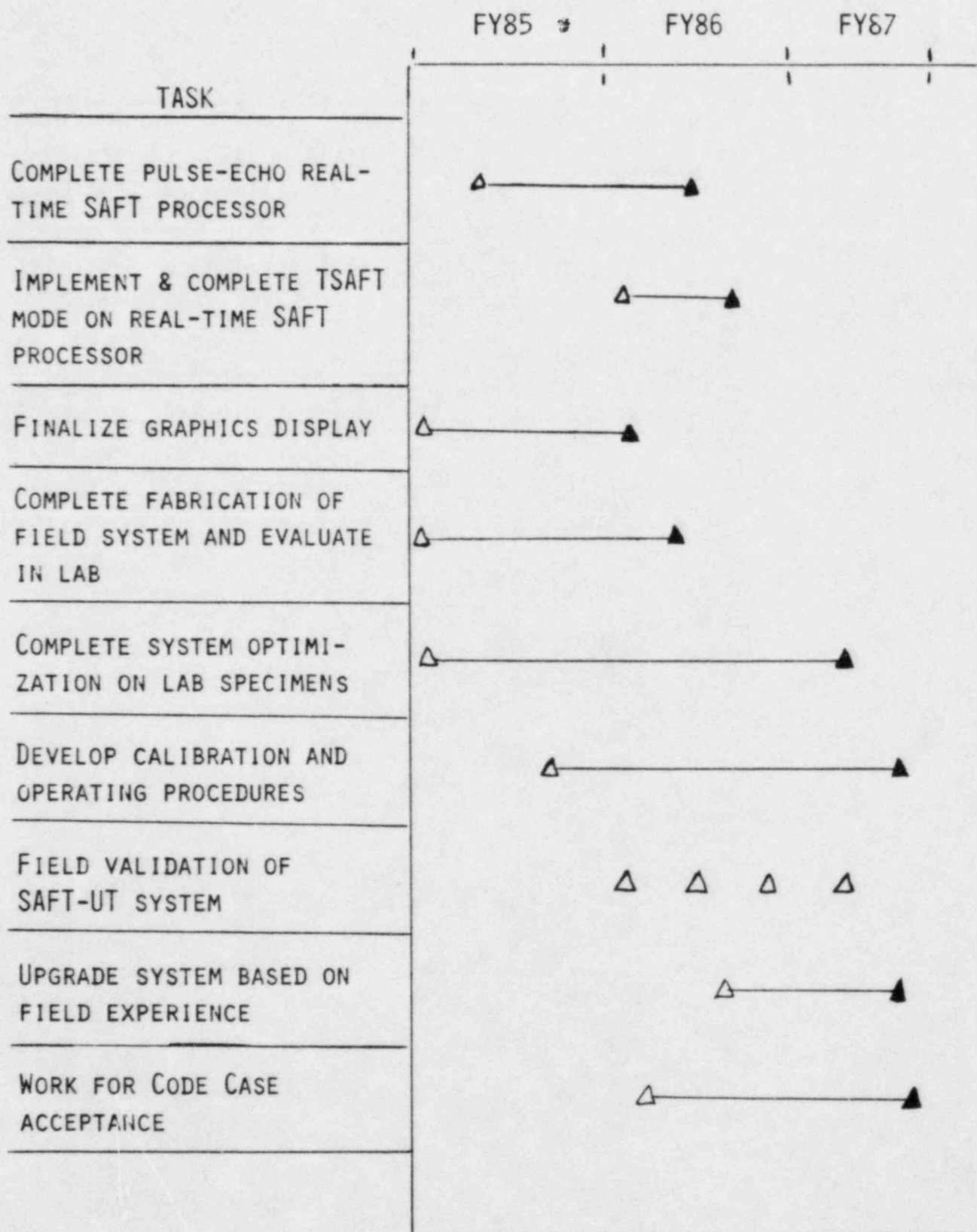
- 0 MODULAR SOFTWARE
  - 0 COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE COMPONENTS
  - 0 IMPLEMENTS PULSE-ECHO AND TANDEM SAFT TECHNIQUES
  - 0 REMOTELY OPERATED
  - 0 FLEXIBLE
  - 0 PORTABLE
- 

## REMAINING TASKS

- 0 COOPERATIVE EFFORT WITH INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION FOR TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER
  - 0 COMPLETE LABORATORY TESTING ON OTHER LWR COMPONENTS FOR SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION
  - 0 FIELD VALIDATION TESTS
  - 0 UPGRADE FIELD SYSTEM BASED ON FIELD EXPERIENCE
  - 0 WORK FOR CODE CASE ACCEPTANCE
  - 0 FINAL REPORT
- 17-



# REMAINING TASKS ON SAFT-UT PROGRAM



INTEGRATION OF NDE RELIABILITY AND  
FRACTURE MECHANICS (NDE/FM)

FIN NUMBER B2289

LABORATORY: BATTELLE, PACIFIC NORTHWEST LABORATORY

OBJECTIVE:

TO QUANTIFY THE RELIABILITY OF PRESENT INSERVICE INSPECTION TECHNIQUES FOR PRIMARY SYSTEMS COMPONENTS AND TO ESTABLISH MEANS FOR OBTAINING IMPROVEMENTS IN THE RELIABILITY OF INSERVICE INSPECTIONS. THIS INCLUDES:

- O DETERMINE EFFECTIVENESS AND RELIABILITY OF INSERVICE INSPECTIONS PERFORMED ON COMMERCIAL LIGHT WATER REACTOR PRIMARY SYSTEM PIPING AND PRESSURE VESSELS
- O USING PROBABILISTIC FRACTURE MECHANICS ANALYSIS, EVALUATE THE IMPACT OF INSPECTION UNRELIABILITY ON SYSTEM SAFETY
- O EVALUATE RELIABILITY IMPROVEMENTS OFFERED BY ADVANCED INSPECTION TECHNIQUES
- O BASED ON MATERIAL PROPERTIES, SERVICE CONDITIONS, AND INSPECTION UNCERTAINTIES, FORMULATE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CODE REVISION AND REGULATORY INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS TO ASSURE SUITABLY LOW FAILURE PROBABILITIES

## NDE/FM PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

- O PIPE REMOVED FROM OPERATING PLANTS -- MONTICELLO
  - UNDERGOING DECONTAMINATION AND EVALUATION VERSUS ISI RESULTS
- O CAST STAINLESS STEEL ROUND ROBIN -- PISC III
  - 18 TEAMS FROM EUROPE AND THE U.S. EXAMINED 15 CCSS SPECIMENS AND THE RESULTS ARE SIMILAR TO THOSE FOUND IN THE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED PNL WORK -- DATA AND ANALYSIS ARE IN PROGRESS SO THESE MUST BE REGARDED AS PRELIMINARY RESULTS.
- O UT EQUIPMENT INTERACTION STUDY
  - DEVELOP CRITERIA FOR ACCEPTANCE AND RE-QUALIFYING OF UT EQUIPMENT
- O DEVELOPMENT OF ADVANCED INSPECTION CRITERIA
  - REVIEW REASONS FOR INSPECTION AND DEVELOP SAMPLING PLAN, INSPECTION FREQUENCY AND ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS TO MEET OBJECTIVES OF INSPECTION
- O MINI-ROUND ROBIN ON STAINLESS STEEL
  - QUANTIFY IMPROVEMENT IN CAPABILITY FOLLOWING PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION REQUIRED IN IEB 83-02
  - QUANTIFY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN INDIVIDUAL AND TEAM PERFORMANCE
  - QUANTIFY DIFFERENCES IN PERFORMANCE IN DETECTING LONG CRACKS VERSUS SHORT CRACKS
  - QUANTIFY DEPTH SIZING CAPABILITY

STATUS: THE ANALYSIS TO DATE IS VERY VERY PRELIMINARY AND NO DEFINITIVE CONCLUSIONS CAN BE DRAWN, TWO TEAMS ARE SCHEDULED TO PARTICIPATE IN SEPTEMBER. IN GENERAL, RESULTS SEEM TO BE SIMILAR TO PIKR RESULTS.

- O PRESSURE VESSEL ACTIVITIES
  - THESE ACTIVITIES ARE PRIMARILY THE TRACKING OF THE PISC II WORK TO SEE WHAT NEEDS TO BE DONE SO THAT DUPLICATION OF EFFORTS DOES NOT OCCUR.

## INSPECTION OF WELD OVERLAY REPAIRS

### OBJECTIVE:

EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS AND LIMITATIONS OF ULTRASONIC INSPECTION OF WELD OVERLAY REPAIRS.

PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INSPECTION PARAMETERS THAT WILL PROVIDE BEST EXAMINATION RESULTS.

### DELIVERABLES:

AN INTERIM REPORT HAS BEEN PREPARED AND TRANSMITTED TO NRC STAFF.

A FINAL REPORT WILL BE DEVELOPED BY DECEMBER 1986.

22-

## INSPECTION OF WELD OVERLAY REPAIRS

### INTERIM REPORT:

- 0 BASED ON
  - LITERATURE SEARCH
  - EXPERIMENTAL DATA ON DISTORTION OF ULTRASOUND PROPAGATING THROUGH WELD OVERLAY
  - REVIEW OF DATA FROM WELD OVERLAY INSPECTION DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS OF EPRI

### 0 CONCLUSIONS:

1. CONVENTIONAL SHEAR WAVE EXAMINATION NOT EFFECTIVE.
2. DETECTION AND SIZING OF IGSCC LESS THAN 50% OF ORIGINAL WALL THICKNESS IS UNRELIABLE.
3. LONGITUDINAL WAVE PROBES WITH INCIDENT ANGLES BETWEEN 40° AND 70° PROVIDES BEST RESULTS. MOST SUCCESSFUL INSPECTION RESULTS BETWEEN 2.0 AND 4.0 MHZ.
4. SURFACE PREPARATION OF WELD OVERLAY IS REQUIRED FOR EXAMINATION.
5. SURFACE CONDITION SHOULD BE:
  - 0 RMS SURFACE ROUGHNESS SHOULD BE 250 MICROINCH OR LESS
  - 0 SURFACE WAVINESS MUST BE NOT GREATER THAN 0.06 INCH RADIAL DEVIATION FROM PEAK TO VALLEY POINTS WITHIN A 1" X 1" SURFACE AREA.
6. TANDEM AND OR CREEPING WAVE PROBES WERE MORE ACCURATE FOR DETERMINING REMAINING LIGAMENT ASSOCIATED WITH DEEP IGSC CRACKS.

## INSPECTION OF WELD OVERLAY REPAIRS

### RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. WELD OVERLAY JOINTS SHOULD BE EXAMINED WITH LONGITUDINAL WAVES USING AT LEAST TWO DIFFERENT INCIDENT ANGLES IN THE  $40^{\circ}$  TO  $70^{\circ}$  RANGE AND SEPARATED BY A DIFFERENCE OF  $15^{\circ}$  (E.G.,  $45^{\circ}$  AND  $60^{\circ}$ ).
2. INSPECTORS SHOULD DEMONSTRATE THEIR CAPABILITY TO DETECT FLAWS IN WELD OVERLAID JOINTS.
3. WHERE POSSIBLE, EACH HEAT-AFFECTED ZONE SHOULD BE EXAMINED FROM BOTH SIDES.
4. TANDEM AND/OR CREEPING WAVE PROBES SHOULD BE USED TO ESTIMATE THE REMAINING LIGAMENT OF IGSC CRACKS SUSPECTED OF ENTERING INTO THE WELD OVERLAY MATERIAL.
5. AN ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR FABRICATION FLAWS SHOULD BE DETERMINED.



## QUALIFICATION OF ULTRASONIC INSERVICE INSPECTION

### A. BACKGROUND

#### 1. SEVERAL RESEARCH STUDIES HAVE SHOWN DEFICIENCIES IN UT/ISI

- o NATIONAL STUDIES - PNL PIPE INSPECTION ROUND ROBIN
  - EPRI SIZING STUDY
  - CONCLUSIONS OF NUREG-1061
- o INTERNATIONAL STUDIES - PISC I, II AND III

#### 2. FIELD EXPERIENCE

- o RESULTS OF NINE MILE POINT NUCLEAR STATION UNIT 1
- o TEAMS PASSING I&E BULLETIN 83-02 STILL HAVE INCONSISTENT RESULTS (DRESDEN, VERMONT YANKEE, HATCH, ETC.)

### B. BASIC ASSUMPTIONS/ELEMENTS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

- o CURRENT REQUIREMENTS INADEQUATE
- o "BLIND TEST" DEMONSTRATIONS
- o ADDRESS PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT, PROCEDURES
- o UNIQUELY ADDRESS SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS
- o ANNUAL TRAINING COURSES TO ADDRESS CURRENT PROBLEMS AND TECHNIQUES
- o STRENGTHEN WRITTEN EXAM REQUIREMENTS TO COVER SPECIFIC UT/ISI APPLICATIONS
- o PASS/FAIL BASED ON DESIRED PERFORMANCE STATISTICS
- o SPECIFY TOLERANCES ON EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE
- o APPLIES TO ALL UT/ISI
- o ALL CRITERIA PROVIDED SO ANYONE CAN SET UP QUALIFICATION PROGRAM

25

## QUALIFICATION ACTIVITIES

- 0 FOR SEVERAL YEARS NRC HAS BEEN SPONSORING RESEARCH AT PNL TO DEVELOP CRITERIA FOR THE QUALIFICATION OF THE INSPECTION OF LIGHT WATER REACTOR COMPONENTS.
- 0 JUNE 1983 - A WORKSHOP WAS HELD WITH THE NUCLEAR INDUSTRY TO REVIEW AN INITIAL DRAFT ON THE NEEDS AND METHODS OF QUALIFICATION.
- 0 OCTOBER 1984 - A SECOND DRAFT DOCUMENT WAS REVIEWED BY THE NRC STAFF; GENERAL AGREEMENT WAS REACHED ON THE NEEDS AND CONTENT OF THE DOCUMENT.
- 0 NOVEMBER 1984 - THE SECOND DRAFT DOCUMENT WAS PRESENTED AT A WORKSHOP WITH INDUSTRY.
- 0 THE OVERWHELMING POSITION OF THIS WORKSHOP WITH THE INDUSTRY WAS THE RECOMMENDATION FOR AN AD HOC TASK GROUP TO GENERATE RECOMMENDATIONS USING THE DRAFT DOCUMENT, ON QUALIFICATION FOR ASME SECTION XI. THE GENERAL VIEW WAS THAT PRESENT PERFORMANCE WAS NOT ADEQUATE AND IMPROVEMENTS WERE NEEDED.
- 0 AUGUST 1985 - THE AD HOC TASK GROUP PRESENTED THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS TO ASME SECTION XI SUBGROUP ON NDE.
- 0 NRC DOCUMENT BEING PREPARED FOR PUBLICATION AS A NUREG REPORT IN FALL 1985.
- 0 IN THE FUTURE THE PNL WORK WILL FOCUS ON SUPPORTING THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE AD HOC TASK GROUP'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF ADDITIONAL APPENDICES TO COVER PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION TESTS FOR ALL INSPECTED COMPONENTS.
- 0 IT SHOULD BE RECOGNIZED THAT THE INDUSTRY HAS BEEN WORKING VERY HARD IN THE ASME AD HOC TASK GROUP TO GENERATE THE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA.

26'

**Eddy Current Examinations of the Retired  
from Service Surry Steam Generator**

## **Post-Service Baseline Examinations**

- **3000+ Tubes**
- **Zetec MIZ 12 Multifrequency System**
- **Intercontrol IC3FA Multifrequency System**

# Summary of 1000 Randomly Selected Observations

Two Distinctive  
Size Difference  
100%

Two Distinctive  
Size Difference  
100%  
Distance  
on 100%  
Distance

Team A Size

530

73

18

7

Team B Size

180

174

20

5

Team A 21 Size < 80%

130

130

44

11

Team B 20 Size < 80%

120

40

310

2

Team A 8 Size < 80%

80

41

53

0

Team B 8 Size < 80%

80

40

300

0



## **Results of Post Service Baseline Examinations**

- **One team sized defects larger ( $\sim 5\%$ ) on average**
- **One team called considerably more  $< 20\%$  defects**
- **A number of instances where both teams detected an eddy current indication, which one team analyzed as a defect and the other team as a nondefect artifact (such as a conductive deposit)**
- **Several indications in each size range where one team had no signal**
- **A generally high correlation on data acquisition (i.e. both teams had eddy current signal information at a large majority of locations)**

30-



## **Selection of Round Robin Tubes**

**Purpose:** Establish a representative subset of samples within the steam generator which could be repeatedly examined by a number of teams within a reasonable time.

- **Statistically sufficient to enable a 90 % probability of detecting a 10 % disagreement in detection**
- **Representative of all regions of the generator and all potential defect locations/types**
- **Bounded by the reasonable limits for conducting destructive validation studies**
- **Utilized information from the baseline examinations plus information from historical generator records and from secondary side characterization efforts**
- **A double stratification statistical technique, taking into account defect size categories and sizing agreement categories from the two post service baseline examinations**

# Actual Composition of Round Rods in Tube Section II

## Tube with Indications: 240

Disagreement  
on Detection

Two Detection  
Size DIM

Two Detection  
Size Diff. 10%

Indications

Size

Category

32

29

16

36

30

16

36

30

16

20

20

20

## **Round Robin Examinations**

- **Data Acquisition and Analysis Round Robin**  
Five teams using Zetec MIZ 12 and DDA 4 Analyzer
- **Data Analysis Round Robin**  
Eight teams analyzing same MIZ 12 generated data tapes using DDA 4 Analyzer
- **Data Analysis Round Robin (French)**  
Eight teams analyzing same Intercontrole IC3FA generated data tapes (in Europe)
- **Advanced Technique Examinations**  
Use of alternate NDT techniques (ultrasonics, profilometry), or advanced eddy current developments (special probes, new instruments)

# SGEP EC Round Robin

Total Members  
Indications

Team

287

202

292

257

259

Total  
Indications

20

226

255

222

to Can Within 3 inches Deleted

# 15

37



# SCGP EC Round Robin

## Number of Indications in Each Sire Category

	Sire Category	
	20-40	>40
A	45	121
B	27	89
C	24	120
D	60	79
E	61	120

# SGGP EC Round Robin

## Two-Team Comparisons of Common Detections

### Fraction Agreement by Team

	A	B	C	D	E
A	1	0.61	0.76	0.77	0.75
B	0.78	1	0.79	0.79	0.76
C	0.86	0.70	1	0.88	0.85
D	0.74	0.60	0.75	1	0.72
E	0.83	0.69	0.87	0.86	1

Not a study



# Data Analysis Round Robin Team

J.A. Jones - ~~Automated Research Company~~

~~Rockwell-Cas and Electric Company~~

~~Combin - ~~Wilmington~~~~

~~Envi - ~~Wilmington~~~~

~~WV - ~~Wilmington~~~~

~~Incorporated~~

~~Conan Inspection Services~~

~~Industrial - ~~Wilmington Laboratories~~~~

Excl. Baseline  
used Apr 5 to 6

37

# Analysis Round Robin Detection Agreement Table

Team	Percentage of Teams					Team
	1	2	3	4	5	
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2
3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3
4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4
5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5
6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6
7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7
8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8
9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9
10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10
11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11
12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12
13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13
14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14
15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15
16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16
17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17
18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18
19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19
20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20
21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21
22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22
23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23
24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24
25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25
26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26
27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27
28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28
29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29
30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30
31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31
32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32
33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33
34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34
35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35
36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36
37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37
38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38
39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39
40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40
41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41
42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42
43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43
44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44
45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45
46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46
47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47
48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48
49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49
50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50
51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	51
52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52
53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53
54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54
55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55
56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56
57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57
58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58
59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	59
60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60
61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	61
62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	62
63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	63
64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	64
65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	65
66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66
67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67
68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	68
69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	69
70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70
71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	71
72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	72
73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73
74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	74
75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75
76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	76
77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	77
78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	78
79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	79
80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80
81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	81
82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	82
83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83
84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84
85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	85
86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86
87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87
88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	88
89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	89
90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90
91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91
92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	92
93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	93
94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	94
95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	95
96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	96
97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	97
98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	98
99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	99
100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100

11 - no location info

# Numbers of Defects \* Reported by Analysts Round Robin Teams

Team F	227
Team G	379
Team H	355
Team I	227
Team J	604
Team K	184
Team L	179
Team M	313
Team N	244

Team O - defects removed

470.85



## **Advanced Techniques Demonstrated**

- **NRC - Oak Ridge Multiparameter Eddy Current System**
- **EPRI-J.A. Jones NDE Center - 1) Zetec MIZ 12 with double mix to eliminate conductive deposits, support plates, dents and 2) Zetec MIZ 18 digital multifrequency system (high signal saturation potential) and 3) special IGA 8X 1 probe**
- **Mitsubishi Heavy Industries - Japanese multifrequency eddy current system plus examinations with special U-bend and tube sheet crevice probes**
- **UTL-KWU - German multifrequency system plus rotating point eddy current probe and rotating ultrasonic probe**
- **Intercontrole/Framatome/CEA - Demonstration of new French ultrasonic and rotating point eddy current imaging systems**
- **Babcock and Wilcox - Profil 360 profilometry**
- **Zetec - Zetec MIZ 15 profilometry**

## **Advanced Technique Results (Non Validated)**

- Japanese examination found several U-bend indications not reported by other teams
- Japanese reported IGA, only reported by one other team
- KWU used ultrasonic test sizing to modify eddy current size results originally indicated, increasing depths by  $\sim 10\%$
- KWU ultrasonic system only one to define pitting above top of tube sheet, initial validation shows this system was much closer on sizing
- Profile 360 system identified a range of dent profiles to allow investigation of strain as a condition for tube plugging, versus tube constriction

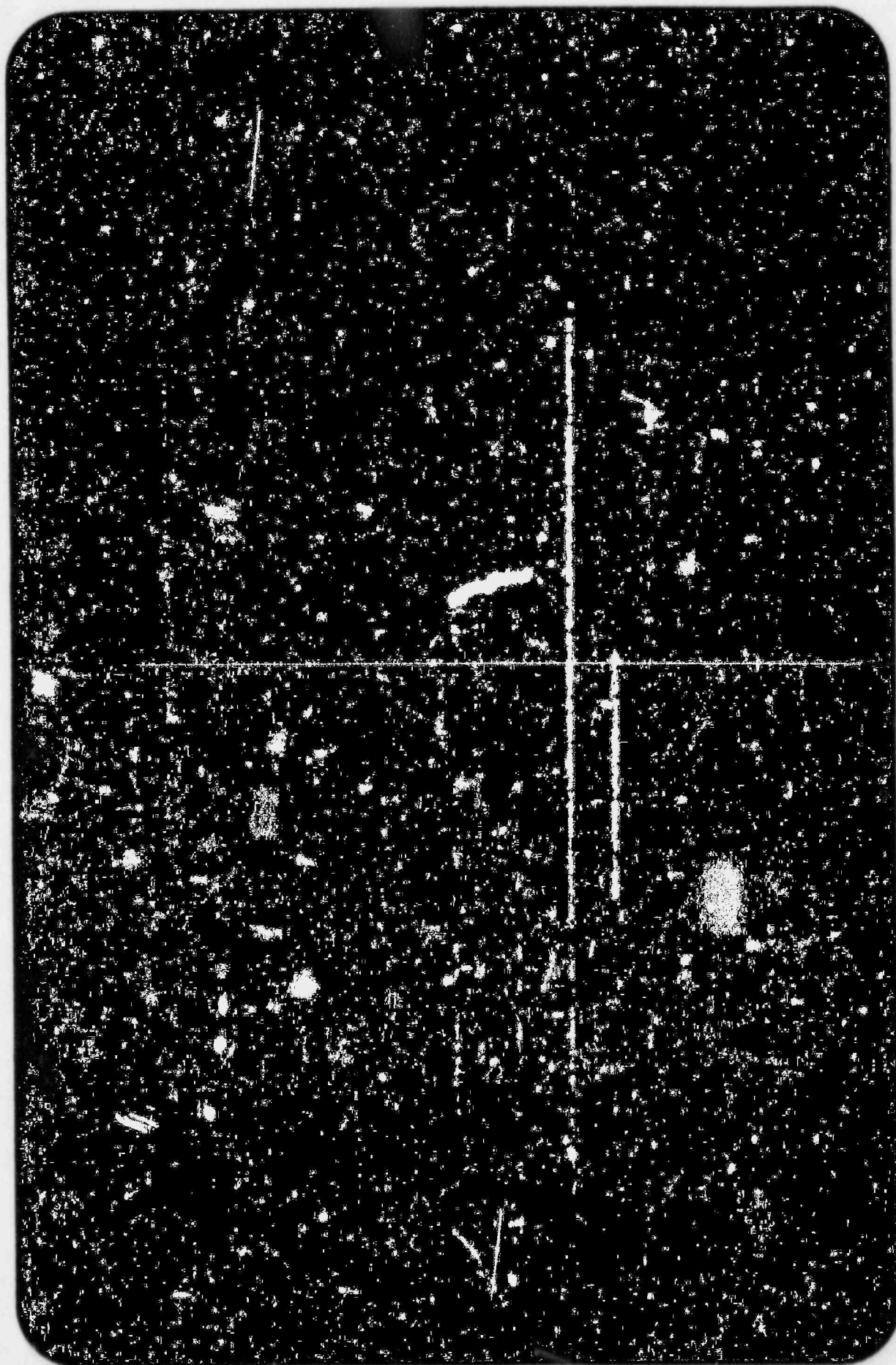
- 41 -

## **Validation**

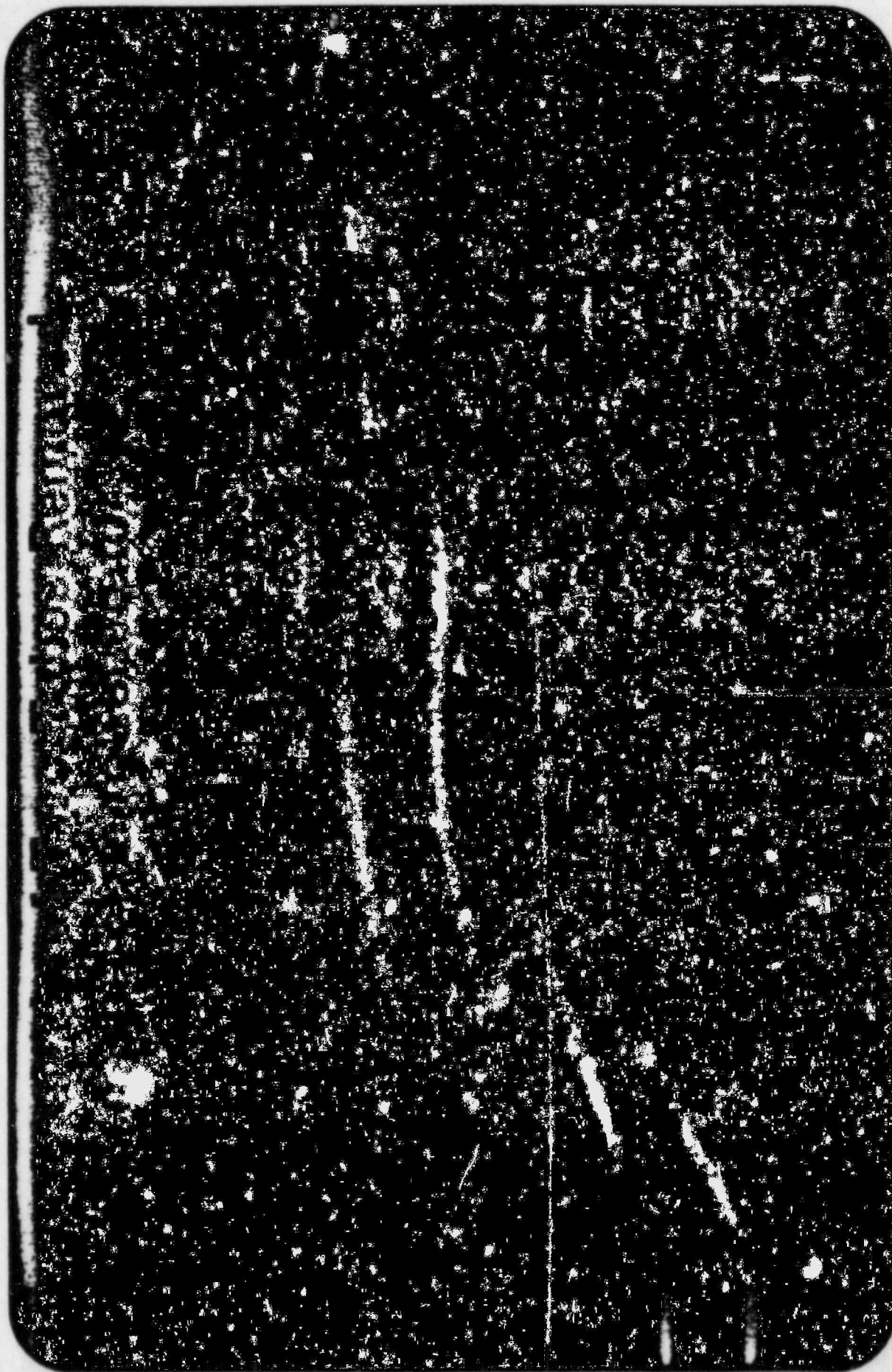
- **Tube sheet section removals**
- **Tube support plate removals**
- **Tube pulls**
- **Post removal nondestructive examination**
- **Post removal destructive metallographic examination**

2/2

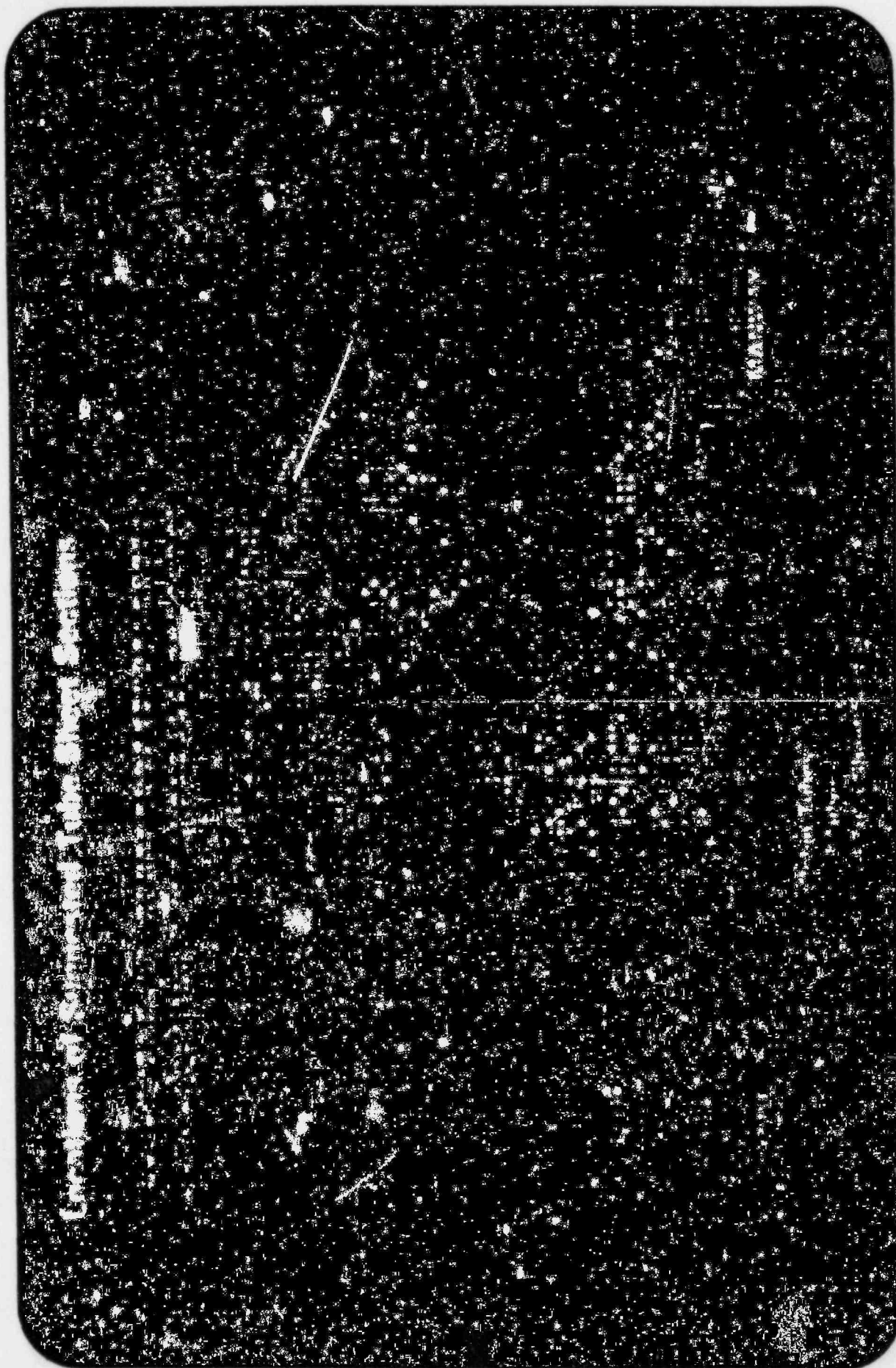












Full Sheet Section 1 in Sheet

21-11-11-11-11

12

## **Summary of Current Status**

- **There appears to be a relatively wide range in reported results from standard practice eddy current examinations**
- **Most of the difference in reported results appears to be due to inconsistency in the analysis of data**
- **Initial validation studies indicate that all eddy current teams undersized the depth of pitting above the top of tube sheet. All teams reported an indication. The removed tubes, with approximately 85 % through wall pitting, remained in service at the end of generator life**
- **Initial nondestructive examination after removal of the pulled hot leg specimens has indicated IGA (up to 80 % of wall) near the top of the tube sheet and 3'' below the top of tube sheet. This is currently being metallographically determined, however only one eddy current team indicated any IGA in this specimen**
- **Ultrasonic examination gave an apparent improved (and accurate) sizing of the pitting defects**



## **Future Activities**

- **Remove all round robin tube sections containing a reported defect indication (825 sections)**
- **Nondestructively characterize then selectively destructively characterize defected tube sections to determine:**
  - A) **The reliability of nondestructive techniques in detecting tubing defects**
  - B) **The accuracy of nondestructive techniques in sizing tubing defects**
- **Test selected defected tubes for remaining tube integrity via burst testing at operating conditions**
- **Using NDE reliability and accuracy information and remaining tube integrity models, develop models for steam generator in service inspection to ensure safety**
- **Provide inputs into tube plugging criteria**